WIN A MEADE TELESCOPE!

Discover history's most beautiful star maps

December 2004
Astronomy.com

Explore and Discover

Astronomy®

IMPACT!

What we can and can't do when a killer asteroid heads for Earth

The truth about astrology

Stargazing in Iraq

Great winter sights for your first scope

25 top observing accessories

A city-size asteroid hurtles toward Earth, about to unleash devastation

$5.50 | $7.95 CANADA

12

7 22627 46770 6

Vol. 32 • Issue 12

Redefining the Eyepiece

MEADE®

Series 5000
Ultra-Premium Eyepieces

Actual Size

5 Element Plössl Series 5000

The new Series 5000 Plössl eyepieces represent a milestone in design and engineering. The five and six element designs feature tack sharp optical performance which delivers a 40% improvement in corrections for chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over traditional plössl. They yield the widest possible fields-of-view, consistent with pinpoint edge-of-field sharpness and contrast. Compare their unparalleled 60˚ apparent field-of-view to any Plössl on the market today. Take a look through the new Meade Series 5000 Plössls and rediscover your favorite celestial objects.

- Wide 60˚ apparent field-of-view
- Premium grade optical glass
- Individually tuned, multi-layered coatings for maximum light transmission
- Lens edges and all internal metal surfaces are blackened to maximize image contrast
- Parfocal - little or no refocusing required when switching eyepieces
- Long eye relief
- Adjustable twist-up rubber eyeguards

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	# of Elements	Price
5.5	1.25"	60˚	6	$ 89.00
9	1.25"	60˚	5	$ 89.00
14	1.25"	60˚	5	$ 89.00
20	1.25"	60˚	5	$ 89.00
26	1.25"	60˚	5	$ 99.00
32	2.00"	60˚	5	$149.00
40	2.00"	60˚	5	$199.00

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

Never before has the serious astronomer been able to purchase premium eyepieces of this quality with these features at these prices.

Super Wide Angle Series 5000

The new Series 5000 Super Wide Angle eyepieces boast a 68˚ apparent field-of-view and image resolution that is razor sharp from edge-to-edge. Because of its innovative six and seven element design the objects you observe will be rich in detail and contrast with virtually no chromatic aberration. These eyepieces are made of the finest materials available, and are a perfect optical match for Schmidt-Cassegrains, fast Newtonians and Schmidt-Newtonians. First light with the new Series 5000 Super Wide Angle eyepieces will be an event you always remember.

- Super Wide 68˚ apparent field-of-view
- Premium grade optical glass
- Individually tuned, multi-layered coatings for maximum light transmission
- Lens edges and all internal metal surfaces are blackened to maximize image contrast
- Parfocal - little or no refocusing required when switching eyepieces
- Long eye relief
- Adjustable twist-up rubber eyeguards

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	# of Elements	Price
16	1.25"	68˚	6	$179.00
20	1.25"	68˚	6	$199.00
24	1.25"	68˚	6	$249.00
28	2.00"	68˚	6	$279.00
34	2.00"	68˚	6	$299.00
40	2.00"	68˚	6	$399.00

Ultra Wide Angle Series 5000

Representing the ultimate in eyepiece design and technology, the new six and seven element Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces deliver extremely high resolution, contrast and full-field sharpness over an astounding 82˚ apparent field-of-view. Only the highest quality materials were selected to create these extraordinary eyepieces. The designs required several different types of exotic glass in order to achieve the highest level of optical performance. Looking through a Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle eyepiece is the next best thing to actually being there.

- Ultra Wide 82˚ apparent field-of-view
- Premium grade optical glass
- Individually tuned, multi-layered coatings for maximum light transmission
- Lens edges and all internal metal surfaces are blackened to maximize image contrast
- Parfocal - little or no refocusing required when switching eyepieces
- Long eye relief
- Adjustable twist-up rubber eyeguards

Focal Length	Barrel Size	Apparent FOV	# of Elements	Price
4.7	1.25"	82˚	7	$199.00
6.7	1.25"	82˚	7	$199.00
8.8	1.25"	82˚	7	$199.00
14	1.25"	82˚	7	$199.00
18	1.25"	82˚	6	$279.00
24	2.00"	82˚	6	$399.00
30	2.00"	82˚	6	$449.00

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6046

CANADA

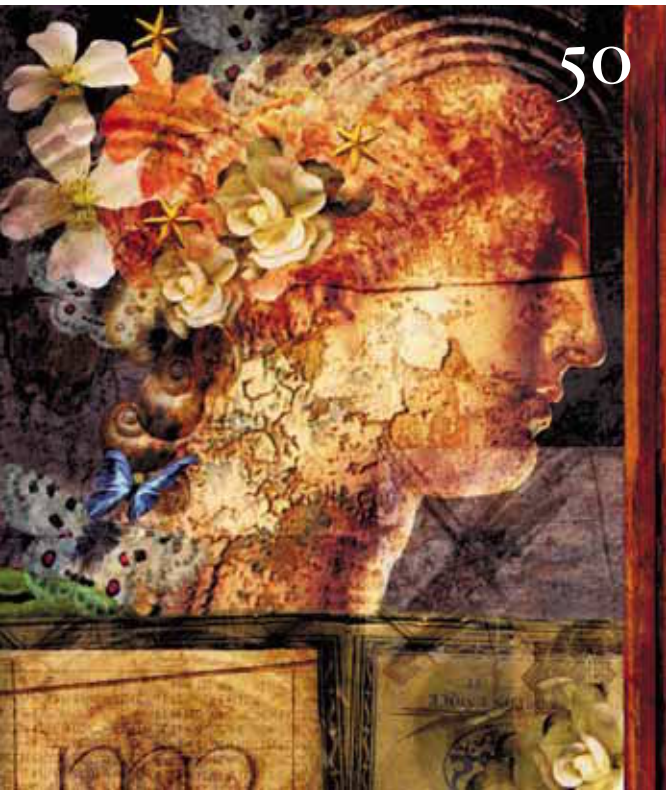
EFSTON SCIENCE/Canada
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)
meade.com/series5000
800-626-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-04048.

Astronomy · VOL. 32 · NO. 12

december 04



© DIGITAL VISION

GEORGE GREANEY

features

COVER STORY

38 Killer impact

If you think NASA has a plan to save Earth in case an asteroid is discovered on a collision course, you're in for a surprise. BILL COOKE

ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

44 The golden age of star maps

Today, amateur astronomers use detailed and accurate star maps to locate celestial objects. Four hundred years ago, charts were less accurate, but they were much more beautiful. WIL TIRION

EXPOSÉ

50 Astrology: fact or fiction?

How's this for a horoscope? This article may cause you to doubt fortune-tellers. MICHAEL E. BAKICH

A DEEP-SKY YEAR

76 Wander the winter sky

A deep-sky universe of galaxies, nebulae, colorful stars, and beautiful clusters is accessible with a small telescope and this seasonal guide. IAN RIDPATH

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

80 Wartime astronomy

An amateur astronomer in Iraq masters a technique for observing the night sky amid blackouts and bombings. MATTHEW QUANDT

MOON OBSERVING

84 Polar Moon

Scattered across the Moon's nearside, craters carry names associated with the mid-1800s Franklin expedition, Arctic exploration's grimmest disaster. Tour these lunar features by telescope. ROBERT A. GARFINKLE

PROFILE

90 Drawing the universe

Many of us sketch nightly observations in logbooks. One California-based artist uses his sketches as starting points for unique drawings of the cosmos. HUNTER DROHOJOWSKA-PHILP

EQUIPMENT ROUNDUP

92 25 great accessories

If you want to enhance your observing dramatically, nothing beats a few well-chosen telescope extras. MICHAEL E. BAKICH

Includes a premium on-line extra available only to *Astronomy* readers (see page 5 for details)

CHRIS SCHUR

119

departments

06 This month in *Astronomy*
Are we helpless from space rocks?

14 Letters

16 Bob Berman's strange universe
Moon orbit oddities

18 Glenn Chaple's observing basics
Holiday wish list

20 Interview
Michael Paolucci, SLOOH

28 News
- Star carves hollow in gas cloud
- Jets shoot out of a supernova remnant
- Tiny telescopes find a big exoplanet
- Slithering Mars dunes
- Send ETs a message-in-a-bottle

58 The sky this month
Bright meteors blaze a trail
MARTIN RATCLIFFE and ALISTER LING

74 Ask Astro
White and black dwarfs, Blue Moons, finding asteroids

102 New products
- Celestron's NexImage
- Imaginova's *Starry Night*
- Orion's Waist Case
- The Year in Space 2005 calendar

104 Book reviews
- *The Privileged Planet*
- *Atlas of the Constellations*
- *Measuring the Cosmos*
- *Building Moonships*

108 Coming events

109 Advertiser index

110 Resources

119 Reader gallery

Astronomy.com

Find much more on-line at Astronomy.com, where you'll get premium content available only to *Astronomy* magazine readers:

- In-depth reports, news, and extras
- The latest information on this month's sky events
- Customized, interactive star maps
- Personal observing weather forecasts
- Space weather alerts indicating auroral activity
- Access to the SLOOH robotic telescope in the Canary Islands
- A massive archive of images, videos, and articles
- And much more to help you make the most of your hobby

To start, simply log in. It's easy, and you don't pay anything more! Here's how:

1. Go to www.astronomy.com
2. In the welcome box, click *Gain access now*.
3. Subscribers: Type in the customer number on your subscription label. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site for the life of your subscription.
4. Newsstand buyers: Type in the access code UM4ACA. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site through the last day of the month listed on the cover.

Explore and discover Astronomy.com!

ON-LINE EXTRAS THIS MONTH:

KILLER IMPACT: So who *is* keeping an eye on the heavens? Get the latest results from computerized searches for near-Earth objects.

GOLDEN AGE OF STAR MAPS: See more images from antique star atlases.

WANDER THE WINTER SKY: Are you ready for a challenge? Check out some of the season's trickiest deep-sky objects.

POLAR MOON: Arctic expeditions in the 19th century were the vanguard of exploration, like Mars exploration is today.

Discover history's most beautiful star maps
Astronomy
IMPACT!
What we can and can't do when a killer asteroid heads for Earth
The truth about astrology
Stargazing in Iraq
Great winter sights for your first scope
25 top observing accessories

ON THE COVER

An asteroid 15 miles across hurtles toward Earth, moments before creating a devastating impact. It will send molten rock high into the atmosphere, where it will rain down onto much of the globe. Such gigantic impacts have occurred in Earth's past and will do so again. Next time, will humans be able to avert disaster? *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

HOW TO REACH US: *Astronomy* magazine, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187
t } 262.796.8776 f } 262.798.6468 e } letters@astronomy.com

HAVE YOU MOVED? Change-of-address notices should be sent to the above mailing address or to customerservice@kalmbach.com

FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION, contact Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager, 888.558.1544, x571

BY DAVID J. EICHER

Are we helpless from space rocks?

Protecting the planet is a real concern

among asteroid watchers. Some 700 near-Earth asteroids larger than a kilometer are out there, and one of them may have Earth's name on it. These hefty rocks pass relatively near Earth's orbit as they follow the Sun; the cratering record on our blue planet reveals that many have struck us in the past. Just because we are now aware of it won't change that inevitable nasty bang sometime down the road. In fact, bits of asteroidal debris rain down into our atmosphere by the ton every day.

What if we discovered a big asteroid on a collision course with Earth? During the last few years, we've heard the answer as an assured, "no problem," we'll simply send a nuclear bomb to the outer solar system, detonate it, and nudge the offending rock enough such that it would no longer intersect with Earth. But what could we really do? The short answer is, nothing. We have no nuclear spacecraft nor any such devices to detonate a helpful bomb, and Bruce Willis shows no sign of loaning us one.

As astronomer Bill Cooke argues in his story, "Killer impact," on page 38, we can talk about only what might be done to minimize the damage from an asteroidal blow. Cooke, a researcher at NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center, argues the odds are a human who lives to be 100 will see a Tunguska-like impact in his or her lifetime. Tunguska, the explosion of a comet over Siberia in 1908, then, is considered a once-in-a-thousand-year event. It struck with the force of a 20-megaton bomb.

It's the larger ones with rocky or iron structure that will be really pesky. An asteroid 1 kilometer wide would strike Earth's skin with the force of 20,000 megatons of TNT. The most ominous asteroid class offers up a 10-kilometer space rock, like the one that killed the dinosaurs. Such an asteroid could easily create a global catastrophe that would end civilization. Whether it struck ground or water would make little difference; it would blast molten rock skyward, showering it around the globe, starting fires that would choke the blue planet with thick smoke and create a "nuclear winter." That scenario, which is extremely rare, will happen again eventually. And right now, we are not ready to do anything about it but watch.

IF A LARGE ASTEROID collided with Earth, the effects could be devastating. JPL

Cooke's article takes a very different approach than science writers have on this topic; I invite you to let us know what you think of his conclusions.

Yours truly,

Dave Eicher
Editor

Astronomy
VOL. 32 NO. 12

Editor David J. Eicher
Art Director Tom Ford

EDITORIAL STAFF
Managing Editor Dick McNally
Senior Editors Robert Burnham, Richard Talcott
Associate Editors Michael E. Bakich, Francis Reddy
Copy Editor Laura Baird
Assistant Editor Matt Quandt
Editorial Associate Jeremy McGovern
Editorial Assistant Valerie Penton

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg, Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana, Alister Ling, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, Martin Ratcliffe, William Schomaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF
Graphic Designer Chuck Braasch
Illustrators Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
Production Coordinator Joni Hauser

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippenko, Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Hartmann, Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefil

[Kalmbach Publishing Co.]
President Gerald B. Boettcher
Vice President, Editorial, Publisher James J. Slocum
Vice President, Marketing Michael R. Stephens
Vice President, Advertising Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director Michael Soliday
Production Manager Annette Wall
Corporate Circulation Director Michael Barbee
Group Circulation Manager Michelle Spehr
Circulation Coordinator Erin Gallaher
Single Copy Sales Director Jerry Burstein

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544
Advertising Sales Manager Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative Ken Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative Maria DeGrave
mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Books books@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
Products products@astronomy.com
Reader gallery readergallery@astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2004 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $5.50; 1 year $42.95, 2 years (24 issues) $79.95, 3 years (36 issues) $114.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $58, 2 years $110, 3 years $160. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

For more information, visit:
www.astronomy.com

Introducing

Deep Sky Imager™

with AutoStar Suite™

$299

Take Pictures Just Like These Your First Night Out

M20 Trifid Nebula

NGC891 Caldwell 23

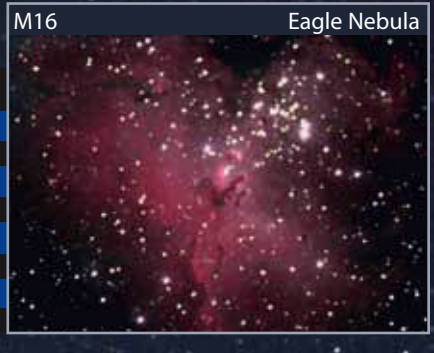
M27 Dumbell Nebula

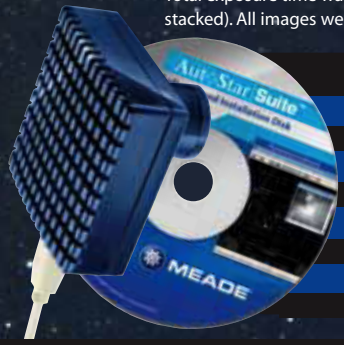
M51 Whirlpool Galaxy

M13 Hercules Globular Cluster

All images were taken with a Meade 8" LX200™GPS using Meade's Deep Sky Imager. Total exposure time was 10 minutes (20 exposures at 30 seconds each – automatically stacked). All images were processed using Meade's AutoStar Suite software.

M16 Eagle Nebula





SPECIFICATIONS

CCD Sensor	High Sensitivity Sony® Super HAD™ Color CCD
Pixels	510 x 492 pixels (250,000 pixels)
Pixel Size (in microns)	9.6 microns (W) x 7.5 microns (H)
A/D Conversion	16-bit (greater image depth and contrast)
Min. - Max. Exposure Time	1/10,000 of a second to one hour
Housing	Anodized die-cast aluminum
USB Compatibility	USB 2.0 High Speed and USB 1.1
Size / Weight of Product	3.25" x 3.25" x 3.25"/ 10 oz.

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6040

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

CANADA

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/DSI
800-626-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-04060.

Introducing the

Feature-for-Feature There is

PREMIUM MEADE® LXD75™ OPTICS

Optical Tube Construction Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are mounted in precision-machined aluminum cells and mounted in sturdy steel tubes which are baked with high-grade textured enamel paint. The optical tube assembly is closed, reducing air currents inside the tube. This prevents distortion of an otherwise sharp image. Plus, a closed tube significantly helps keep the optics clean.

Corrector Lens Fully corrects for spherical aberration and provides pinpoint star images. Water white glass is used in all Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses to maximize light transmission. The use of water white glass results in an increase of light transmission in excess of 10%, as compared to competing telescopes using soda lime glass.

Individually Figured Optics Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses and mirrors are individually figured to create a superior optical system which is renowned for its exquisite smoothness and performance.

Pyrex® Primary Mirror Premium-grade Pyrex mirrors are used in all Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems, providing exceptional thermal stability versus competing models using standard plate glass.

*Excludes Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Fast f/Ratios Meade's Schmidt-Newtonians have extremely fast, well corrected f/Ratios for short photographic exposure times and wide fields-of-view.

2" Focuser Aluminum rack and pinion focuser allows the user to achieve a precise focus.* Accepts both 1.25" & 2" Eyepieces.

Made in the U.S.A. and Performance Tested All Meade Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are manufactured at Meade's state-of-the-art facility in Irvine, California—then performance tested on an Interferometer.

MEADE AUTOSTAR®

The AutoStar controller helps you quickly find, and GO TO over 30,000 objects in the night sky. View planets, stars, galaxies, nebulae, and comets…all at the push of a button. AutoStar is pre-programmed with several guided tours, including the popular *Tonight's Best™*. Input date, time and location—then let AutoStar take you on a guided tour of the best objects that particular night.

Optical Design	Newtonian	Schmidt-Newtonian					Schmidt Cassegrain	Achromatic Refractor		
Model	N-6 EC	SN-6 EC	SN-6 AT	SN-8 EC	SN-8 AT	SN-10 AT	SC-8 AT	AR-5 EC	AR-5 AT	AR-6 AT
Aperture	6" (152mm)	6" (152mm)	6" (152mm)	8" (203mm)	8" (203mm)	10" (254mm)	8" (203mm)	5" (127mm)	5" (127mm)	6" (152mm)
Focal Ratio	f/5	f/5	f/5	f/4	f/4	f/4	f/10	f/9	f/9	f/8
Focal Length	762mm	762mm	762mm	812mm	812mm	1016mm	2000mm	1143mm	1143mm	1219mm
Primary Mirror	Plate Glass	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	N/A	N/A	N/A
Viewfinder	6 x 30	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50
Hand Controller	Electronic	Electronic	AutoStar #497	Electronic	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497	Electronic	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497
Price	$469	$639	$799	$799	$949	$1,099	$1,299	$679	$799	$999
Shipping	$75	$75	$75	$85	$85	$95	$85	$85	$85	$95
UHTC	N/A	$85	$85	$125	$125	$150	$175	N/A	N/A	N/A
Autostar Suite/LPI	$149	$149	Included Free	$149	Included Free	Included Free	Included Free	$149	Included Free	Included Free

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6044

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

CANADA

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto
888-396-3233

LXD75™

No Comparison

STABLE MEADE LXD75 GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Sturdy Mount with Heavy-Duty Castings Designed by Meade's engineers and manufactured for high-performance observing and astrophotography.

Shaft & Bearing System The sturdy German Equatorial Mount is accurate and precise. The RA and Dec axes move effortlessly on four high-precision stainless steel ball bearings.

High-Precision Worm Gears Located on both axes for smooth tracking and slewing.

High-Precision Pointing (HPP) For even more precise pointing use the HPP function. HPP puts objects in the center of the field-of-view which allows you to confirm deep sky objects at the faintest limits of the telescope's capability.

Periodic Error Correction Corrects periodic errors on the RA axis over the course of one or more training periods, thereby minimizing guiding corrections during long-exposure photography.

9-Speed Drive Controls From a rapid slew rate of 4.5˚/sec. to 1x sidereal—it's all controlled from the AutoStar controller.

3-Star Alignment Ensures precise alignment. It eliminates the need for a complicated optical/mechanical alignment process.

Heavy-Duty Tripod Variable-height field tripod with spreader bar brace provides the stability and vibration damping required for visual observation and astrophotography.

Illuminated Polar Alignment Viewfinder For quick, precise polar alignment.

Power Supply Powered by 8 D-size batteries. Can also be powered by optional car cigarette lighter or AC wall adapter.

AUTOSTAR SUITE™/LPI™

Astrophotography can be intimidating, but AutoStar Suite Lunar Planetary Imager (LPI) lets even novice stargazers capture and process stunning images of the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter...and more. **$149 Value!**

ACHROMATIC REFRACTOR

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

NEWTONIAN

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

Patents 6,304,376 and 6,563,636
Patents Pending

MEADE®

A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/LXD75

800-626-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.
Pyrex is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated. 30-04065.

KONUS®

Optical & Sport Systems

KONUS USA CORPORATION
7275 NW 87th AVENUE - MIAMI, FL 33178
Tel. +1-305-5925500
Fax +1-305-5926255
e-mail: konususa@bellsouth.net
www.konus.com

Konus is pleased to announce that the most professional models of its line are now available in a new and widely improved version. The heavy duty mount has been upgraded in both the sturdiness of the components and the smoothness of the movements on the RA and Dec axes, while the motor drive now features a more advanced and more accurate tracking function which includes multiple selectable speeds up to 16x sideral. The optics have been individually tested during the assembling in order to ensure the highest performance and the maximum satisfaction for the users.

 # 1798 MotorMax-150HM: 6" (150mm) f/1800 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE, 7x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

 # 1796 MotorMax-130HM: 5.1" (130mm) f/2000 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain with double mirror star diagonal (45° and 90°). Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, STEEL TRIPOD, POLARSCOPE,10x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

#1793 Konusky-200: 8" (200mm) f/1000 Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE,7x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR THE COMPLETE LINE OF KONUS TELESCOPES

#1795 MotorMax-90: 3.5" (90mm) f/1200 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain with double mirror star diagonal (45° and 90°). Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE, 8x21 FINDERSCOPE, TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES** .

 # 1784 Konusmotor-114: 4.5" (114mm) f/900 Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

 # 1780 Konusmotor-500: 4.5" (114mm) f/500 short tube Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE, MOON FILTER, TWO 1.25" EYEPIECES.**

 # 1783 PLUS Konusmotor-90: 3.5" (90mm) f/1000 fully multi-coated Refractor. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

 # 1790 Konusky-150: 6" (150mm) f/1200 fully multicoated Refractor. Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE, TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

* Prices do not include shipping & handling charges.

Konus USA Corporation does not sell directly to the public. Therefore, we ask that you submit your inquiries to one of the following Authorized Dealers. Check our website for more Dealers

amazon.com and you're done.

B & H Photo • www.bhphotovideo.com
New York, NY: (800) 606-6969

ADORAMA • www.adorama.com
New York, NY: (800) 223-2500

HARDIN OPTICAL • www.hardin-optical.com
Bandon, OR: (877) 447-4847

OPTICS PLANET • www.opticsplanet.com
Prospect Heights, IL: (888) 263-0356

SCOPE CITY • www.scopecity.com
National orders: (800) 235-3344
California orders (800) 847-2673
Simi Valley, CA: (805) 522-6646
Sherman Oaks, CA: (818) 789-5805
Costa Mesa, CA: (714) 957-6900
San Diego, CA: (858) 277-6686
San Francisco, CA: (415) 421-8800
Las Vegas, NV: (702) 947-2673

DIGITEC OPTICAL • www.digitecoptical.com
Wantagh, NY: (888) 327-5759

ITE TELESCOPES • www.iteastronomy.com
Jupiter, FL (800) 699 0906

ANTTLERS OPTICS • www.anttlersoptics.com
Kalkaska, MI: (231) 409-6965

OPT OCEANSIDE • www.optcorp.com
Oceanside, CA: (800) 338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM • www.telescopes.com
Duluth, MN: (800) 303-5873

EAGLE OPTICS • www.eagleoptics.com
Middleton, WI: (800) 289-1132

OWL SERVICES • www.owlservices.com
Bath, PA: (888) 695-9273

ASTROSTUFF • www.astrostuff.com
Dover, AR: (501) 331-3773
Belgrade, MT: (406) 388-1205

CANADA: EFSTON SCIENCE
Toronto, ON (888)777-5255
www.e-sci.com

BC&F ASTRO ENGINEERING

Manufacturers of Fine Astronomy Accessories

300+ unique products, 200+ years' experience – no wonder we're Europe's No1!
See our full range on www.astro-engineering.com, there's always something NEW!

Astro engineering since 1785

*Euro prices quoted are subject to regional variation

GPS-Mate AC500

Adds GPS functionality to all Meade and many other GOTO scopes

Only the GPS-Mate has enough brainpower to set up your GOTO telescope completely hassle-free. No other add-on GPS set-up aid allows faster, easier set-up without the need for additional software upload or user input. We think it's worth paying more for a superior system. Fits ETX, LX90, all LXD and LX200 Classic.

Just a few of GPS-Mate's unique features:

- fully automated time-zone setting
- full plug'n'play connection – no extra leads or software to buy
- will operate independently of the telescope – ideal for observatory use
- simple 'traffic light' function indicators

MAKE MORE OF YOUR MEADE

$279.99 £189.99 €298.00*

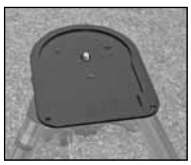
ETX solar finder AC465

Simplicity itself to fit and use, the ETX solar finder fits directly over the front of the standard Meade ETX viewfinder. Lock it into place with the two nylon thumbscrews, and in seconds your ETX is fitted with a safe solar finder. Point the scope in the general direction of the Sun and the stainless steel mast will cast a vivid shadow onto the engraved front face - simply steer the telescope and make the shadow disappear and the instrument is pointing directly at the Sun! Fits ETX90, 105, 125.

$29.99 £19.99 €36.00*

Standard locator plate AC164

Makes for safe and speedy LX200 Classic & GPS set-up



The standard locator plate greatly speeds up and simplifies the mounting of all LX200 telescopes when used in altazimuth mode on a standard field tripod. The locator plate fits to the top of the tripod (and can be left in place) and provides a precise key for the base of the LX200 to slot into. Deluxe model with eyepiece tray also available – see our website for details.

$59.99 £39.99 €72.00*

Alignmate-Lite AC580

New!

Low profile dust-cap style version of our popular Alignmate AC296. Perfect for aligning all Meade ETX, and LX90 scopes. Find North with the oil-damped compass, then just flip it over and level the tube with the wide base bubble level.

$19.99 £12.99 €24.00*

Scope-Coat custom telescope shower & dust covers

In five models

New!

A range of five top quality custom-designed covers to fit Meade and Celestron and other popular telescopes. Made from tough shower and mould-resistant polyurethane coated nylon and with double stitched seams for long service.

from: $59.99 £39.99 €74.00*

Meade telescope maintenance & cleaning kit AC528

A useful kit to help care for your Meade ETX or LX telescope. As well as cleaning materials, this useful kit contains spare VF and eyepiece holder screws as well as tools and hex keys to help keep your Meade scope in factory condition.

$19.99 £12.99 €24.00*

New!

Eyepiece & equipment soft case AC620

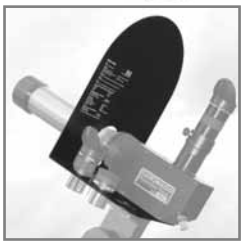
Made from tough Magna-weave nylon with foam-padded reinforced sides and base, the inside measures L375mm x W170mm x D200mm.

A removable die-cut foam filler block offers versatile storage for up to fourteen 1.25" eyepieces or six 1.25", six 2" eyepieces and a 2" star diagonal, and many mixed combinations in between. Inc. red LED key-ring torch.

$45.99 £29.99 €62.00*

The Solar-Mate observing shade for Coronado PST AC599

New!



This combined observing shade and eyepiece holder will greatly improve observer comfort by minimising glare. It's a simple fact that a telescope offering a moderately dim eyepiece view like the Coronado PST will perform significantly better in terms of contrast and detail if steps are taken to reduce local glare. Our handsome glare shield is designed to cast a perfect shadow over the eyepiece region of the telescope and create a mini-environment for the observer to ensure that the eyes are always in a comfortable shadow when near the eyepiece. The rear face of the Solar-Mate is printed with a list of interesting "Solar facts". The Solar-Mate is easy to fit and requires no tools.

$34.99 £19.99 €38.00*

The AZTech altazimuth mount & wooden tripod AC562

Ideal for use with the Coronado PST

New!

The AZTech is an altazimuth mounting system with worm and gear hand-operated slow motions on both the azimuth and altitude axes. The mounting is fitted to a variable-height black hardwood tripod (fully adjustable from a minimum height of 91cm [36"] to a maximum height of 140cm [55"]). A metal combined leg stabiliser and eyepiece tray ensures the rigidity of the tripod. The leg stabiliser simply clips into position – no nuts and bolts to fiddle with and risk losing! The precision worm and gear sets offer smooth tracking on both axes even at high magnifications, and are supplied with extended flexible control handles.

The CNC-manufactured mini-dovetail telescope mounting plate has been specifically designed to fit the base of the Coronado Personal Solar Telescope, but can be used with a wide variety of small telescopes provided that they have a 1/4" Whitworth tripod fitting. Supplied complete with mini-dovetail plate for PST and other scopes, wooden tripod, eyepiece tray and extended flexible drive handles.

$149.99 £89.99 €180.00*

Universal solar finder AC618

New!

This cleverly designed finder has two collimatable targets: one permanently fixed, and the other magnetic and repositionable. It has a universal mounting platform for permanent or temporary attachment to your telescope. Great for all Coronado scopes!

$29.99 £19.99 €36.00*

Picostar AC395 – the star you can put in your pocket!

LED and fibre-optic artificial star – less than 50 microns in diameter. A perfect star for collimation – visible when you need it – perfectly controlled diffraction rings with no seeing effects – selectable magnitude brightness output and no need for tracking. Includes tripod-mounting plate. Requires 9V battery, not included.

$129.99 £89.99 €160.00*

1.25" polarising star diagonal AC615

Perfect image brightness control at your fingertips – a quality mirror-based star diagonal with a built-in secret!

A pair of rotating polarising filters is a great way to control image brightness when observing the Moon or other bright targets. However, the eyepiece must be removed to adjust the filter. Our new polarising star diagonal solves this problem. To operate the brightness control effect simply rotate the eyepiece while viewing! The brightness control ranges from 1 to 40%

New!

$59.99 £39.99 €72.00*

The Bino-Mate AC549

1.25" lightweight binocular viewing head for all scopes

If you think you've already had some great views through your scope, wait until you've looked through it with both eyes! The expense of binocular telescope viewing has tended to preserve it as an experience for the elite few – up until now, that is. The Bino-Mate is already receiving excellent reviews on popular astronomy forums. Supplied in a foam-fitted dust and shock-proof attaché case with spaces for four eyepieces. Includes a pair of "blinkered" rubber eyecups to fit most eyepieces. Requires 2x 1.25" fit eyepieces – not included. Get ready to be blown away for just

$299.99 £169.99 €295.00*

Magni-Max 1.6x supplementary lens AC555

New!

Image amplification system for all 1.25" eyepieces. Simply screw on to any 1.25" eyepiece or camera nosepiece barrel and boost your magnification by approximately 60% whilst only adding 13mm (1/2") to the length of the eyepiece. Ideal for use with webcams and CCTV cameras etc. Multi-coated optics.

$38.99 £24.99 €48.00*

The LaserDream deluxe laser collimator AC568

New!

Makes collimating a dream

The collimator body has a 45º target face and viewing port that allows Newtonian reflectors to be adjusted with great convenience. Can be used with refracting and reflecting telescopes.

$79.99 £54.99 €99.99*

Parfocalising rings 1.25" AC576 2" AC573

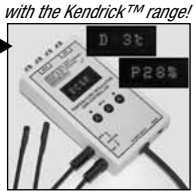
Parfocalising rings allow you to set the focus register of eyepieces so that they can be swapped rapidly without needing to be refocused. The single-ring kits are supplied with fitting key and spare grub screw. The rings are precision-manufactured from aluminum, and are silver or self-colour finish.

AC576 $6.99 £4.99 €12.50* **AC573 $7.99** £5.49 €14.00*

DEW REMOVAL

Our technology embodies features not found on any other anti-dewing equipment anywhere in the world. All elements are fully compatible with the Kendrick™ range!

▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ Visit our website to see our full range of heater tapes and find out more about the most sophisticated anti-dewing control system in the world.



Deluxe dual channel heater controller AC298

The anti-dewing controller for the expert user

The "Deluxe" heater controller is a 12/13.8Vdual channel heater temperature control box with two pairs (total four) of heater output sockets – each pair with its own fully (from 0 to 100%) independent power control. The four sockets combined have a power handling capacity of 6amp continuous load maximum. Each channel has it's own pulsing orange LED power level indicator – the shorter the pulses the higher the power setting. Fitted with a 1m (39") power input lead with a fused cigar lighter plug. Includes Velcro™ attachment pad and full instructions. Requires 12 to13.8VDC power supply and heater tape to function, not included in the price – please visit our website.

$139.99 £89.99 €175.00*

Ultra universal camera mount PH047

The easiest way to get into astro-photography!

The Ultra is a simple and lightweight way to mount any camera onto the your telescope and take pictures through the instrument's eyepiece. This clever precision-engineered mounting connects any digital camera with a tripod fitting to any astro-telescope for superb afocal (through the eyepiece) astro-photography.

$37.99 £24.99 €48.00*

Find your nearest dealer world-wide on: **www.astro-engineering.com**
Authorised distributors: USA: www.digitalastronomy.com **Canada:** www.astronomieplus.com
France: www.maison-astronomie.net **Germany:** www.astrocom.de **Scandinavia:** www.2astro.dk

Buy in the USA
at Digital Astronomy (Florida)
www.digitalastronomy.com
Call Toll Free 1-866-842-3925

EXPERIENCE
THE LARGEST,
MOST COMPLETE
OPTICAL CENTERS
IN THE WORLD
EXPERT HELP
SAVE UP TO 40%
SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street · 805/522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd. · 818/789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol · 714/957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA
7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street · 415/421-8800
LAS VEGAS, NV
4449 W. Flamingo Road
702/947-2673
www.scopecity.com
ScopeCity

STARIZONA
Adventures in Astronomy & Nature

Astronomical equipment for the die-hard astronomer in your family

Visit
www.starizona.com
for great holiday
gift ideas

Feathertouch MicroFocuser
10:1 fine focusing for SCTs

Landing Pad
Easy telescope setup

HyperStar
High-speed CCD imaging

5201 N. Oracle Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
520-292-5010

Move freely in the universe with the new Starry Night line, Version 5.0.No other software lets you explore deep space more completely and vividly. New features include SkyGuide's interactive multimedia tours, SkyCalendar and advanced observational tools which let you experience the night sky in stunningly realistic detail. From the farthest reaches of space to your PC or Mac, Starry Night brings the Universe home like never before.

COMPUSA Fry's MICRO CENTER

At retailers or www.starrynight.com

Where are they?

I'm surprised your September cover

asked, "Is *anyone* out there?" For us to think we are the only life forms in a universe with trillions of suns is a monument to our arrogance. The question is not if anybody is out there, but where are they? In cosmic time and space, Earth is a dust speck, and the entire era of human existence is a nano-blip. Any signal from celestial intelligence will have taken thousands, if not millions, of years to reach us. Indeed, an electromagnetic transmission from the opposite side of our own Milky Way Galaxy would not arrive here for 54,000 light-years.

Even our "next-door" galaxy, Andromeda, is some 2 million light-years away. Thus, if the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and the new Allen Telescope Array do detect an interstellar signal, will it mean anything?

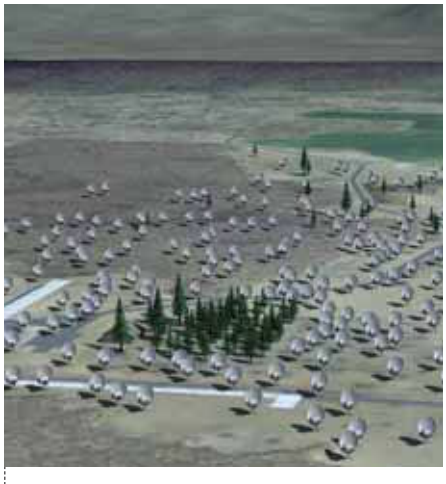
— FORREST G. WOOD, BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA

How ironic that the "advanced" civilization depicted on your cover and in Seth Shostak's "Listening for a whisper" (September 2004) is awash in light pollution! Wouldn't an advanced species eliminate light pollution — especially a species with enough interest in astronomy to invest enormous amounts of time and capital in a Moon-size transmitter?

Would a truly advanced species even be dependent on visible light? Visible light comprises only a minute fraction of the electromagnetic spectrum; why not a species that "sees" in the infrared, or even in radio light?

To your credit, yours is not the only publication to assume that high technology invariably results in such wasteful world-girdling night-light; planets with darksides wildly aglow is a common theme in space art and science fiction. It's a sad commentary on our abysmally limited intelligence.

— TOM SMITH, SAN DIEGO



THE ALLEN TELESCOPE ARRAY will include 350 radio dishes 20 feet (6 meters) in diameter. When complete, the radio telescope will hasten the search for intelligence elsewhere in the universe. SETI

It is good to read that the search for extraterrestrial intelligent life is expanding its efforts. I have an objection to Seth Shostak's use of the word "failure," however, in referencing the to-date status of the SETI program. Such an undertaking can never be considered a failure. It's a big universe, and we have only just begun.

If we use words like this already, as if we should expect a rapid turnaround on investment (à la Jodie Foster in *Contact*), investors are sure to lose interest. Investors, be they private or government administrations, have short-term agendas and abhor failure. The pundits are correct in urging us to "rein in our expectations." Indeed, this is a "project for the generations," whether we find someone to talk to tomorrow or in 100 years.

As interested parties, it is our responsibility to foster the mindset that this is a long-term endeavor. Labeling something a failure just limits investment, and the enormous scope of a project with such a lofty goal as making contact with advanced extraterrestrials should not be forgotten.

— RICH CLARK, MILLERSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

Martian mystery

To me, Pot of Gold on Mars looks like a molten meteor that plowed into shallow water and went "splat" on the bottom (News, September 2004). The stalks with nodules are the splatters that hardened almost instantly in the cool water.

In my work with aquatic sediments, I've found molten metallic blobs of various sizes to be common wherever sand and stones collect. Some are old and rusty; some are full of bubbles trapped by rapid cooling; many are an iron and glass mixture. Others wrapped around the stones they landed on, like hot taffy, and got stuck that way.

The stalks and nodules, and the iron content, always distinguish these "stones" from the rest of the sediment. Pot of Gold looks very much like a larger version of these curiosities, only adding to the evidence that water once flowed on Mars.

— ANN R. WILLIAMS, BURLINGTON, VERMONT

Postscript

Regarding the caption on page 39 in "Listening for a whisper" (September 2004), we would like to clarify that Lick Observatory is located atop Mt. Hamilton in California and is run by the University of California Observatories, headquartered in Santa Cruz. — *ASTRONOMY* EDITORS

We welcome your comments. Send letters to Astronomy *Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.*

SUNSPOTTER®

THE SAFER SOLAR TELESCOPE

"It's a clever device, an easy and extremely portable way to view the sun."

— Jim Manning, Taylor Planetarium, and Associate Editor, **The Planetarian**

- convenient, easy to set up, fun to use and a much safer way to view the light of the sun compared to more common methods.
- enables the user to track sunspots as they appear, move, and vanish and to make hourly and daily comparisons.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

40 CAMERON AVENUE · SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA

TEL: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606

E-MAIL: SUNSPOTTER@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

It's better in black!

STELLARVUE SV85

ALSO FEATURING

Stardust chair

GTO (Generic Telescope Optics)

The new Celestron® Dobsonian

CELESTRON MEADE TAKAHASHI SIRIUS FILTERS PENTAX LOMO GTO DENKMEIER SKY INSTRUMENTS
THOUSAND OAKS VERNONSCOPE STELLARVUE LUMICON JMI APM PARALLAX MANY USED ITEMS

Hands on Optics

26437 Ridge Road, Damascus, Maryland 20872

866.726.7371 toll free/www.handsonoptics.com

Need Hubble Space Telescope prints?

We have what you want. We offer high-quality fine-art prints, available unframed, framed, and mounted, in sizes up to 48" by 48". We also offer a large selection of fine-art prints by other world-renowned astro- and scientific photographers, including

David Malin • Dennis Kunkel • Robert Gendler • Matt BenDaniel • Ted Kinsman • Russel Croman • Spitzer Space Telescope • and others

Contact us by internet at www.astrographics.com, by telephone at 1–888–8–ASTRO–8, or by mail at 539 Concord Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.

astrographics.com

FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER –

ROBOTIC TELESCOPES AT YOUR COMMAND

Control powerful telescopes situated at one of the finest astronomical sites on Earth, at the largest mountaintop observatory in Europe, where it gets dark 5 hours ahead of North America. Distant galaxies, exploding nebulae, the rings of Saturn: it's easy to point the telescopes at whatever you like. Take pictures as you go. Listen to expert storytellers dazzle you with the truths and mythologies of outer space.

Now everyone can access the wonders of the universe. From just $49.95 per year. Free Trial Offer.

www.slooh.com

S-L-O-O-H™

ENLIGHTEN UP™

TELESCOPE TIME, INC. NEW YORK, NY

BY BOB BERMAN

Moon orbit oddities

We who love the night sky often

regard the Moon with mixed feelings. When full, it ruins almost everything else. Galaxies, nebulae — gone, washed out. The sky actually turns a deep blue during the three nights surrounding the Full Moon, if you're not under the amber canopy of urban glow. Yet even after committing felonies against us, the Moon doesn't provoke loathing. It gets a pass because it *is* a celestial body and *does* offer more juicy telescopic detail than anything else in the universe. It's love-hate.

The situation was different a mere century ago, when civilization was more agrarian and had few streetlights. Back then, a bright Moon permitted safe nocturnal travel while a moonless night was just plain dangerous. The Moon mattered. And it still was mysterious.

The best telescopic resolution couldn't determine what lurked among those craters and mountains. Nineteenth-century astronomers knew that, by coincidence, 1" of resolution revealed 1 mile of lunar real estate. Even now, a good telescope and a steady night with 1" of seeing let you see lunar detail as small as a mile across.

Throughout the ages, one aspect of the Moon could be explored by anyone with eyes: its motion. This single natural body that revolves around our world remained fascinating for that reason alone.

You'd think that nearly everyone, in the past and present, would be aware of the Moon's orbit. Yet in today's educated society, not one person in 100 knows even the basics about lunar activity. Of course, I'm bringing the subject up now because the Moon reaches a sort of orbital milestone this month.

So, let's start with those fundamentals. First, the Moon doesn't orbit our planet's center, but a spot just a thousand miles beneath Earth's surface. Where is that magic place? When the Moon is almost overhead, as it will be at midnight December 25/26, the exact spot it orbits lies a thousand miles beneath your feet.

Next, the Moon's orbit changes shape all the time. Around New and Full Moon, it becomes stretched out and eccentric. At other times of the month, it's more circular. Moreover, its oval shape keeps changing direction, advancing completely around Earth every 9 years. As a result, the Moon never returns to its starting spot or actually completes its orbit. Its real motion is similar to a rosette, a spirograph pattern, as if tracing out the petals of a daisy.

The Moon is the only known body that moves through space its own diameter each hour. With a 2,160 mile (3,476 kilometers) width and an average speed of 2,287 mph (3,680 km/h), it's easy for an observer to predict where it will be throughout its nightly journey.

This size-speed coincidence also explains why both lunar and solar eclipses take about an hour from start to totality.

The Full Moon is 450,000 times dimmer than the Sun. It grows brighter, however, when it's higher because it's then closer to you by a few percent, and also because its light then passes through up to 13 times less air. It's brighter when the air is dry also. All these conditions come together late this month.

I've saved the best for last. The Moon does not orbit around Earth's equator. Unlike how every other major moon circles every other planet, our Moon ignores Earth's tilt and circles us in the same ecliptic plane in which planets orbit the Sun. Doing so, its path slowly wobbles like a dropped dish rattling on the floor, taking 18.61 years to perform a complete wobble. The consequences are dramatic.

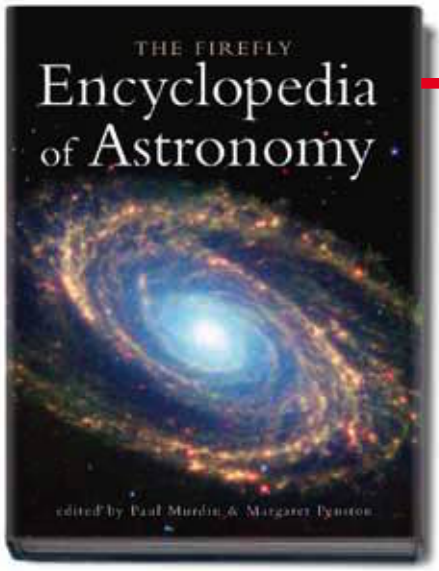
This wobble causes the Moon's 5° tilt relative to the Earth-Sun plane to change alignment during that 18.61-year period. Result: Some years, its monthly path around the sky carries it *under* where the zodiac is highest and *above* where the zodiac's the lowest. Those years, like during the mid-1990s, the Moon is in middling positions and Full Moons never get as high as early summer Suns.

Now, however, we've entered the 3-year period when winter Full Moons (always the highest of the year) get loftier than usual. You'll see this December 25 — the highest Full Moon of the year. (If it's cloudy, look the next night.) Check it out around midnight. It's the highest Moon since the 1980s.

Will anyone else notice? Not likely. Despite our expensive plans to return there someday, the truth is few bother with the Moon. Oh well. Love-hate.

> { ... our Moon ignores Earth's tilt and circles us in the same ecliptic plane in which planets orbit the Sun.

Travel Guides to the Universe.



THE FIREFLY ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY

edited by Dr. Paul Murdin and Margaret Penston

"Wherever your astronomical interests take you, this encyclopedia will be a welcome and valuable companion." ***Sky & Telescope***

A profusely illustrated A-Z reference featuring contributions by 650 world-leading astronomers.

Topics cover:
- History from the Big Bang to present
- Famous astronomer bios
- Key space missions since the launch of Sputnik
- The work of observatories worldwide.

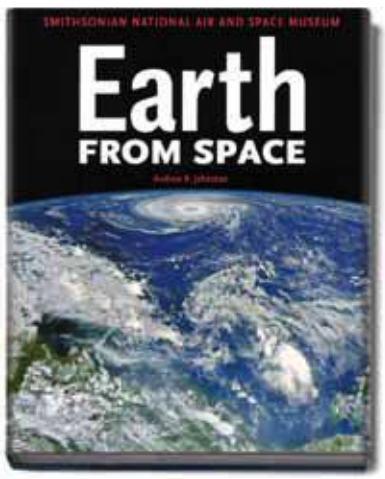
480 pages in color $59.95

SUN OBSERVER'S GUIDE

by Pam Spence

A practical day-by-day guide to observing the sun: what to look for and how to record and safely photograph solar images and eclipses.

160 pages in color $14.95



EARTH FROM SPACE

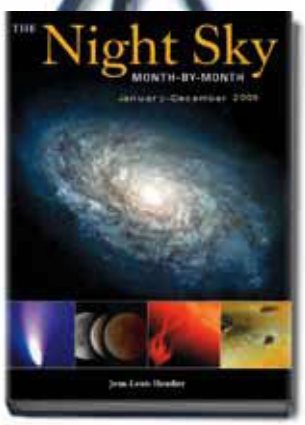
Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum

by Andrew K. Johnston

Three hundred spectacular views of Earth taken by the latest generation of satellites.

Features stunning color photographs of:
- Coastal ports and major world cities
- Military installations such as the Russian Pacific submarine fleet
- Rebuilding lower Manhattan and the Pentagon after 9/11
- Landscapes of wars including Iraq and Iran
- Rain forests, wetlands, coral reefs, rivers and mountains

272 pages in color $49.95



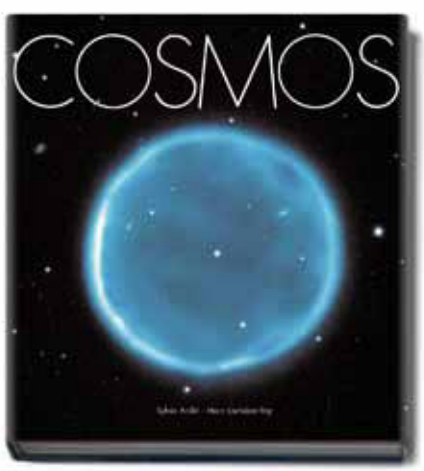
THE NIGHT SKY MONTH-BY-MONTH

January to December 2005

by Jean-Louis Heudier

It's like having a knowledgeable, friendly astronomer standing right next to you and pointing out the planets and constellations every night of the year.

240 pages in color $24.95



COSMOS

by Sylvia Arditi & Marc Lachieze-Rey

Magnificent images from space from sources including Hubble, NASA and the European Space Agency.

176 pages in color $39.95

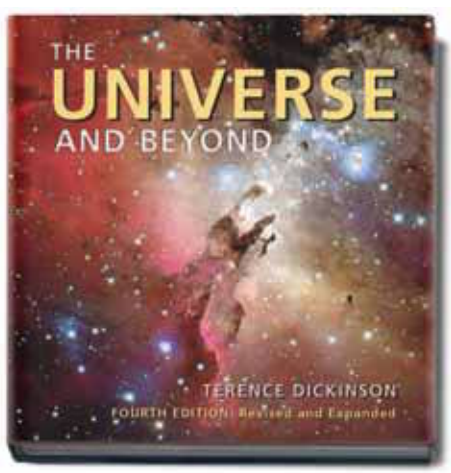
THE UNIVERSE AND BEYOND

Fourth Edition

by Terence Dickinson

A journey from the Earth's surface to the most remote boundaries of the universe and beyond.

180 pages in color $29.95



"The best book of its type I have ever seen." ***Science Books & Film***

FIREFLY BOOKS
www.fireflybooks.com

Available at your favorite bookseller and telescope shop.

BY GLENN CHAPLE

Holiday wish list

Here's a question for you astronomy newcomers out there: What's the most important item a beginning skygazer should purchase? If you answered "A telescope!" I'm sorry to say you're wrong. Oh, it's up there in degree of importance, but a telescope alone won't get you very far — at least, not at first. Here's a list of

essentials to help launch your cosmic odyssey. (It's no coincidence that I'm doing this in the December issue, hint, hint.)

1. A subscription to *Astronomy*

If you're not a subscriber, get onboard! Besides how-to articles (like this column) and information on what's currently visible in the night sky, you'll get updates on the latest astronomy news as well as helpful product information.

2. A sky calendar

Astronomy's *Deep Space Mysteries 2005* calendar adds astronomical events to the usual holiday information for each month. When the year is over, you can cut out, frame, and mount those beautiful monthly sky photos, and order your 2006 calendar.

3. An annual observer's guide

Astronomy's *Explore the Universe 2005* combines a month-by-month list of important sky events with useful how-to articles. This and the previous two items make a great gift package for any astronomy enthusiast, beginner or veteran.

4. A star and constellation guidebook

If you're unfamiliar with the major stars and constellations, you and your telescope will become "lost in space." My favorite constellation primers are Chet Raymo's *365 Starry Nights* and H. A. Rey's classic *The Stars — a New Way to See Them*.

5. A planisphere

This handy gadget shows the visible stars and constellations for any date and time of year. Not only does a planisphere familiarize the novice with the night sky, it's a valuable tool for the expert who wants to plan an observing session.

NO HOLIDAY GIFT PACKAGE for the amateur astronomer in the family is complete without these essentials. *ASTRONOMY*: BILL ZUBACK

6. A star atlas

More detailed than a planisphere, a star atlas provides the "meat and potatoes" information about deep-sky treats in each constellation. Two nice entry-level atlases to help hone your search for deep-sky objects are the Edmund Scientific *Mag. 6 Star Atlas* and Wil Tirion's *Bright Star Atlas*.

7. A Moon map

The Moon is the logical first telescopic target for the beginner. But how do you identify all those mountains and craters? That's where a high-quality Moon map comes in. Edmund Scientific offers a nice laminated Moon poster/map for $6.95.

8. An amateur astronomy handbook

You'll want a how-to guide that covers the basics of backyard astronomy. Among the many user-friendly versions available, I recommend *Nightwatch* by Terence Dickinson and *Skywatching* by David Levy.

9. A logbook, clipboard, and pencils

A carefully kept logbook (a three-ring binder with pages for sketches and notes of your observations) will become a valued resource. The clipboard will provide a hard, flat, portable surface for writing your notes and drawing your sketches. Look for my tips on setting up and keeping an observing logbook next month.

10. A flashlight

Without a flashlight, you can't read those star charts or perform emergency "surgery" on your telescope. To preserve your night vision, place red cellophane over the lens before you go out to observe. A red LED astronomer's flashlight will cost more, but it also will be more effective.

11. Binoculars

This item bridges the significant gap between naked-eye observing and telescope observing. A good choice is the 7x50 size (7x is the magnifying power, and 50 is the diameter in millimeters of each front lens). This and a copy of Phil Harrington's *Touring the Universe Through Binoculars* will reward you with many evenings of cosmic adventure.

12. Telescope

Only after you've learned the constellations and have kept a detailed logbook of observations made with the naked eye and through binoculars are you ready for your first telescope. For great advice on purchasing your first telescope (and accessories), invest in a copy of Phil Harrington's *Star Ware — Third Edition*.

To find some of the items listed above, check with the companies that advertise in this magazine. Also, stop in at your local book store or camera shop.

Questions, comments, or suggestions? E-mail me at *gchaple@hotmail.com*.

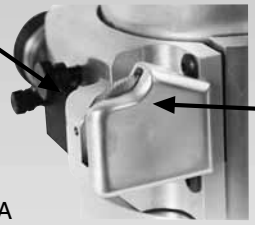
Next month: hints for keeping an astronomy logbook. Clear skies.

JMI The Company To Watch — NEW 3" NGF-XT EXTREME

The Boss with Nano Drive

Newtonian version ($9)	NGF-XTn	**$479.95**
SCT version	NGF-XTc	**$439.95**

MADE IN THE USA



Smooth as silk 1 push on this knob gives $1x10^{-4}$ inches of drawtube travel.

*NGF, Made in the USA, Starting at...***$159**

LET'S FACE IT, THE IMPORTS ARE HERE!

Have you seen the new, beautiful, low-cost, high-profile crayford focusers? They have some great features but they have some surprises too! We are now importing and selling them ourselves but be sure you get the facts before you buy. See our website at **jimsmobile.com/imports.htm.**

ZERO Image Shift Focuser

NGF–DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 8lb.) $259.00 ($8)
The DX1 is truly a masterpiece of engineering, workmanship and function with two different speeds. The finest action is 13 times more precise than most rack-and-pinion focusers

NGF–DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 8lb.) $199.00 ($8)
2.5 times more precise than most rack and pinion focusers

NGF–DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 6lb.) $159.00 ($8)
1.5 times more precise than most rack and pinion focusers

NGF–mini2 1.25"	**$129.00 ($8)**
NGF–mini3 1.25"	**$99.00 ($8)**
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229.00 ($8)**
DFC	**$74.95 ($6)**
MOTOR when ordered with focuser	**$110.00 (N/A)**

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." –Dennis di Cicco 3/94 Sky & Telescope

JMI FOAM LINED CARRYING CASES

ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$ 99.95 ($9)
ETX-125 EC	$139.95 ($9)
LX90 8"	$269.95 ($17)
NEXSTAR 5, NEXSTAR 4	$139.95 ($9)
LX200 8" GPS & NON-GPS	$269.95 ($17)
NEXSTAR 8" GPS & NON-GPS	$269.95 ($17)
NEXSTAR 11" GPS	$379.95 ($29)
LX200 10" GPS & NON-GPS	$379.95 ($29)
LX200 12" GPS & NON-GPS	$549.95 ($29)
LX200 14" GPS	$659.95 ($58)
11"/14" CELESTRON TUBE	$349.95 ($29)
LXD55/75 SN 8" & 10" TUBE	$249.95 ($29)
LXD55/75 MOTORIZED DRIVE	$99.95 ($9)
REFRACTORS 5" & 6" Meade & Celestron	$269.95 ($29)
8" SCT Optical Tube	$149.95 ($9)

NEW! 14" LX200 GPS Carrying Case

$659.95 ($58)

It requires about 65 lbs. to lift handles off the ground when scope is inside.
THE ELIMINATOR Eliminates over 16 thousand cubic inches from the factory shipping container.
Padded Handles fold away for storage
10" Pneumatic Tires recessed for low profile.

NEW

Durable Padded Tripod Carrying Case
It fits the Meade Standard Field Tripod for 10" and smaller scopes. Also fits tripods up to 38" long (folded) and 10" in diameter.

$79.95 ($7)

JMI PROVES ITS CASE!

29 lb. case supports the front of a VW
CASE FOR 12" LX200 (Now has large wheels and retractable handles like the case for the 14" LX200.)
CASE FOR 10" & 11" SCT's
CASE FOR 8" SCT's

THE ALL–TERRAIN UPGRADE
10" pneumatic wheel upgrade that attaches easily, either temporarily or permanently, to JMI's 8", 10" or 12" cases. Heavy-gauged steel construction.

$79.00 ($11)

Order Now!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

Prices are subject to change *(jimsmobile.com)*

Jim's Mobile Inc · 810 Quail St., Unit E · Lakewood, CO 80215 · USA · 303-233-5353 · Fax 303-233-5359 · info@jimsmobile.com

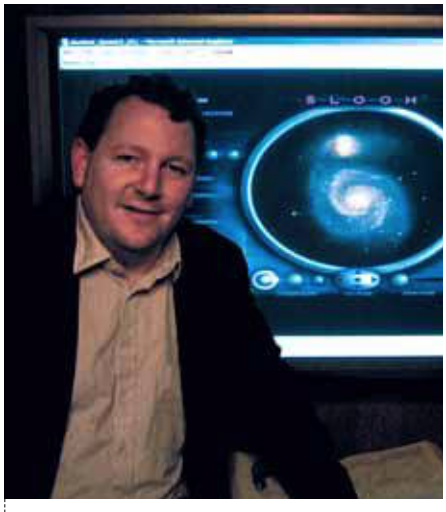
BY WILLIAM SCHOMAKER

Michael Paolucci

Michael Paolucci isn't your average

astronomy advocate. The eternal entrepreneur has made it his business to bring the universe straight to your desktop. Paolucci is the founder and president of SLOOH, an on-line astronomy community that grants live telescope time to anyone with access to the Internet. SLOOH's robotic scopes enjoy the pristine observing conditions of Mount Teide, on Tenerife in the Canary Islands — a deal that took Paolucci more than a year to negotiate with the Institute of Astrophysics of the Canary Islands.

Paolucci also started *SaveTheHubble.org* in response to NASA's decision to scrap future servicing missions to its flagship, the Hubble Space Telescope. Due to the overwhelming response, including more than 40,000 signatures of protest from Paolucci's site, the agency is considering robotic servicing missions. As an *Astronomy* reader, you can enjoy a sample tour of SLOOH. Visit *www.astronomy.com* for details.



MICHAEL PAOLUCCI and SLOOH let you use state-of-the-art telescopes from the comfort of your own home. HENRY DAVIS

How does SLOOH, as you say, bring back the intended use of the Internet?

SLOOH is the kind of highly interactive application that can only be utilized on a computer connected to the network — you couldn't experience it in any other medium. It is essentially a high-tech co-op, giving groups of dispersed people the opportunity to pool their resources to control powerful and expensive equipment they otherwise would not have access to. That is very different from the kind of Internet content designed for other media such as TV that was just being re-purposed for the Internet.

What was its genesis?

I first had the idea in 2000. I am interested in astronomy but live in New York City, probably the most light-polluted place on Earth, and generally, I don't have the time to investigate the night sky as I would like. As an entrepreneur, I thought if I could remove the hurdles most people face in setting up their own telescope — light pollution, poor weather, expensive equipment — I could open up astronomy to a much larger segment of the population. This, in turn, would enlighten society as a whole, as more and more people would get exposure to the amazing scientific discoveries of the last 100 years.

What were some of the biggest obstacles to getting SLOOH on-line?

The first major obstacle was finding a professional observatory that would host us. I went to Chile, Hawaii, and Europe and ended up deciding that the site in the Canary Islands would serve our purposes the best, given that the time-zone shift would make SLOOH available to kids in the United States before bedtime. The leadership of the Institute of Astrophysics is also very committed to educational outreach, and they considered SLOOH to be a unique way to show people the kind of science they do up on the mountain.

From a technical point of view, the hardest part in setting up a robotic telescope is in making it reliable, so that from 3,000 miles away, up on the mountain, where the wind blows [more than] 100 miles an hour in winter, you can operate day in and day out.

Where is SLOOH headed?

It may sound corny, but we'd like SLOOH to become a community of the world, a place where people [of] every nationality and religion can come to relate to one another about something they all have in common, namely mankind's relative position in the universe. To that end, we'd like to add a second telescope site to expand our hours of coverage, and to add a language tool that facilitates interaction among our members.

How does it feel to see that your lobbying efforts to save Hubble are paying off?

I am pleased to see that NASA has responded so aggressively to the demands of [its] constituents. I think they lost sight for a moment of just how important Hubble has been in capturing society's imagination for space, aside from its incredible legacy as a tool for science. It is clear now, though, that the best minds among us are thinking about how to extend Hubble's life, and I am confident they will come up with an appropriate solution.

PD10 in Connecticut

PD10 in Connecticut

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2450

ROBOFOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$395

Technical Innovations, Inc.
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

www.WoodlandHillscamera.com
CALL TOLL FREE 888-427-8766
MEADE ELITE DEALER

Call 877-626-3233 for exceptional, elite service and best prices

LOSMANDY

New Gemini goto in stock

G11 Mount with dual axis drive.
CALL!
GM-8 mount, dual axis drive.
CALL!

NexStar 60 GT	$229
NexStar 80 GT	$339
NexStar 114 GT	$349
NexStar 4	$499

FIRST TIME EVER!! TELEVUE SALE

31.0 Nagler	Type 5	$530.00	13.0 Nagler	Type 6	$240.00	3.5 Nagler	Type 6 $240.00
26.0 Nagler	Type 5	$490.00	12.0 Nagler	Type 4	$300.00	18mm Radian	$199.95
22.0 Nagler	Type 4	$390.00	11.0 Nagler	Type 6	$240.00	14mm Radian	$199.95
20.0 Nagler	Type 5	$370.00	9.0 Nagler	Type 6	$240.00	12mm Radian	$199.95
17.0 Nagler	Type 4	$330.00	7.0 Nagler	Type 6	$240.00	10mm Radian	$199.95
16.0 Nagler	Type 5	$270.00	5.0 Nagler	Type 6	$240.00	8mm Radian	$199.95

6mm Radian	$199.95
5mm Radian	$199.95
4mm Radian	$199.95
3mm Radian	$199.95

TeleVue Visionary — *Expires Dec. 31*

FREE *Shipping*

Introducing

Deep Sky Imager™

with **AutoStar/Suite**

Easy on your eyes for your first night out! **$299**

Don't miss out on this special offer!

A8" LXD55 SC - 8 UHTC (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings) includes Autostar Now ..$1195.00 was ..$1370.00	TELESTAR DS - 2130AT with Autostar & Tripod Bonus: 9mm eyepiece and Astro Software REFURBISHED $259.95	5" LXD55 AR - 5 with Autostar $795.00 / 6" LXD55 / AR - 6 Now $750.00 (Was $895.00)	ETX - 70AT with #882 Standard Field Tripod REFURBISHED $149.00 LIMITED STOCK

WOODLAND HILLS Camera
Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd. • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • Fax: 818-992-4486

THE STARS WAIT FOR NO ONE

The YES watch helps you plan for the best time to observe the universe. At a glance you know times for moonrise and moonset, sunrise and sunset, moon phase, percentage lunar illumination, digital time and military time for wherever you are on the planet through the years 2000-2099.

~ Pre-set for 600 cities worldwide ~
~ Can be set by latitude/longitude ~
~ Automatically adjusts for DST ~
~ Times for next new and full moon ~
~ Past / future time data calculations ~
~ Titanium / Sapphire construction ~
~ Water-Resistant to 300 feet ~
~ Two Year Warranty ~

To learn more about this unique time piece visit our web site at:
www.yeswatch.com
Or call us directly at:
858 729 0703
877 937 9282

yes™
celestial chronographs

What are you looking at tonight?

That's easy. It's the night sky.

If your idea of astronomy is pursuing faint fuzzies, visual observation or CCD imaging for scientific discovery there's no better companion than TheSky6™ Astronomy Software for Windows® – the perfect astronomical software to make your hobby more fulfilling and productive.

There's simply no more sophisticated or easy-to-use planetarium and telescope control program than TheSky6. In fact, more observatories use TheSky6 as the foundation of their automated control and scripted operation than all other astronomy software combined.

That's no small feat. And, it's made possible due to TheSky6's depth and breadth of fully integrated astronomic functions that perform with incredible speed and ease.

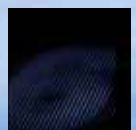
So, when you compare feature by feature and by data content you'll recognize what astronomers worldwide already know –

TheSky6 is the one astronomers use.

TheSky6 Professional $279, TheSky6 Serious Astronomer $129, TheSky6 Student Edition $49
TheSky6 is a trademark of Software Bisque, Inc.

THESKY SIX
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street
Golden, Colorado 80401
303.278.4478



BISQUE.COM

LUMICON

World's Best Filters & Astronomical Accessories

Lumicon International offers you the best and most extensive line of astronomical filters in the world. Filters for every imagined visual and astrophotographic application, in many configurations and sizes. Filters for deep-sky objects, galaxies, nebulae, planets, planetary nebulae, light-polluted skies, comets, and solar prominences. All UHC, Deep Sky, Oxygen III, H-Beta and Comet Filters are individually inspected and tested on a Perkin-Elmer Double-Beam Spectrophotometer. We proudly inscribe the transmittance for each of the primary emission lines. All Lumicon filters are made to the highest standards available. Lumicon also offers a complete line of unique Astrophotographic Accessories.

Deep Sky Filters

The best light pollution filter on the market today. Blocks all high & low pressure mercury and sodium vapor lamp light, neon lights and airglow, while transmitting the rest of the visible spectrum. Excellent for both visual and photographic applications. Visually, the Deep Sky Filter is most useful under light-polluted skies, from where it reveals faint objects like star clusters, galaxies and nebulae. Photographically, the Deep Sky Filter enables deep space photos to be taken through city lights and blocks natural airglow at dark-sky sites, thus improving your results in astrophotography.

Deep Sky 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" and 2" with T-Threads – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95 • 72mm – $399.95

UHC Filters

The ULTIMATE nebula filter. The original LUMICON Ultra High Contrast Filter is unbeatable for revealing nebulosity. This achievement in filter performance is attributed to exclusively designed coatings that isolate the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm) and the H-beta line (486nm) emitted by planetary and most emission nebulae. The result is superb views of the Orion, Lagoon, Swan and other extended nebulae. Useful to great advantage under dark skies.

UHC 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

Oxygen III Filters

The legendary LUMICON OIII narrow bandpass filter. Isolates just the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm lines) emitted by diffuse, planetary and extremely faint nebulae. It produces near-photographic views of the Veil, Ring, Dumbbell and Orion nebula, among many other objects. Performs best under both light-polluted and dark skies. You will be amazed at what the OIII filter allows you to see!

Oxygen III 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

H-Beta Filters

The Horsehead Nebula filter. The LUMICON H-Beta Filter isolates only the hydrogen-beta line of the spectrum (486nm). Now you can view extremely faint, special objects such as the Horsehead, Cocoon and California Nebulae. In many cases, the LUMICON H-Beta Filter is the ONLY way to view these objects. A transparent sky, with a 6" or larger instrument, used with the LUMICON H-Beta Filter, all make an unbeatable combination for viewing those "notch in the belt" objects.

Hydrogen-Beta 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

Comet Filters

The LUMICON Comet Filter, a narrow visible bandpass system (25nm), isolates the 501nm OIII line and both Cyanogen lines at 511nm and 514nm. The high contrast gain of the filter reveals the delicate ionized tail of gaseous comets, allowing you to see their full extent. The Comet Filter also helps you to better distinguish gaseous comets from dusty comets which normally show little contrast gain.

Comet 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

Night-Sky H-Alpha Filters

The LUMICON Night-Sky H-Alpha Filter is a powerful photographic aid in overcoming light pollution during deep-sky photography. It will help you achieve strikingly improved results in black & white film and CCD astrophotography. It is ideally matched to hypersensitized TP2415 film, and will greatly reduce light pollution, making it ideal for photography of faint emission nebulae. Exposures may be increased up to 10 times without diminishing the black background in your photograph. Both filter surfaces have high light transmittance coatings for maximum performance.

Night-Sky Hydrogen-Alpha 2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 77mm – $89.95 • 82mm – $99.95

Minus Violet Filters

The LUMICON Minus Violet Filter greatly improves photographs taken through lens systems, producing pinpoint star images. It is especially recommended for all telephoto lenses. The Minus Violet filter passes the maximum amount of visible light, including the full blue, green, yellow and red portions of the spectrum. It absorbs violet and ultraviolet light below 420nm, thus eliminating blue halos around bright stars in color photography. In B&W photography it eliminates bloated and swollen star images caused by violet and ultraviolet light which telephoto lenses cannot focus perfectly, due to chromatic aberration. This filter is unsurpassed in photographic performance.

Minus Violet 2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 72mm – $89.95

Lunar and Planetary Filters

LUMICON Lunar and Planetary filters are made from renowned Schott and Hoya optical glass. Each filter is individually precision ground and highly polished with high light transmittance coatings on both sides for ultimate contrast on Lunar and Planetary detail. Optimized for both visual and photographic applications.

#23A Light Red	#58 Green
#25 Red	#82A Light Blue
#29 Dark Red	#80A Blue
#21 Orange	#38A Dark Blue
#8 Light Yellow	#47 Violet
#12 Yellow	ND50 Neutral Density
#15 Dark Yellow	ND25 Neutral Density
#11 Yellow Green	ND13 Neutral Density
#56 Light Green	

Please visit our web site for the proper application of these filters. www.lumicon.com

All Lunar and Planetary Filters 1.25" – $19.95 • 2" – $29.95

Polarizing Filters

LUMICON Polarizing Filters are manufactured from optically flat Hoya polarized glass. They are the best for cutting all glare and increases contrast on bright celestial objects such as the moon at full illumination, and can be double-stacked with other LUMICON filters for use on bright planets. Also available in rotating polarized cell designs for variable levels of light transmittance.

Single Polarizer 1.25" – $29.95 • 2" – $39.95 • Variable Polarizer 1.25" – $39.95 • 2" – $49.95

To order please call us or visit our web site for a complete list of Lumicon authorized dealers worldwide.

Prices do not include shipping and handling or state taxes where applicable.

LUMICON INTERNATIONAL

750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065

805/520-0047 • Fax: 805/520-3030

www.lumicon.com

Proud to be selected from over 400 dealers!

Call Toll-Free for Advice & Prices!

MEADE ELITE DEALER

Meade ETX90AT
ETX105AT
ETX125AT

Our 86th Year!

New! LXD75 Series

7", 8", 10", 12", 14"

Meade LX200 GPS

Meade 8" LX90

Nexstar Series
5", 8", 9.25", 11"

3 Megapixel VistaPix Binocular Camera!
$179

CELESTRON

Nikon D70 Digital SLR
- Interchangeable mount
- Built-in noise reduction
- Solidly built- 6MP
- Astro-friendly
- U.S.A. warranty always!
- under $1000 (body)

We carry Scopetronix digital camera adapters!

Rolling Scope Cases! Call

NEW AT SHUTAN.COM
Come visit our Meade Mini-Site:
Hundreds of Meade telescopes & accessories!
All listed with photos, descriptions, and prices.
www.shutan.com/meade

Meade Super Plossl Sale	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26mm	$50
32 or 40mm	70
56mm	100
Superwide 13.8	140
Superwide 18mm	150
Superwide 24.5mm	180
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240

Meade Accy's	
AC adapter #541	$50
AC #547 (GPS)	70
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #607	30
Case #773 (60/70)	64
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Dew shield 673	25
Dew shield 678	30

Meade Accy's	
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	$50
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser 1244/1247	124
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150

Illuminated reticles--
call or go to:
shutan.com/meade

Lenshoods	call
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 911 B	100

Meade Accy's	
Nebula 911 N	$120
Off-axis guider	87

Meade CCD Imagers--
call or go to:
shutan.com/meade

Piggy brkt 7-12"	call
Prism 2" 90° UHTC	120
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
Vibration pads	50
Vari pol 905	50
Weight sets	call
Superwedge	399

Lumicon now in stock
Call for info!

Glass Solar Filters:
Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty!

ETX60/70	$70
ETX90/105	80
ETX125/Next-5	100
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
11" full aperture	179
12" full aperture	189

ProStar Dew Shields:

ETX flexible	call
8" flexible	40
8" metal	129
10" flexible	52
10" metal	144
11" metal	169
12" flexible	70
12" metal	194

TeleVue

SALE on ALL Naglers & Radians!

Nagler-82°	
2.5mm T6	$240
3.5mm T6	240
5mm T6	240
7mm T6	240
9mm T6	240
11mm T6	240
12mm T4	300
13mm T6	240
16mm T5	270
17mm T4	330
20mm T5	370
22mm T4	390
26mm T5	490
31mm T5	530

Radian-60°	
3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18	ea. $200

Panoptic-68°			
15mm	210	19mm	240
22mm	280	24mm	295
27mm	330	35mm	365

Barlows/Diagonals	
1.25" 2x or 3x	105
2.5x or 5x	190
2-inch 2x	198
2-inch P-Mate	280
2-inch 4x	295
2" Everbrite	275
1.25 Everbrite	190

<<FREE CATALOG<<

1000's of astronomy items ONLINE at our website! We also carry JMI, JMB, Scopetronix, 1000 Oaks, Rigel, Starbound, Software Bisque, Starry Night, Cambridge books, Kendrick, Schmidling, Telrad, Losmandy, Firefly books, Ken Press, Vixen, and others! Order our 84-Page catalog toll-free or online! Most orders ship same day. Shutan is family owned and operated since 1918! TeleVue factory auth. sale thru 12/31/04. Prices subject to change. ©9/04 SCV >> **Sign-up for EXCLUSIVE E-Mail Specials at www.Shutan.com** <<

SHUTAN camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
www.shutan.com
Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

Vantage PRO®
Wireless Weather Station

LETS YOU KEEP AN EYE ON CRITICAL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

- **Barometric Pressure.** Current, each of last 24 hours, and trend.
- **Temperature.** Current and each of last 24 hours. Wind chill and heat index.
- **Humidity & Dew Point.** Current and each of last 24 hours.
- **Rain.** Last 15 minutes and last 24 hours, days, months, and years. Last 24 storms.
- **Rain Rate.** Current and each of last 24 minutes.
- **Wind Speed.** Current, 10-minute average, and averages for each of last 24 hours.
- **Wind Direction.** Current and last 24 hours, days, and months.
- **Optional Sensors.** UV and solar radiation, evapotranspiration, soil moisture, leaf wetness.
- **Highs & Lows.** Last 24 hours, days, months, and years.
- **Alarms.** Highs and lows. Average wind speed. Storm warning and clearing. Flash flood and 24-hour rain.
- **On-screen graphing.** Last 24 hours, days, months, or years.
- **Scrolling Ticker-Tape.** For details on forecast and current conditions.

All this—and more—in a station that's easy to set up and fun to use. Optional data logger and PC software. Cabled station just $495. Or go wireless for $595!

Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

AST0411

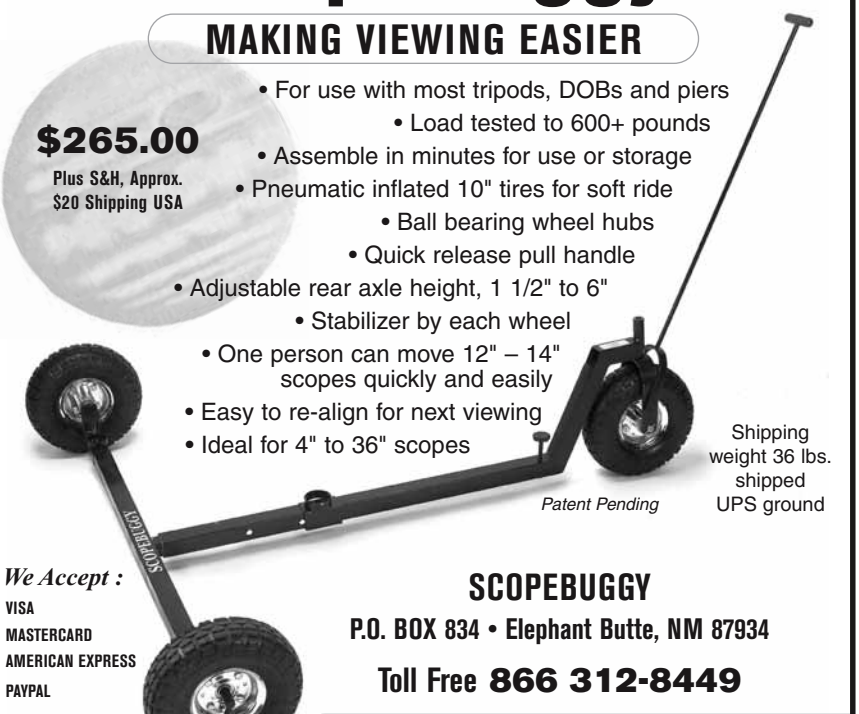
Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

ScopeBuggy

MAKING VIEWING EASIER

$265.00
Plus S&H, Approx.
$20 Shipping USA

- For use with most tripods, DOBs and piers
- Load tested to 600+ pounds
- Assemble in minutes for use or storage
- Pneumatic inflated 10" tires for soft ride
- Ball bearing wheel hubs
- Quick release pull handle
- Adjustable rear axle height, 1 1/2" to 6"
- Stabilizer by each wheel
- One person can move 12" – 14" scopes quickly and easily
- Easy to re-align for next viewing
- Ideal for 4" to 36" scopes



Patent Pending

Shipping weight 36 lbs. shipped UPS ground

We Accept :
VISA
MASTERCARD
AMERICAN EXPRESS
PAYPAL
MONEY ORDERS
CASHIERS CHECKS

SCOPEBUGGY
P.O. BOX 834 • Elephant Butte, NM 87934
Toll Free 866 312-8449

Please visit us at www.scopebuggy.com

ScopeTronix
Quality Astronomy Products

Phone/Fax
(239) 945-6763
www.scopetronix.com

Florida's largest stocking telescope dealer!

We Accept VISA MasterCard Telescopes, Accessories & much more!

Visit our website for Meade, Celestron and Tele Vue Telescopes!

Meade · TeleVue Visionary · CELESTRON

ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions

We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters

Moving up to a Digital SLR camera?

The MaxView-DSLR is for you!

DSLR II shown on a Canon 10D*

NEW! Hot Product!

Finally a variable projection adapter large enough to hold ANY eyepiece! Now you can use your best eyepieces for astrophotography. The picture at right shows the 1.25" version (left), the 2" version (right) and a standard sized projection adapter between them for scale. The 1.25" version will accept any 1.25" eyepiece. The 2" version will accept any 1.25" or 2" eyepiece...yes even a 31mm Nagler! Both versions include a removable MaxPower lens to increase magnification and allow use in scopes with very little back focus. These are variable length adapters allowing you to adjust the magnification in small increments to fill the frame. Change eyepieces in seconds. Machined from solid aluminum, anodized black with a knurled grip ring. 2" version includes 1.25" adapter. Both units are T threaded for use with standard T-Rings. Can be used with 35mm SLR cameras too! *Camera not included.

1.25" MaxView-DSLR 2.00"

1.25" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR1) $129.00 | 2" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR2) $189.00

MaxView™ & MaxPower™ Lenses

Our award winning MaxView 40 and new MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is 1.25" format while the MaxView II is 2" format. We carry dozens of adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Our new MaxPower™ lenses thread into the bottom of the MaxView eyepieces to increase magnification by 60% while maintaining the desirable properties of the MaxView eyepieces. We also have versions made specifically for use with Microscopes and most popular nature scopes such as Swarovski, Pentax, Leica, Zeiss and more! **Patent Pending.**

New 2" MaxView II!

1.25" MaxView 40

MaxView 40™ 1.25" 129.95
MaxView II™ 2.0" 189.95

Awarded "Hot Product" SKY™ & Telescope Magazine 2003

MaxPower Booster Lens
MaxPower 1™ 1.25" 39.00
MaxPower 2™ 2.0" 69.00

MaxPower Boosters!

The Digi-T™ System

The world's best selling Digicam Adapter!

*Patent Pending

Pricing from $59.95 to $109.95

The Digi-T system allows you to use most popular plossl eyepieces with your digital camera. We have dozens of kits to fit all popular digital cameras. *See complete details on our website.*

Fits: Meade Super Plossls, Celestron NexStar Plossls, ScopeTronix ST Series, Orion Sirius Plossls, and many more eyepieces with removable rubber eyeguards.

Add GPS to your Scope!

Easy to install unit adds GPS functionality to many scopes. Versions to work with Meade ETX, LX90, LX200 (GPS and Classic), Losmandy Gemini, and Astro-Physics GTO. No more entering the time, date, and location! It is all entered for you at very high accuracy! See our website for full details and model number for your particular telescope.

STARGPS $169.00

WebCam Adapters

All adapters fit 1.25" focusers

We carry adapters to attach most popular webcams and "C" mount security cameras to your telescope. See our website for your specific camera models.

STWCA1 Fits Toucam,Creative WC Pro, more **29.95**
STWCA2 Fits QuickCam, 3com and more **29.95**
STWCA3 Fits Vestra Pro, Kensington, more.... **29.95**
STC125 Fits all "C" Mount cameras..... **22.95**

Wide Angle Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon 950/990/995/4500

These 1-1/4" Wide Angle 60+ degree Apparent Field View eyepieces can also be used as a fine visual eyepiece, but unthread the eyeguard to reveal a 28mm threaded adapter that allows it to be mounted to any digital camera with a 28mm lens thread! A 28 to 37mm adapter is also available.

STWA14 14mm... 109.00 | STWA18 18mm... 99.00

The ScopeTronix EZ-PIX™ Universal Digital Camera Adapter

No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem! Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plössl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled be cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. *The EZ-PIX is still the best design available!* Spacer included (shown at right)

Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!

STEZPIX Universal Digital Camera Adapter..... **49.95**

NEW Product!

4 in 1 Multi-Mate Alignment Tool

The ScopeTronix Multi-Mate is four handy devices in one compact inexpensive unit. Great for GOTO scope setup. Insert it into your eyepiece holder and use the bubble level to quickly and accurately level your optical tube. Flip it over and use the handy compass to quickly find North. When your scope is in storage it acts as a dust plug and in addition it contains a replaceable bag of desiccant to protect your scope in storage. The desiccant draws moisture out of your OTA through small holes around the compass and traps it in the desiccant chamber. This helps prevent optical damage due to moisture and mold formation. **STMM** 4 in 1 Multi-Mate... **$24.95**

CrystalVue Optics Sharp Shooter 8x32mm Monocular and Telephoto Digital Camera Lens

8x32mm monocular converts to a telephoto lens for digital cameras. Remove the rubber eyeguard to reveal a 37mm lens thread. Includes a 28mm to 37mm adapter ring. **CVOSS..... 149.00** Shown with Coolpix 990

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.

STSF60 fits ETX60 and ETX70..... **64.95**
STSF90 fits ETX 90..... **84.95**
STSF105 fits ETX 105..... **94.95**
STSF125 fits ETX 125..... **99.95**
STSF76 fits Tele Vue 76.....*NEW!*..... **79.95**
STSF85 fits Tele Vue 85.....*NEW!*..... **89.95**
STSFB fits Canon 50mm IS(2)..... **99.95**

ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

STPL04 4mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL06 6mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL09 9mm ST Series Plöss **37.95**
STPL12 12mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL15 15mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL20 20mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL25 25mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
STPL32 32mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
STPL40 40mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
STPLSET Complete Set (9)..... **249.00**

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

STBAR2 2x **39.95**
STBAR3 3x **42.95**
ST2BAR2 2x 2" **79.95**

Color Filter Set For 1.25" Eyepieces

$37.95

4 piece set Includes Red #23A Yellow #12 Blue #80A Green #58A

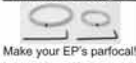
ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

We now stock 6 different size eyepiece bottles to fit almost any size eyepiece!

ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles
STEPB1 Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length **3.00**
STEPB2 Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **3.00**
STEPB3 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **4.00**
STEPB4 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **5.00**
STEPB5 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length **6.00**
STEPB6 Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.0" Length **7.00**

ScopeTronix Filter Cases
STBOXS Small (1-1/4" filter size box)..... **1.95**
STBOXL Large (reducer/corrector size box).. **2.95**

Parfocal Rings



Make your EP's parfocal!

1.25" STPRING 7.95
2.0" STPRING2 8.95

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

STPB70 ETX-60/70AT.....**42.95**
STPB90 ETX-90EC/RA.....**49.95**
STPB125 ETX-125EC.....**64.95**
STPBN5 NexStar 5..... **59.95**

1.25" Extension

STEPEXT 12.95

Extends 1.25" EP barrel by 1 inch. Threaded for filters or stacking.

ScopeTronix Tripod Adapter & Accessory Holder for ETX

Deluxe Tripod Adapter

Fits ¼" & 3/8" tripods. Holds Autostar & 4 Eyepieces. **STDXTRAD 96.95**

Accessory Tray for ETX

STTRAY90 ETX90.... **59.95**
STTRAY105 ETX105.. **59.95**
STTRAY125 ETX125.. **64.95**

Accessory Tray mounted to ETX

ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX Telescopes

Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up! *Flexible shaft reduces vibrations Achieve sharp focus fast!*

STFLEX70 For ETX-60/70AT.. **34.95**
STFLEX90 For ETX-90EC/RA **34.95**
STFLEX125 For ETX-125EC.. **34.95**

ScopeTronix Green Laser Pointer

5mw *continuous mode* laser beam is easily visible at night! 2 AAA batteries included.

STGREEN 5mw Green Laser Pointer **$189.00**

NEW! ScopeTronix Tripod Bag for LX Tripods

Our quality tripod bags are designed for the Meade field tripod used with the LX series scopes up to 10" such as the LX10/50/90/200/GPS. Features include full interior padding, heavy duty carry handles, an adjustable shoulder strap, color keyed to match the Meade soft case, and an outside pocket sized just right for a set of vibration suppression pads!

STBAGLX LX tripod bag **79.00**

ScopeTronix designs and manufactures many unique products like the patent pending Maxview's, Digi-T, Flexi-Focus, etc... Dealer inquiries are always welcome!

WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM
24 Hour Online Shopping & Secure Ordering

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products ● (239) 945-6763
1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A ● Cape Coral, Florida 33990

MEADE®

WINTER SWEEPST

GRAND PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

14" LX200™ GPS WITH SMART MOUNT™

The new 14" LX200GPS represents Meade's latest pursuit of optical, mechanical and electronic innovation. It is 14 inches of full light gathering power due to its patented optical system which features oversized Pyrex® primary mirrors, water white glass corrector plate, knife-edge baffling, and Meade's proprietary Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC™) Group. The LX200GPS is an observatory-quality instrument that is easy to set up and align. It features Meade's patented Level-North Technology with automatic "Go To," all operated by Meade's AutoStar® II hand controller. Go To over 145,000 celestial objects, or just let AutoStar take you on one of several pre-programmed guided tours like "*Tonight's Best*™" - all at the push of a button. **RETAIL VALUE $5,345.00**

LX200GPS SERIES - ADDITIONAL STANDARD FEATURES:

- Heavy Duty/Ultra-Sturdy Tripod
- Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser
- Primary Mirror Lock
- Smart Drive™
- AutoStar Suite™ Software
- Lunar Planetary Imager (LPI™)

FIRST PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

8" LX90™

Meade's 8" LX90™ with UHTC Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is truly the telescope of a lifetime. It features Meade's patented Level-North Technology, full "Go To" capability, and astounding pointing accuracy to tens of thousands of objects. Its high-strength, light-weight fork mount supports the powerful 8" optics (the same optical system used in the legendary LX200GPS series) to deliver rock-steady, bright, high-definition images of both planetary and deep space objects. The LX90™ is perfect for both visual and photographic applications. It's compact and portable - you can transport it at a moments notice to your backyard or any remote dark-sky observing site. **RETAIL VALUE $1,870.00**

AKES Astronomy magazine®

HURRY

TO WIN ONE OF THESE PRIZES!

ENTRIES MUST BE POSTMARKED BY JANUARY 7, 2005!

FILL OUT AND MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD, OR ENTER ONLINE AT WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

SECOND PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

LXD75™ SN-8AT

The LXD75™ SN-8AT with its large-aperture and fast f/4 optical system provide spectacular wide-field images for the discriminating deep-sky observer and astrophotographer. Utilizing Meade's Schmidt-Newtonian optical design, this UHTC™-coated optical package eliminates distracting diffraction spikes and coma found in star images common to traditional competitive Newtonian-reflector designs. This high-precision, individually-figured 8" Schmidt-Newtonian telescope rides effortlessly on the new Autostar®-controlled LXD75™ equatorial mount and tripod - setting a new standard in its class for mechanical strength and smoothness.

RETAIL VALUE: $1,074.00 each

FOURTH PRIZE

{THREE AWARDED}

NIGHTVIEW™

Meade NightView™ is a new digital compact night scope that will change the way you view the world after dark. NightView™ is built on state-of-the-art digital imaging technology which yields a crisp, detail-rich, full field-of-view image in all low light conditions. It's what you expect night vision to be! It also includes a video-out port that can be quickly connected to a video monitor or camcorder for surveillance purposes. Open your eyes to a whole new world after dark. **RETAIL VALUE: $299.00 each**

THIRD PRIZE

{THREE AWARDED}

DEEP SKY IMAGER™ WITH AUTOSTAR SUITE™

The new Deep Sky Imager™ is the latest innovation from Meade, and represents a revolutionary breakthrough in CCD astro-imaging. The Deep Sky Imager™ is a high-performance, easy-to-use color CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets their first night out.

RETAIL VALUE: $299.00 each

***Astronomy*'s Winter Sweepstakes Official Rules**

No Purchase Necessary. The official start date for the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is September 24, 2004. Official entry forms are bound in the November, December 2004 and January 2005 issues of Astronomy. The Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependants and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and participating sponsors are not eligible to participate.

Sweepstakes Entry. To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip and telephone number on a postcard and sent it to: Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. Or enter online at www.astronomy.com by filling in the Online Entry form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is January 7, 2005, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.

Prizes and Odds of Winning. One drawing will be held on or about January 31, 2005, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a 14" LX200™ GPS Telescope with Smart Mount™ (retail value $5,345.00). One First Prize consisting of an 8" LX90 Telescope with UHTC™ (retail value $1,870.00). One Second Prize consisting of a LXD75™ SN-8AT Telescope (retail value $1,074.00). Three Third Prize consisting of Deep Sky Imager™ with Autostar Suite ™ (retail value $299.99). Three Fourth Prizes consisting of Nightview™ (retail value $299.00). Cash equivalents of merchandise will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for Astronomy Magazine is 145,473. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.

Validation and Acceptance. Winners in the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. In the event of noncompliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.

Winner's List. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of FL, VT and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by February 28, 2005. Or check the Astronomy Web site (www.astronomy.com) after March 31, 2005.

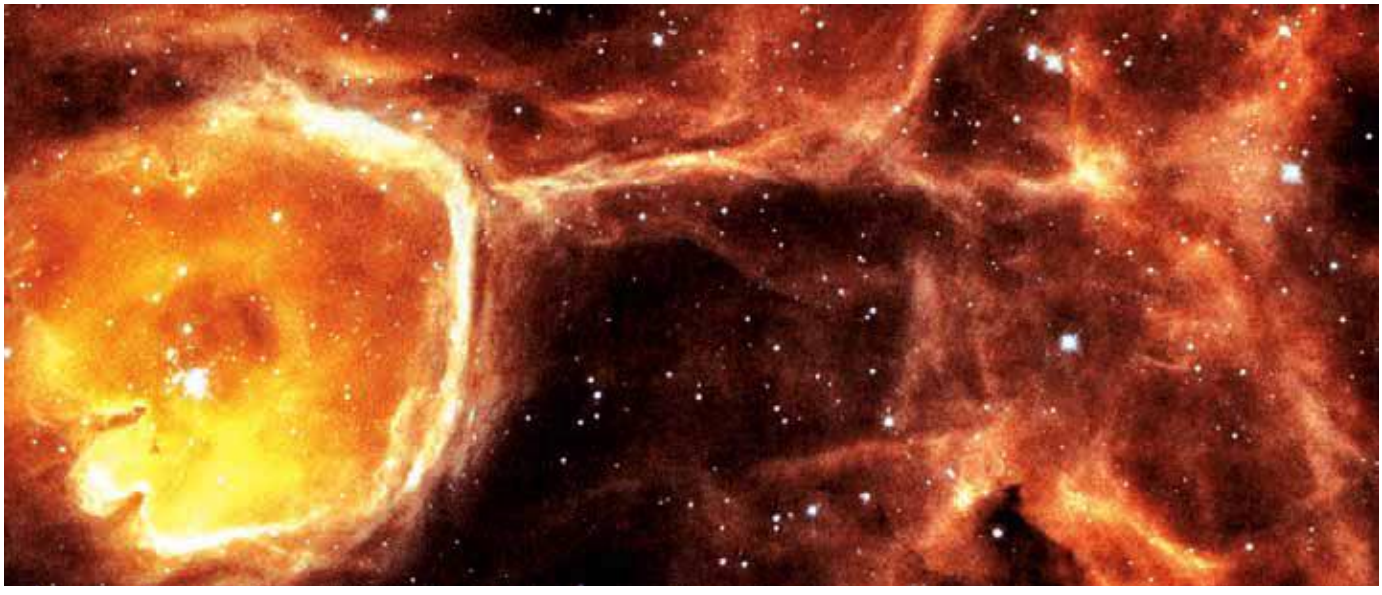
Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising directly or indirectly, in connection with the sweepstakes and the prize awarded.

Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

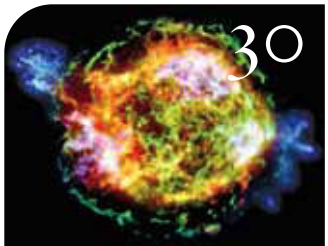
PRECISION TRACKING during the launch of the Mercury probe MESSENGER showed NASA that imaging radar can monitor shuttle launches closely and spot damaging debris falling from a booster immediately.

news 12

Read all about it: giving the space station a better view, how tiny telescopes found a big planet, a mission to hit a comet, clocking the Milky Way's age, and a possible way to communicate with extraterrestrials.



GLOWING CAVERN Hot, young stars have blown a bubble within a rich star-forming region in the Large Magellanic Cloud, a satellite galaxy of the Milky Way. Astronomers used the Hubble Space Telescope to take this image as part of a study of how stars are born from interstellar clouds of gas. ESA/NASA



30 Jets shooting out of a supernova remnant

32 Tiny telescopes find a big exoplanet

34 Slithering Mars dunes

36 Send ETs a message-in-a-bottle

STAR FORMATION

Star carves hollow in gas cloud

Astronomers using the Hubble Space Telescope's Wide-Field and Planetary Camera 2 have imaged the star-forming region N44F. This is one of several such regions within the N44 complex in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

The region shown above contains a hot, young star that has blown a bubble in the interstellar medium about 35 light-years across. (The image as a whole spans about 100 light-years.)

The young star is so hot it sheds material at a rate 100 million times faster than the Sun. Blowing at 4 million miles (7 million kilometers) per hour, this "wind" has pushed back the walls of dusty gas within the surrounding cloud, opening it to our view.

The image shows the inside walls of the interstellar bubble with fingers of gas 4 to 8 light-years high. These resemble the famed "pillars of creation" the Hubble Space Telescope saw in the Eagle Nebula a decade ago. Each finger likely contains a star in the process of formation whose birth nebula is being eroded by the radiation from N44F's hot central star.

The Large Magellanic Cloud has had a turbulent star-forming history — see News, *Astronomy*, October 2004. — ROBERT BURNHAM

Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird

Meade Deep Sky Imager with AutoStar Suite

Deep Sky Imager with AutoStar Suite, automatically sorts, aligns and combines the best images. Extremely low noise with highly detailed color image. With Meade's Deep Sky Imager and AutoStar Suite you will be taking incredible color images of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets your first night out $299.00

MEADE ELITE DEALER

BLAW Deluxe Milburn Wedge for 7"–12" Meade LX200 and LX90 (low latitudes)

The Milburn Wedge combines craftsmanship with exceptional design in a beautiful, heavy-duty package that has been delighting amateur astronomers throughout the world. Available in polished aluminum or black anodized finish in three latitude ranges.

Tele Vue Eyepieces

SAVE $$$$$

Tele Vue's rare factory authorized sale

(until 12/31/04)

Your telescope is only as good as your eyepiece. Fortunately, Tele Vue offers a broad range of Naglers, Radians and Panoptics to ensure that your viewing experience is never compromised.

Visit our website for a complete list of our Tele Vue sale prices.

Celestron Dobsonian Telescopes

Star Hopper 8" $348.95
Star Hopper 10" $498.95
Star Hopper 12" $845.95

Coronado Instruments Personal Solar Telescope

The Personal Solar Telescope (PST) incorporates state of the art patented technology to provide superb views of both Solar surface detail and prominences. The PST uses a 5mm blocking filter that cannot be removed or changed. It uses a modified Sol Ranger as its built in sunfinder. Includes a 12.5mm Kellner 3-element multi-coated eyepiece. $499.00

APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • ASTRO-PHYSICS • BOGEN • BORG • BUSHNELL • CANON • CELESTRON • CORONADO CYANOGEN • DESERT STORM COVERS • DISCOVERY TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK • LEICA LOSMANDY • MEADE • NIKON • OGS • OPTEC • PARALLAX • PENTAX • PORTER CASES • QUESTAR RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG • SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI • TAKAHASHI • TEC • TELEVUE • UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS

Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100

www.BuyTelescopes.com

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY

FREE EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIEDS **AstroMart.com** *Brought to you by Anacortes Telescope*

SPACE TRAVEL

Better views in space

A ceremony September 6 in Italy marked the completion of a European-built cupola destined for the International Space Station (ISS).

The module's windows will provide panoramic views for astronauts controlling the station's robotic arm and conducting Earth observations and other science.

The addition also will house hardware crew members can use to communicate with each other inside the station and during space walks.

The project was a barter between the European Space Agency (ESA) and NASA; ESA built the cupola in exchange for NASA taking equipment to ISS aboard the shuttle.

FANTASTIC SIGHTS The new cupola for ISS will provide astronauts with great views when it's installed. NASA

After the module is transferred to the Kennedy Space Center in Cape Canaveral, Florida, it will receive a final set of checks and then be put into storage. Launch is slated for January 2009. — LAURA BAIRD

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Mars Odyssey working overtime

The Mars Odyssey orbiter, which has found (among other discoveries) large amounts of ice in relatively warm regions on Mars, has had its mission extended by NASA for a second martian year.

"During the prime mission, we tracked seasonal changes, such as the comings and goings of polar ice, clouds, and dust storms," says project scientist Jeff Plaut. "We have begun watching for differences."

Extension lets Odyssey support the Spirit and Opportunity rovers, most of whose images are relayed to Earth via the orbiter. — JEREMY McGOVERN

MARS VOLCANO Hecate Tholus was imaged by Odyssey's THEMIS instrument. NASA/JPL/ASU

SUPERNOVAE

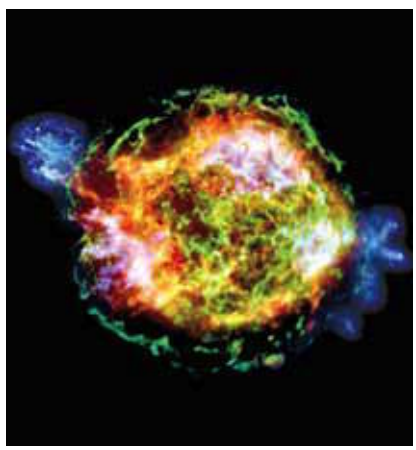
Chandra finds jets in Cassiopeia A

Astronomers using the Chandra X-ray Observatory took the most-detailed image yet of supernova remnant Cassiopeia A. The 11.5-day exposure revealed two jets.

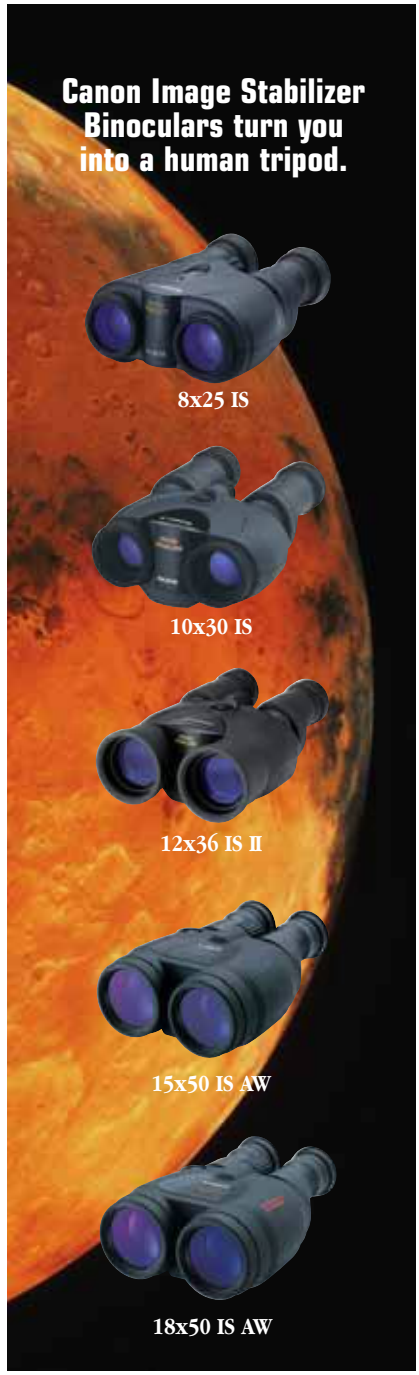
The discovery hints the progenitor star, weighing 20 to 25 solar masses, detonated in a way resembling a gamma-ray burst, but with less energy.

"The presence of the bipolar jets suggests jets could be more common in supernova explosions than astronomers suppose," says Una Hwang (Goddard Space Flight Center), who led the team making the discovery.

Cassiopeia A went supernova in 1680 and has been studied at all wavelengths from radio to high-energy gamma rays. — R. B.



STELLAR BLOWOUT Jets of silicon (blue) reach more than 10 light-years from the center of supernova remnant Cas A. The green ring is the shock wave; colors indicate energies, bluer being higher. CXC/F. REDDY



Most ordinary binoculars magnify every little shake of your hand, making subjects blurry and difficult to see. But Canon's Image Stabilizer Binoculars help keep things steady by effectively turning you into a human tripod. You can even choose an All-Weather model with water-resistant construction, perfect for use in the field. And they all have a limited 3-year warranty.* So get to your Authorized Canon Dealer to check out the entire line – from 8x to 18x magnification.

Canon KNOW HOW®

©2004 Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon and Canon Know How are registered trademarks of Canon Inc. Visit us at www.usa.canon.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON
*See website for full details and restrictions.

Never again in our lifetimes will the Red Planet be so spectacular. But if you missed it because you had the wrong equipment – or worse, none at all – you'll have to wait until 2287 to see Mars that close again. Of course, there are about a billion trillion other objects out there that make for spectacular viewing. And there is an entire range of Canon cameras and equipment that can make it more rewarding. A pair of Canon Image Stabilizer Binoculars is a great place to start. Like the Canon **18x50 IS AW** and the **15x50 IS AW**, which feature genuine Canon optics for amazing sharpness and contrast, with virtually distortion-free clarity. The IS Series features a unique Doublet Field-Flattener and Super Spectra Coatings for superior image quality. And with Canon's Image Stabilizer system, a microcomputer calculates the amount of shake, which is then counteracted by either a set of Vari-Angle prisms or a tilt mechanism, keeping the stars and planets from bouncing all over the place. When it comes to astrophotography, a Canon EOS Digital SLR, like the **EOS 20D** or the **EOS Digital Rebel**, is just the thing. Their low noise at long exposure times and low shutter lag make the 20D and Digital Rebel the perfect accessories to your telescope, when combined with a telescopic adapter. And with their **CMOS** sensors and Canon's exclusive **DiG!C** chip, you get incredible detail with low power consumption. Attached to a quality telescope, a Canon Digital SLR will enable you to take photographs beyond your wildest dreams.

Mars hadn't been this close to Earth in 60,000 years. Yet it's amazing how many people missed it.

Canon KNOW HOW®

digital REVOLUTIONIZED photography ■ we REVOLUTIONIZED digital™

©2004 Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon, EOS, and Canon Know How are registered trademarks and digital REVOLUTIONIZED photography ■ we REVOLUTIONIZED digital and DiG!C are trademarks of Canon Inc. Visit us at www.canoneos.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Tiny scopes find big planet

SMALL SCOPES, BIG REACH An array of 4-inch telescopes detected an exo-Jupiter crossing in front of its star. CFA/D. AGUILAR ARTWORK

Astronomers have announced that a far-flung array of three 4-inch (10 centimeter) telescopes has discovered a Jupiter-size planet by sensing a slight dimming as the planet passes in front of its star. The telescopes make up the Trans-Atlantic Exoplanet Survey (TrES) and are modified versions of those available to backyard astronomers.

The survey has a telescope in the Canary Islands, one at Lowell Observatory in Arizona, and one on Palomar Mountain in California. The geographical spread lets astronomers monitor targets longer than any one telescope could.

The array uses 4-inch Schmidt telescopes equipped with CCD cameras and an automated search routine that surveys relatively bright stars. The new planet, dubbed TrES-1, has Jupiter's size but only three-fourths its mass; every 3.03 days, it orbits its unnamed home star, which lies about 500 light-years from Earth.

The star was one of 16 identified by the TrES team as having a possible exoplanet. Follow-up observations using larger telescopes (including the 10-meter Keck at Mauna Kea) confirmed the find.

The survey was created by David Charbonneau (Center for Astrophysics), Timothy Brown (National Center for Atmospheric Research), and Edward Dunham (Lowell Observatory). The lead author on the paper reporting the discovery is grad student Roi Alonso (Astrophysical Institute of the Canaries, Spain); the team plans to publish its results in *Astrophysical Journal Letters*. — R. B.

Putting the touch on a comet

It's good that asteroids and comets are covered with impact craters, so new ones won't much alter the landscape. Space vehicles have been smashing into other worlds since the 1950s, digging small, new craters for science, and the galaxy's Environmental Protection Agency hasn't complained yet.

That's good news, because in late December, NASA will launch a probe to do some fairly heavy excavation on Comet Tempel 1.

After launch, the Deep Impact probe will cruise for 6 months before intercepting the comet beyond Earth's orbit. On July 4, 2005, the probe will fling a self-guiding, camera-carrying kamikaze warhead into the comet. The impact speed alone — more than 6 miles per second (10 km/s) — guarantees a tremendous explosion, about the same as 5 tons of TNT. The mother ship will make observations as it cruises past during the next 15 minutes, protected from flying debris by a dust shield.

For scientists, the impact flash will tell spectrometers on the probe (and back on Earth) much about the comet's composition, both its surface and deep inside. The size of the crater — perhaps as big as a football stadium — and the size of pieces knocked off will tell about the comet's strength.

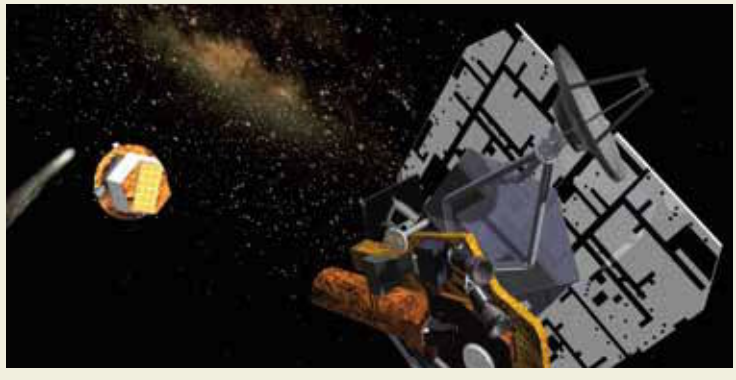
The expanding dust cloud should increase the comet's visual brightness and may be detectable in backyard telescopes.

To reduce the chance of the impactor's materials being mistaken for cometary components, mission scientists built the impactor using substances unlikely to occur naturally in a comet — it's half copper by weight, for example.

Along with a spectrometer, the mother ship carries two instruments for observing the impact at visible-light wavelengths. One instrument has a field of view of half a degree, providing a resolution of about 33 feet per pixel (10m), while a high-resolution imager is five times sharper.

The collision will have an undetectably small effect on the comet's orbit. Measuring these effects is for another mission, another day. (One such is in the pipeline: the European Space Agency's Don Quijote mission to hit an asteroid; see News, *Astronomy*, October 2004.)

Deep Impact's goal is to get inside a comet and see what it's made of. Its results should greatly enhance our views of all comets.
— JAMES OBERG



COLLISION COURSE An 800-lb copper impactor heads for Comet Tempel 1, as the Deep Impact flyby probe (right) prepares to study the smash. NASA ARTWORK

Understand the latest scientific breakthroughs

These recorded lectures make the fascinating "smaller universe" of particle physics clear to you

The first subatomic particle was discovered in 1897, and the frenzy to unlock the mysteries of our "smaller universe" began. But how well do you understand the science that is barely 100 years old yet is bound to shape the entire future of civilization?

Around the clock, scientists in the exciting field of particle physics are constantly on the verge of new, cutting-edge discoveries that are amazingly relevant to our everyday lives. Grasp the basics of this next great scientific frontier—and today's headlines—with this 24-lecture course on particle physics.

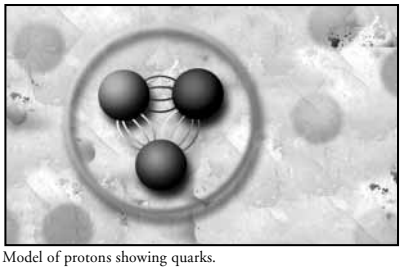
Discover how something as minute as a subatomic particle can be marvelously complex and interesting, yet rendered comprehensible, in this enjoyable presentation by the University of Colorado's award-winning author, researcher, and teacher Steven Pollock.

You will gain an understanding of the fundamental particles that make up all matter from the tiniest microbe to the sun and stars. Terms such as gravity waves, dark matter, quarks, the Higgs particle, muons, bosons, and neutrinos will be explained in a way you can visualize, understand, and retain.

Perhaps most fascinating of all, you will see how scientists are creating a Standard Model of the Universe to create a "theory of everything" to show how all particles—or perhaps even "strings" of matter—interact.

Enjoy the Best in Teaching

For more than a decade, The Teaching Company has been recording America's best college lecture professors. Our more than 175 Great Courses make it easy for you to gain access to a wealth of teaching talent unequalled on any single campus anywhere. And with our frequent sales and discounts, you can enjoy a lecture a day for as little as the price of a cup of coffee.



The Teaching Company Collection.

Model of protons showing quarks.

Don't miss this unprecedented opportunity to slice through the jargon and mystery of the exciting, incredibly important field of particle physics and glimpse the abundant subuniverse underlying our visible universe. You will take from this course the invaluable gifts of a sense of physical order, ability to make sense of breaking news, and an understanding of the constituents of the larger world.

A Great Teacher

Steven Pollock (Ph.D., Stanford University) is Associate Professor of Physics at the University of Colorado at Boulder. He has taught physics courses from introductory physics to advanced nuclear and particle physics. He received the Boulder Faculty Assembly Teaching Excellence Award in 1998. He became a Pew/Carnegie National Teaching Scholar in 2001. He is author of *Thinkwell's Physics I*, a CD-based textbook.

Lecture Titles

1. The Nature of Physics
2. The Standard Model of Particle Physics
3. The Pre-History of Particle Physics
4. The Birth of Modern Physics
5. Quantum Mechanics Gets Serious
6. New Particles and New Technologies
7. Weak Interactions and the Neutrino
8. Accelerators and the Particle Explosion
9. The Particle "Zoo"
10. Fields and Forces
11. "Three Quarks for Muster Mark"
12. From Quarks to QCD
13. Symmetry and Conservation Laws
14. Broken Symmetry, Shattered Mirrors
15. The November Revolution of 1974
16. A New Generation
17. Weak Forces and the Standard Model
18. The Greatest Success Story in Physics
19. The Higgs Particle
20. The Solar Neutrino Puzzle
21. Back to the Future (1)—Experiments to Come
22. Back to the Future (2)—Puzzles and Progress
23. Really Big Stuff—The Origin of the Universe
24. Looking Back and Looking Forward

THE TEACHING COMPANY®

The Joy of Lifelong Learning Every Day

GREAT TEACHERS, GREAT COURSES, GREAT VALUE GUARANTEED.

SAVE UP TO $185!
OFFER GOOD UNTIL DECEMBER 24, 2004

About The Teaching Company:

We review hundreds of top-rated professors from America's best colleges and universities each year. From this extraordinary group, we choose only those rated highest by panels of our customers. Fewer than 10% of these world-class scholar-teachers are selected to make The Great Courses. We've been doing this since 1990, producing more than 2,000 hours of material in modern and ancient history, philosophy, literature, fine arts, the sciences, and mathematics for intelligent, engaged, adult lifelong learners. If a course is ever less than completely satisfying, you may exchange it for another or we will refund your money promptly.

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412)
Fax: 703-378-3819

Special offer is available online at
www.TEACH12.com/astr

The Great Courses™
THE TEACHING COMPANY®
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232

Priority Code 17278

Please send me **Particle Physics for Non-Physicists: A Tour of the Microcosmos**, which consists of 24 half-hour lectures, with complete lecture outlines.

- ❑ **DVD $69.95** (reg. price $254.95) **SAVE $185!** plus $15 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Videotape $54.95** (reg. price $199.95) **SAVE $145!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Audio CD $49.95** (reg. price $179.95) **SAVE $130!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Audiotape $34.95** (reg. price $129.95) **SAVE $95!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

**Non-U.S. Orders: Additional shipping charges apply. Call or visit the FAQs page at our website for details.*
***Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.*

Charge my credit card:

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover Card ❑ American Express

ACCOUNT NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order—required for intl. orders)*

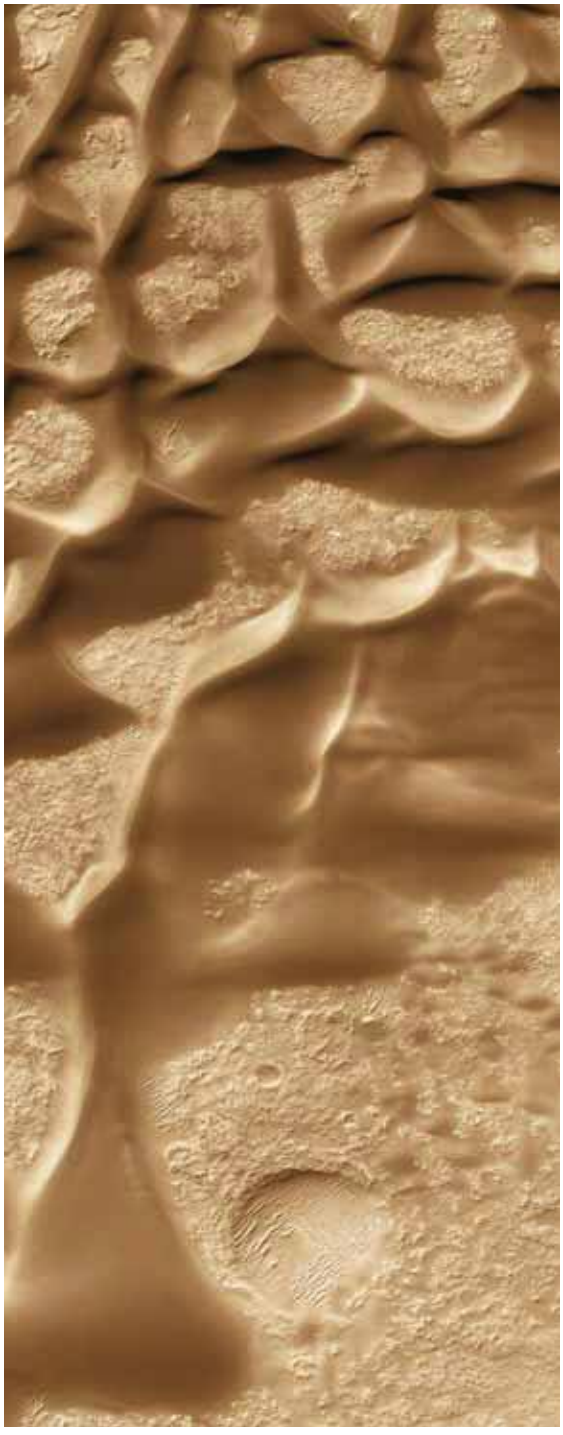
❑ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Special offer is available online at www.TEACH12.com/astr

Offer Good Through: December 24, 2004

THE BEAGLE 2 MARS LANDER crashed on landing in December 2003. Inquest findings, made public in August 2004, were inconclusive. Possible culprits, however, include a martian atmosphere less dense than expected.

Bunge Crater dune field



SLITHERING SANDS Dark wind-sculpted dunes are both engulfing and uncovering older features, including light-colored dunes caught in craters and other hollows. Sunlight falls on the scene in Mars's Bunge Crater from the upper left; the image is about 1.9 miles (3 km) across. NASA/JPL/MSSS/IMAGE M22-00197

GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

Milky Way's age

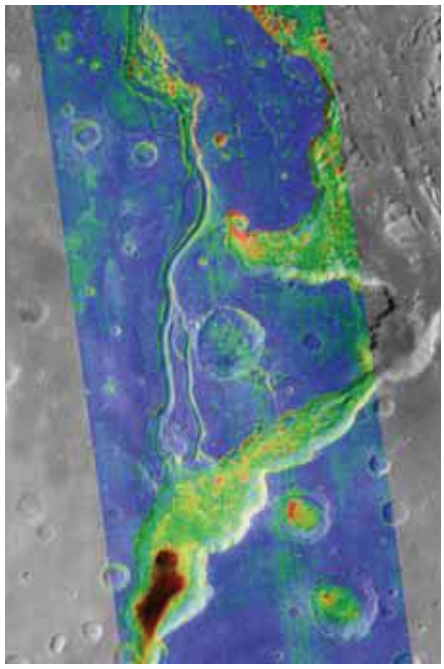
New studies of the element beryllium in globular cluster stars give the age of both the cluster and the Milky Way, says a team of astronomers led by Luca Pasquini (European Southern Observatory, ESO).

Pushing observational techniques to the limit, the astronomers used an 8.2-meter telescope at ESO to make the first measurement of the beryllium content in two stars in NGC 6397. From the amount of the element, the researchers calculated 200 to 300 million years elapsed between the formation of the Milky Way's first stars and those in the cluster.

Stellar evolution theory says the cluster's stars are now 13.4 billion years old. Adding the beryllium date to this yields an age for the Milky Way of about 13.6 billion years.

Studies of the microwave background radiation give the universe a total age of roughly 13.7 billion years. This means the Milky Way's first generation of stars formed soon after the Big Bang. — R. B.

MARS PHOTOJOURNAL



HEAT OF THE NIGHT Mesas in Shalbatana Vallis are cool and dusty (blue), while warmer pockets of rocky terrain (green and red) line the valley floors and walls. This image lays a Mars Odyssey nighttime infrared view on a visible-light MOC image from Mars Global Surveyor. The view is about 160 miles (260 km) wide. NASA/JPL/ASU

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Down in Endurance Crater

CURIOUS CRACKS Mars rover Opportunity imaged a rock containing what look like mud cracks (right). The rock at left is dubbed "Escher." NASA/JPL/CORNELL/IMAGE 1N146478875EFF35B8P1981

CORONADO™

H-Alpha

Ho Ho Ho...Hα Hα Hα...

Have a Happy and Sunny Holiday Season with Coronado your partner in Solar Observing.

P.S.T.™

Solar Image by-Bastien Confino, Gregory Giulianiand, and Patrick Chevalley- P.S.T.<0.6Å

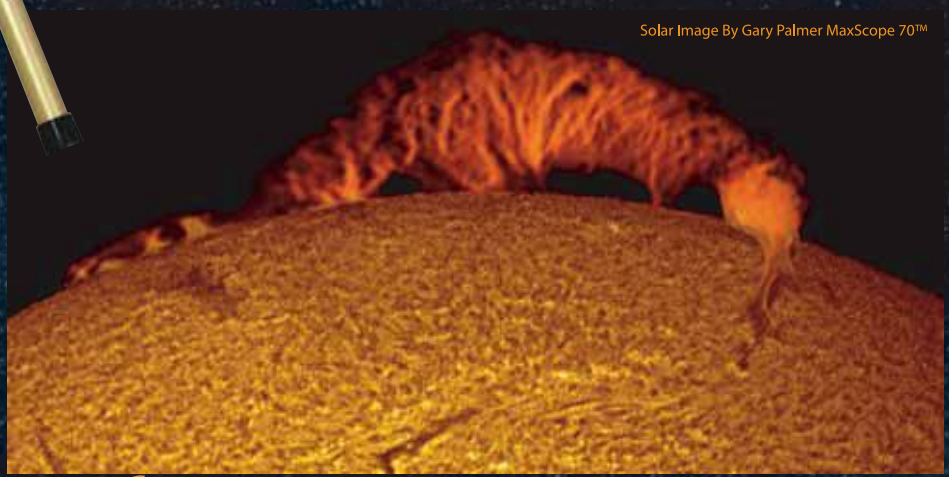
Personal Solar Telescope™ the most affordable, technically sophisticated and enjoyable Hα telescope available. Truly a first in performance and pricing for Hα observing. Shown here with the optional M.A.L.T.A.™ table top mount($129). Full telescope packages from $499 through Coronado dealers worldwide.

"The P.S.T. and my BinoMites™, purchased last year, form the best package for convenient, powerful, cost effective solar observing, and again I thank you for your innovation"
- N. Longshaw

"I Received my PST on the 6th, and was lucky enough to have a nice sunny day. After reading all the information on, and in the box I could hardly wait to get it outside. The Sol Ranger is amazing...incredibly easy to locate the sun. Once my eyes became accustomed, I saw a flare at the bottom of the sun. I'm hooked! Absolutely a beautiful instrument of the highest quality. Thank you so much for making H-alpha affordable."
-Paul Zimmer

"I have just taken delivery of my PST. WOW,it was well worth the wait. I'm hooked!"
-Peter Buckingham

"I received my PST on July 29, 2004. I was really amazed by the quality of the pictures given by the PST. I just would like to congratulate you and all the Coronado staff to have created the Personal Solar Telescope."
-Carel Caumartin



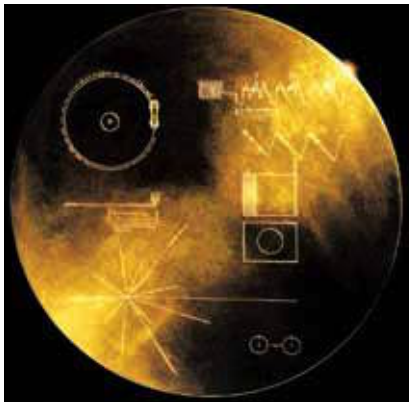
Solar Image By Gary Palmer MaxScope 70™

Experience the Sun Our way!

For information on filters, dedicated Solar telescopes (40mm to 140mm), CEMAX eyepieces, white light accessories, and a full list of authorized dealers contact Coronado
1674 S. Research Loop, Ste 436, Tucson, AZ 85710
Tel:520-740-1561 Fax:520-624-5083 Toll free USA:1-866-SUNWATCH
info@coronadofilters.com www.coronadofilters.com

SEARCH FOR EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE

ETs — *write* to us



WE'RE HERE The LP record aboard each of the two Voyager spacecraft holds 115 images, natural sounds, music from different cultures, and spoken greetings from humans. NASA/JPL

If aliens from a distant solar system want to make their presence known to us, they'd do better to write than to phone — that is, to send something more like the Rosetta Stone than a pulse of radio waves, a new study suggests.

The study, by Christopher Rose and Gregory White (Rutgers University), looked at the energy efficiency of long-distance communication. The results "suggest that our initial contact with extraterrestrial civilizations may be more likely to occur through physical artifacts — essentially messages in a bottle — than via electromagnetic radiation," the authors write. Their paper appears in the journal *Nature* (September 2, 2004).

The reason most discussion of interstellar communication has focused on electromagnetic signals, the authors explain, is that it was usually taken for granted messages would be short and that speed was of the essence — that is, that a prompt reply was desired. But if that's not the case — if you're sending a long and complex message, and you're not worried about the amount of time it might take to reach its destination — then a physical message is the most efficient choice, the authors say. — DAN FALK

©2004 ADORAMA INC.
Source for the Educated Consumer
42 West 18th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
info@adorama.com
www.adorama.com
Order Toll Free: 800-223-2500

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF
Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushnell,
Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes

WE STOCK THE TOP RATED DIGITAL CAMERAS
FOR ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY
Canon EOS 10D DIGITAL, EOS DIGITAL REBEL
Nikon D70, D100
For A Complete Selection Of Digital Cameras & Accessories Check Our Website at
WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ASTRONOMY BINOCULARS
Great for viewing The Heavens

Nikon
ACTION VII SERIES
7x50 ..... 64.95 10x50 ..... 79.95
12x50 ..... 86.95 16x50 ..... 99.95

PENTAX
PCFWP SERIES
7x50 ..... 169.95 10x50 ..... 184.95
12x50 ..... 189.95 16x60 ..... 249.95
20x60 ..... 219.95

Canon
IMAGE STABILIZED
18x50 ..... Call 15x50 ..... Call
12x36 ..... Call 10x30 ..... Call

FUJINON
F-SX SERIES
7x50 FMT SX ..... Call
7x50 FMTR SX ..... Call
7x50 FMTR CSX ..... Call
8x30 FMTR SX ..... Call
10x70 FMT SX ..... Call
16x70 FMT SX ..... Call

CELESTRON
SKYMASTER
15x70 ..... 69.95 20x80 ..... 279.00
25x100 ..... Call
ULTIMA
8x56 ..... 249.95 9x63 ..... 309.95
10x50 ..... 214.95

MARINE WATERPROOF
7x50 XL w/Compas 179.95

DIGITAL BINOCULARS
CELESTRON with Built-In Digital Cameras
VISTA PIX
10x25 1.3 MP ..... 99.95 8x30 1.3 MP w/expansion cards 129.95
8x30 0.3 MP 54.95

STAR-BOUND
Starbound Viewing Chair
THE PERFECT CHAIR FOR ASTRONOMY VIEWING COMFORT
ADJUSTABLE FROM 9"-32", FOLDS FLAT, POWDER COATED WHITE OR BLACK
$159.00

OPTEC
OPTICAL AND ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS
Remote Your Observing With The TCF Focuser & IFW Filter Wheel System

WE STOCK PELICAN & DOSKOCIL CASES
Excellent storage for eyepieces, Cameras, Filters and Acc's.

Starlight Instrument
Feather Touch Focuser Upgrade Your TeleVue, SCT, Dobsonian Telescopes!

WE PAY TOP DOLLAR
for your used Binocular and Scopes
We specialize in Leica, Zeiss, Fujinon, Nikon, Canon, Celestron, and Swarovski
To find out the value of your equipment
By Phone: 800-223-2500 • 212-741-0401
By e-Mail: Used@adorama.com

PROOPTIC
PRO-OPTIC 1.25" ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES
ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES F.O.V. 66°
6mm 44.95 9mm 34.95 15mm 29.95 20mm 44.95
Slow Motion Control $29.95
45° Erect Image Diagonal 1.25" 29.95
90° Star Diagonal 1.25" 34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) 64.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6
1.25"@ 9.95
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) 11.95
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") only 34.95 Buy any 12 filters ..... only 99.95
4 PIECE FILTER SET WITH POUCH
Set #1 includes:
#12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch 34.95
Set #2 includes:
#11, 25A, 47 & 82A 34.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
DEW SHIELD
COLLAPSIBLE, FOLD DOWN, EASY TO STORE AND TRANSPORT
for Celestron C90 ..... 18.95 f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains 38.95
f/11" Scopes ..... 49.95 f/5" Scopes 24.95

SIRIUS OPTICS FILTERS	1.25"	2"
CE1 CONTRAST ENHANCING	66.95	99.50
MV1 MINUS VIOLET	49.95	79.50
MV20 MINUS VIOLET	49.95	79.50
NIR1 NEAR IR BLOCKING	66.95	–
NEB1 NEBULA	66.95	99.50
NPC NEODYMIUM	99.95	–
PC1 PLANET CONTRAST	66.95	99.50
Mars 2003	39.95	
VFS Varifilter System	295.00	
RGB Filter Wheel	295.00	

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
Dew Control System, Heaters, Solar Filters, Laser Collimators, Astronomy Tents.

RIGEL SYSTEM
QUICK FINDER
Star Lite LED $26.95
• Compact Design
• Projects 1/2 and 2 Degree Red circles
• Pulsed or Continuous Illumination of Reticle
• Two Baseplates
$34.95
Sky Lite LED 34.95
Puls Guide 38.95

TELRAD FINDER
TELRAD with Base ..... 36.95 Spare Photo Mounting Base 7.95
Dew Shield for Telrad 13.95

JMI FOCUSERS
NGF-DX1 ..... 233.00 NGF-S w/Motofocus 234.00
NGF-DX2 ..... 180.00 NGF-DX3 ..... 144.00

Thousand Oaks Optical
Solar & H Alpha filters, Dewsystem & Nebula Filters in stock!
SOLAR FILTERS GLASS
for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90 ..... 64.95
for Tele Vue 101/102 ..... 64.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue 49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 ..... 79.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" 99.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 10" 119.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 11" 129.95

©2004 ADORAMA INC.
Source for the **Educated Consumer**

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
Email: info@adorama.com - **www.adorama.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFORMATION: **212-741-0052**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS: **800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466**
Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: **212-463-7223**

CELESTRON

NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES

New XLT Coating Now Avalable.....*Call*
Nexstar 4 .....419.95
Nexstar 5 I.....Low Price
Nexstar 8 I.....Low Price
Nexstar 8 GPS.....Low Price
Nexstar 9 1/4 GPS 2799.00
Nexstar 11 GPS 3224.00

ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor 399.00
C6-R 6" Refractor 849.00
C6-N 6" Newtonian Reflector 399.00
C8-N 8" Newtonian Reflector 699.00
C10-N 10" Newtonian Reflector ...909.00
C9¼-S 9.25" Schmidt Caessegrain 1469.00
C11S-SGT W/XLT.....1977.00

ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED

C6-R-GT 6" Refractor 1069.00
C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian Reflector1019.00
C10-N-GT 10" Newtonian Reflector 1199.00
C8-S-GT 8" Schmidt Caessegrain 1399.00
C9¼-S-GT 9¼" Schmidt Caessegrain 1779.00
C11-SGT W/XLT.....2279.00

NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

Nexstar 60-GT 209.95
Nexstar 80-GT 299.95
New Nexstar 102-GT 419.95
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case 39.00
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only) ..64.95

NEXSTAR REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 .....Special Price
Nexstar 130mm.....Call

FIRSTSCOPE SERIES

Firstscope 114 EQ 189.95
Firstscope 114 EQ Short.....139.95

CELESTRON REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3 **$114.95**

POWER TANK 12V RECHARGEABLE POWER SUPPLY.

- 7-AMP Hour w/2 12 output cigarette lighter ports and 3v/6v/9v outputs for accessories
- Built-in flashlight with red filter cap
- 800,000 candle power Halogen emergency spotlight

$59.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter f/Nexstars 19.95
Car Battery Adapter f/Nexstars 19.95
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube 29.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" 84.95
Case for C8/C5 .....189.95
Piggyback Mount 8" 33.95

MOTORS

Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 .....99.95
Single Axis Motor for CG-5 .....49.95
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 .....99.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4" 39.95
LPR A 59.95
LPR B 84.95
Polarizer Set 1¼" 29.95
Sky Filter #2 .....39.95
4 piece 1.25" Filter Set 34.95

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45° 34.95
Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45° 34.95
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90° 34.95
Star Diagonal 1¼" 90° 33.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal 74.95
Stereo Binocluar Viewer 699.95

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼" .....73.95 7.5, 1¼" 73.95
10mm.....73.95 12.5mm, 1¼" .73.95
18mm 1¼" .....73.95 30mm, 1¼" 84.95
42m, 1¼" .....89.95 35m 1¼" 99.95
2X Ultima Barlow Lens 62.95

E-LUX SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

6mm,10mm, 25mm, ...26.95
40mm, ...39.95

E-LUX SERIES 2" EYEPIECES

26mm.....49.95 32mm 54.95
40mm.....64.95

OMNI SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

4,6,9,12.5,15,20,25mm 34.95
32, 40mm 43.95
Omni 2x Barlow 39.95

X-CEL SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

2.3mm, 5mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm.....55.95

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼" 129.95
19mm 1¼" 139.95
23mm 1¼" 149.95
19mm 2" 169.95
34mm 2" 209.95
40mm 2" 254.95
50mm 2" 274.95

JMI ACCESSORIES FOR NEXSTAR 5

Carry Case 124.95
Celestron Case 149.95

FINDERSCOPES

9x50 Finderscope Kit 69.95
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket 159.95
Quick Release f/7x50 find 42.95
Star Pointer Finderscope 21.95
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 .....39.95

GUIDING SYSTEM

Radial Guider 79.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece 134.95
10mm Plossl Reticle 84.95
Standard Illuminator 39.95

MOUNTS

New Upgraded CG-5 Mount 369.95
CG-5 Computerized mount 699.95
Vibration Suppression Pads 39.95

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

Night Vision LED Light 14.95

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender Deluxe 48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains 24.95
Universal 1¼ " T-Adapter 24.95
T-C 16mm Adapter 26.95

ACCESSORY KIT

Includes:
- 5 Superior Grade Plossl Eyepieces 1.25"(4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 15mm, & 32mm),
- 2x Barlow Lens,
- Six Colored Filters,
- Moon Filter,
- Aluminum Carrying Case

All for only **$119.95**

Tele Vue®

Factory Authorized Sale

Sale End 12/31/04

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086 .....2635.00
102i Short Tube 4" F/8.6 Kit #WBC-4086 .....3580.00
NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054.....3595.00
85mm APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370 .....2080.00
85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7Kit #WXC-3370 .....2080.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063.....1675.00
76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063.....1675.00
60mm APO f/6,360mm Black Tube TVO-2460 .....795.00

TELESCOPE MOUNTS

Tele-Pod Mount with Head 395.00
Walnut Panoramic Mount 660.00
Walnut Gibraltar Mount 770.00
Ashwood Panoramic Mount 540.00
Ashwood Gibraltar Mount.....660.00

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

55mm 2" 228.00
25mm, 20mm 1.25" 95.00
40mm, 32mm 1.25" 110.00
15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25" 82.00

PANOPTIC EYEPIECES

41mm 2" 495.00
24mm 1.25" 295.00
15mm 1.25" 210.00
35mm 2" 365.00
22mm 2"/1.25" 280.00
27mm 2" 330.00
19mm 1.25" 240.00

*NAGLER EYEPIECES

31mm 2" 530.00
20mm 2" 370.00
13mm 1.25 .....240.00
9mm 1.25.....240.00
.5mm 1.25" 240.00
2mm-4mm Zoom 340.00
26mm 2" 490.00
17mm 2" 330.00
12mm 2"/1.25" 300.00
7mm 1.25" Type 6 ...240.00
2.5mm 1.25" 240.00
22mm 2" 390.00
16mm 1.25" 270.00
11mm 1.25" 240.00
5mm 1.25" 240.00
3mm-6mm Zoom 320.00

*BANDMATE'S

2" OIII Filter 169.95
2" NebuStar Filter.....169.95
1¼" OIII Filter 99.95
1¼" NebuStar Filter.....99.95

*RADIAN 1.25" EYEPIECES

18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm 199.95

ZOOM EYEPIECES

8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom 210.00

POWERMATES & BARLOWS

2x Powermate 2" 280.00
4x Powermate 2" 295.00
2x Barlow 1.25" 105.00
3x Barlow 1.25" 105.00
New 2.5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00
New 5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00
2X Big Barlow 2" 198.00

DIAGONALS

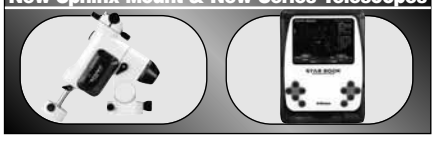
2" Enhanced Diagonal 210.00
1.25" Enhanced Diagonal 140.00
2" Everbrite Diagonal 275.00
1.25" Everbrite Diagonal 190.00

ACCESSORIES

Starbeam 205.00
Bino-Vue 1030.00

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

New Sphinx Mount & New Series Telescopes



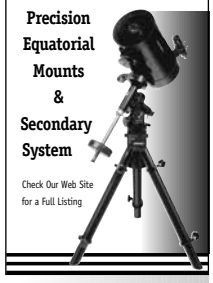
Vixen

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

LOSMANDY

Precision Equatorial Mounts & Secondary System

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing



CORONADO

Hydrogen Alpha Filters & Telescopes, Binomites

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

WILLIAM OPTICS™

New Megrez 62mm Tube 250.00
New Megrez 80mm II 799.00
Megrez 80mm II Apo Tube 1595.00
High Reflective Rate Star Diagonal for SCT.....139.95
High Reflective Rate 2 Inch Star Diagonal 129.95
45 Degree 1.25 Inch Erecting Prism 99.00
2 Inch- Newtonian focuser with zero image shift.....139.00
2 Inch SCT Rotateable Focuser with Zero Image Shift.....149.00

BUSHNELL®

COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

129.95

PENTAX

WE CARRY THE NEW PENTAX XO & XW SMC EYEPIECES

ADORAMA WELCOMES MIKE PEOPLES to our Astronomy Department.

Mike is an avid amateur astronomer & astrophotographer, credited with Five supernova discoveries. Professionally over the past 16 years, Mike has been helping other amateur astronomers choose the best equipment for their needs. Give Mike a call and experience a new dimension in Adorama's commitment to astronomy.

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads 24.95

DIGI T RING ADAPTERS

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards)* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25" eyepieces.....29.95
Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25" eyepieces...29.95
Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces.....39.95

Uni-T Adapter

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes 34.95

Uni-Adapt Universal

Eyepiece to T-Adapter. (fits eyepieces from just under .97" to 2 1/16 ") 164.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows

New Sky 6 Student Edition .....Call
New Sky 6 Serious Edition.....Call
New Sky 6 Pro Edition .....Call

REDSHIFT

Redshift 3.....9.95
Redshift 5 .....79.95

MAXIM DL 4.0 ADVANCED CCD IMAGE PROCESSING

Max DL.....324.95
Max DL w/CCD Control.....424.95

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Dec. 10, 04 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

KILLER IMPACT

NASA has detailed plans for saving the planet in case an asteroid is discovered coming our way, right? The answer probably will surprise — and dismay — you. /// BY BILL COOKE

Do you remember *Armageddon* or *Deep Impact*? Those disaster movies from the late 1990s continue to thrill legions of home viewers with their stories of space-borne heroes risking life and limb to save Earth from a catastrophic collision with a comet or asteroid.

As an astronomer, I greet such movies with a mix of enthusiasm and resignation. I'm enthusiastic because I look forward to being entertained — and because bits of good science lie scattered between the fictional space shuttles "slingshotting" around the Moon and the absurd, crackly, crystalline comet surfaces.

The resignation sets in when I think of all the time I'll spend answering two basic questions provoked by such films: "How often does Earth get hit by an asteroid?" and "What can we do to prevent the collision?" The first question has

WAYWARD ASTEROIDS STRIKE EARTH from time to time — for example, the modest-size one that killed the dinosaurs. Astronomers trying to discover asteroids capable of the greatest destruction expect to meet their survey goals within a few years. Yet a large fraction of smaller asteroids, which cause less damage but strike more often, will remain undetected. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

NEAR-EARTH ASTEROID EROS is 21 miles (33 kilometers) long and has come within 20 million miles (32 million km) of Earth. While Eros will not collide with Earth anytime soon, the impact of a body this large would place the future of all humanity in jeopardy. Scientists hope any asteroids on impact courses will be discovered decades ahead of time, giving us a chance to divert them. NASA/JHUAPL

an answer based in statistics that I'll get to in a moment. Meanwhile, let's focus on the second question.

The answer to "What can we do to prevent the collision?" is very simple: nothing, at least for the foreseeable future. NASA has no nuclear-powered manned spacecraft and no zero-gravity mining equipment, such things being decades away. If an asteroid or comet were discovered on a trajectory ending in Earth-impact within the next few years, it would hit, and humankind would just have to deal with the consequences. We have nothing now to stop such a collision. End of answer.

But suppose we change the question slightly to "What can be done to minimize an impact's damage?" The answer to this question is far more substantial because actions are being taken — right now, this year — to reduce the risk of becoming a casualty of an asteroid strike.

Target Earth

Imagine someone outside on a wintry day with a big pile of snowballs handy. After being blindfolded and pointed in the direction of a target by a friend, the person commences throwing snowballs. The friend stands nearby, noting whether each throw hits or misses. Naturally most are misses, as each throw has a pretty small chance of hitting the target. But every now and then, the thrower will succeed, given enough snowballs.

Earth is in a similar situation with regard to near-Earth objects, or NEOs. Nature is blindly throwing rocks at our planet and once every great while manages to score a hit. There's an important difference, however, in that while all the snowballs are roughly equal in size, nature's collection of NEOs includes asteroids of all sizes, with the population getting more numerous as their size shrinks. Therefore, when nature throws an object our way, a small asteroid 100 meters (100 yards) across is much more likely than a "dinosaur killer" 10 kilometers (6 miles) across. (In fact, a 60-meter rock came down over the Tunguska River in central Siberia as recently as 1908.)

Scientists use counts of craters on the Moon, paleontological records of mass extinctions, studies of the orbits of discovered NEOs, and satellite measurements of upper-atmosphere explosions to determine how often Earth is hit. The most recent results are shown on page 43. Note that an asteroid 1 kilometer across (delivering an explosive power equal to 20,000 megatons of TNT) hits us every few million years, whereas a 100-meter rock (20 megatons) can strike every thousand years or so. Put into more meaningful terms, a person living to the age of 100 has about a 1-in-10 chance of a 10-megaton Tunguska-like impact occurring somewhere on Earth at some time during his or her life. Of course, the odds of being hurt by such an event are vastly lower — by roughly a factor of 50,000 — because the asteroid would have to strike nearby to cause injury.

As we go down the scale of energy, the odds of an impact go up, with 5-kiloton events occurring about every year. These impacts have about a third the energy of Little Boy, the bomb that was dropped on Hiroshima at the end of World War II. A hundred of these events should occur each century, and some of them (about 25 percent) should occur over land. So why aren't we seeing mushroom clouds in the sky every 4 years or so?

Earth's "flak jacket"

We've all heard of the ozone layer, the part of the atmosphere that blocks much of the Sun's ultraviolet radiation, thereby protecting people from

Bill Cooke *is an astronomer and meteor researcher with NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Alabama.*

being baked crispy while outdoors. Few realize Earth's atmosphere shields us from other cosmic dangers — like meteoroids and small asteroids. It's the reason you can go outside and enjoy a meteor shower without worrying about being bonked on the head. It's also the reason there isn't a yearly mushroom cloud produced by a meter-size rock hitting us at 40,000 mph (65,000 km/h).

In the case of meteors, the object's entry speed generates friction with atmospheric gas molecules that slows and heats the meteor. The meteoroid's surface temperature can reach thousands of degrees Fahrenheit, causing it to melt and vaporize. Thus a meteoroid loses a substantial amount of mass before finally slowing to the point where this ablation process stops. Most meteoroids, like those associated with meteor showers, are tiny, fragile, ice-dust mixtures from comets and stand little chance of reaching the ground.

Bigger objects, like small asteroids, experience ablation as they pass through the air, but a more important effect comes into play. As an asteroid penetrates the atmosphere, pressure rapidly builds on its front side, while the pressure in its rear, or wake, is essentially zero. If the pressure difference exceeds the ability of the asteroid to resist being crushed, it will break into fragments. The fragments, being smaller, have a greater crushing resistance and penetrate deeper into the atmosphere before being smashed into still smaller fragments. Some may even make it to the ground as meteorites. The whole cascading sequence can unfold over a handful of seconds.

University of Arizona researcher Jay Melosh and others have used computers to model how asteroids cope with atmospheric entry. They found that a typical stony NEO must be about 100 meters in diameter to make it through the atmosphere intact. Objects smaller than this will fragment like the meteor that broke apart some 11 miles (18 km) up, just before midnight March 26, 2003. The 1.6-meter stony asteroid scattered many pieces throughout the Chicago suburb of Park Forest. Darn good thing, too, for if this meteor had struck intact, it would have produced a one-third-kiloton explosion, devastating the neighborhood.

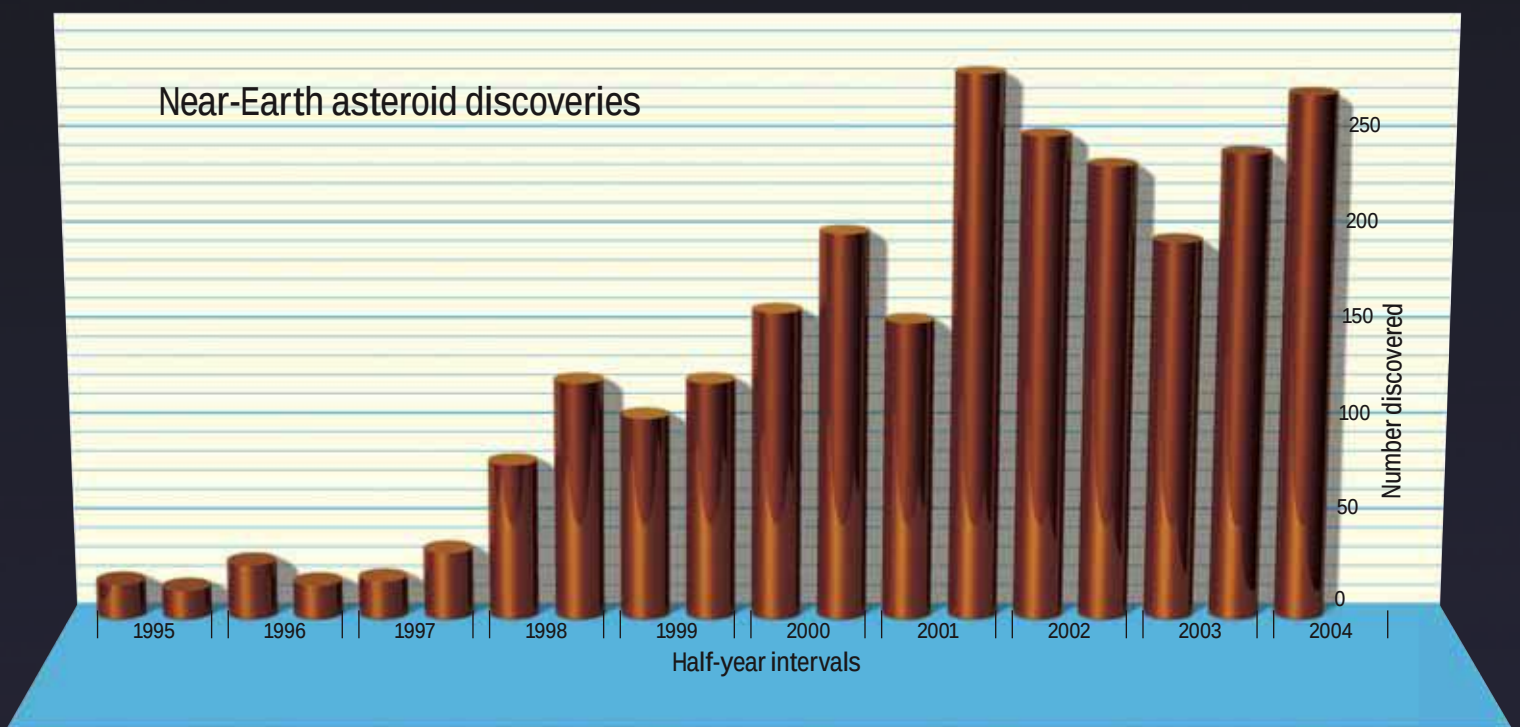
Observational evidence supporting computer simulations comes from satellites operated by the U.S. Departments of Defense and Energy. While the satellites are designed to look for tests of nuclear weapons and missile launches, their visible and infrared sensors can detect, measure, and track the momentary flashes produced by small asteroids fragmenting in the upper atmosphere. Recently declassified data show that from January 1994 to September 2002, these sensors detected some 300 fragmentation events, with energies ranging from 0.1 to 20 kilotons. The events occurred all over the world.

> No government agency, especially NASA, is responsible for issuing a warning of an impending asteroid strike.

Warning network

The asteroid threat is the one natural disaster humans can prevent. Let's see how we can minimize the risk from NEOs bigger than a football field.

Even harsh critics of asteroid defense will admit that, if a real threat emerged, we could develop a program capable of deflecting an asteroid in



HOW ARE WE DOING? Not too bad. This diagram shows the number of near-Earth asteroids discovered in 6-month periods. The LINEAR search dominates the discovery statistics. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

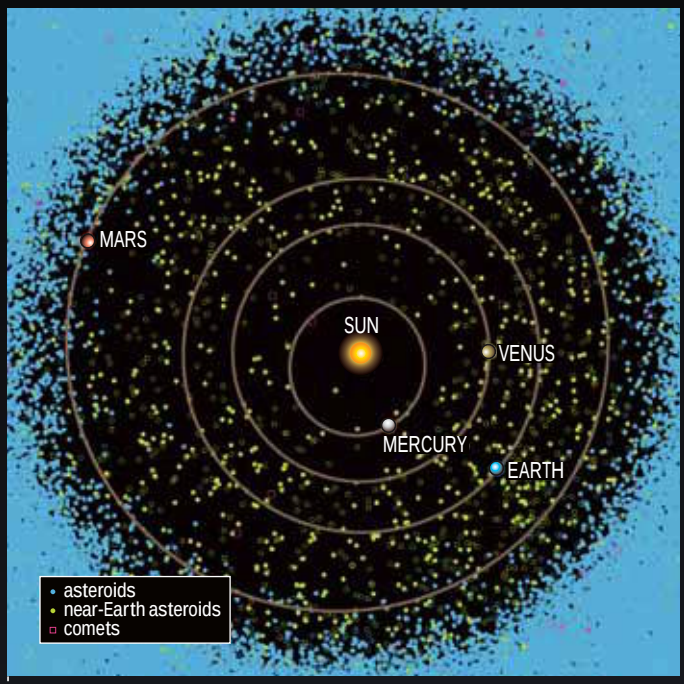
10 to 15 years' time. In the here and now, however, we must treat the NEO threat much as we deal with that posed by hurricanes and tornadoes. This means we must be able to discover and track hazardous asteroids and, if they are going to strike, predict when and where the impact will occur.

Meteorologists use satellites and radar to track hurricanes and tornadoes. Astronomers use telescopes to locate and determine the orbits of asteroids, and it's more difficult than you might think. Consider, for example, the fact that NEOs are dark, not bright objects like planets. A former professor of mine described the search for NEOs as trying to find a mile-wide rock the color of pencil lead from millions of miles away. This difficult task requires meter-size or larger telescopes with modern CCD detectors.

Such telescopes exist and form the nucleus of the Spaceguard Survey, an international effort to find 90 percent of all potentially hazardous asteroids larger than 1 kilometer across by the end of 2008. The reigning champion search team is the Lincoln Near-Earth Asteroid Research (LINEAR) program located at Stallion Site at the north end of White Sands Missile Range in New Mexico. Consisting of two 1-meter, highly automated telescopes formerly used to track satellites, plus CCD technology developed for the Strategic Defense Initiative, LINEAR photographs large areas of sky each night. In operation since 1998, it has discovered the great majority of known NEOs.

However, just finding an asteroid is not enough; its orbit must be accurately determined before its chance of hitting Earth can be calculated. Discovery observations from LINEAR and other search telescopes are transmitted to the Minor Planet Center, located at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The astronomers there calculate a preliminary orbit and position predictions for each object and post these on a web site. Asteroid observers, many of them advanced amateur astronomers, search the appropriate areas of sky and report measurements of the asteroid's position. Such follow-up observations, carried out while the asteroid is visible, help refine the orbit.

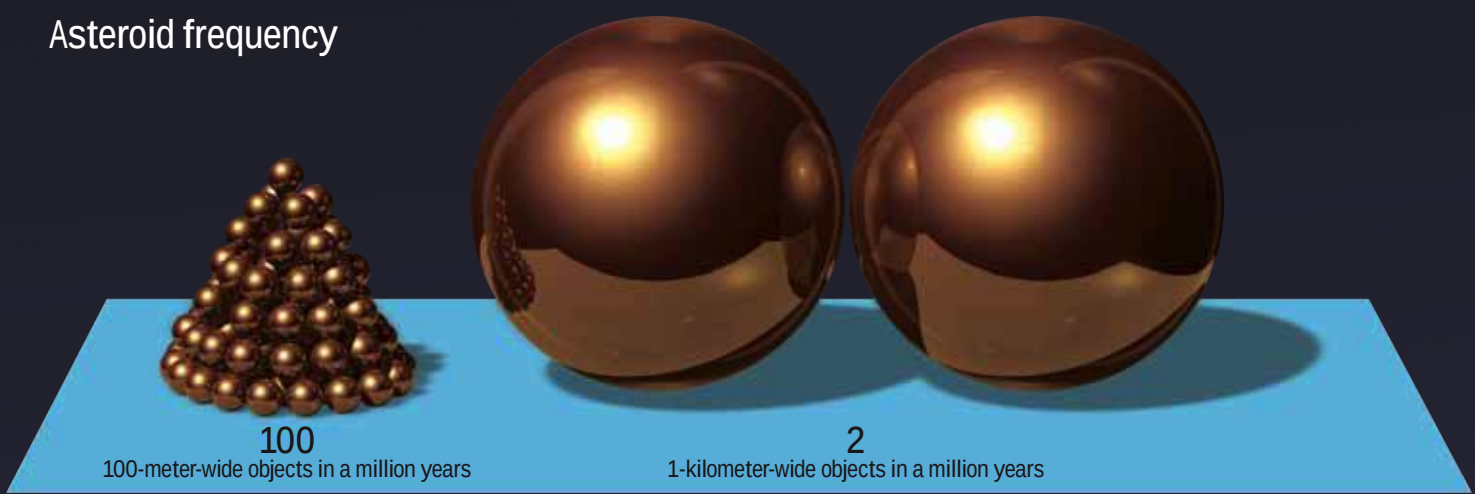
In fact, this is an area where amateur astronomers make significant contributions, as modern technology brings all but the faintest NEOs within reach of their equipment. Amateurs can discover NEOs and help determine their orbits, rotation periods, and colors. For example, amateur astronomer Brian Warner made the observations that definitively established asteroid 2004 AS1 was not going to strike Earth in mid-January 2004.



WE'RE SURROUNDED. Blue dots plot the locations of known asteroids in mid-August 2004. Yellow dots indicate near-Earth asteroids, while comets are shown in red. IAU MINOR PLANET CENTER

As of the end of 2003, the Spaceguard Survey had discovered more than 700 near-Earth asteroids bigger than 1 kilometer. The best estimate puts the total number of such objects at about 1,000, give or take 100. This means the search is about 70-percent complete. If the present rate of discovery continues, by late 2008 or early 2009, we should achieve the survey's goal of 90 percent — on schedule and within budget. Once the survey is complete, we should know if any large asteroid capable of causing global damage and mass extinction will strike Earth within the next few hundred years. That's a comforting thought, especially when you consider we will probably have decades,

Asteroid frequency



SMALL ASTEROIDS HIT MORE OFTEN, while large ones are rare. During a span of 1 million years, we can expect two impacts from 1-kilometer-wide NEOs — but 100-meter, "city-killer" asteroids will hit us 50 times more often. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

SATELLITE SENSORS detect the heat of exploding NEOs. This plot shows the worldwide distribution of atmospheric impacts for the past three decades, from late 1972 to mid-2001. Red circles show where blasts occurred during daylight, while blue indicates explosions ocurring at night. On average, meteoroid breakups create at least one 5-kiloton explosion each year. ET SPACE SYSTEMS/P. BROWN, UWO

perhaps even centuries, to handle any asteroid with a significant chance of hitting us.

But what of the much more numerous asteroids with sizes below 1 kilometer and above the 100-meter protection offered by the atmosphere? These will be the main focus of the next survey, consisting of telescopes like the Panoramic Survey Telescope and Rapid Response System (Pan-STARRS), being built by the University of Hawaii, and the proposed Large-aperture Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST). Instruments like these will extend our detection limit down to 150-meter NEOs, close to the size where we can leave them to be dealt with by the atmosphere. The prospect of finding and keeping track of better than 90 percent of the entire threatening NEO population is no illusion; it appears achievable within the next 15 years. This is very good news, and I urge everyone to voice support for LSST and scopes like it. At some point down the road, someone's safety, perhaps your children's or grandchildren's, will depend upon them.

Duck and cover?

Should surveys detect an NEO on an impact course, the logical next move would be to evacuate the impact area, as with hurricanes or tornadoes. One advantage with an asteroid warning over hurricane or tornado warnings is that celestial mechanics is much less chaotic than the weather, permitting a precise prediction of ground zero. The disadvantage is that the affected area is likely to be quite big — on the scale of a large metropolitan area. Imagine having to evacuate New York City or Los Angeles.

Until very recently, the NEO search community gave little thought to how it would alert the proper authorities of an impending asteroid strike. Then, on the evening of January 13, 2004, a single rock came along and changed things. Over a span of hours, it looked like 2004 AS1 had about a 25-percent chance of striking Earth within the next day and a half. For the first time, asteroid researchers found themselves discussing whether a warning should be given, and if so, to whom and what it would say.

The observations by Brian Warner mentioned above soon eliminated the possibility of impact — indeed, further observations showed that the asteroid missed us by a comfortable 7.5 million miles (12 million kilometers). But the incident had an effect. It spurred NEO researchers into creating a way to pass along an impact warning to the government, which hopefully would take action.

I wish to be very clear at this point. *No government agency, especially NASA, has the responsibility of issuing a warning of an impending asteroid strike*. Nor would any agency want it — imagine the consequences that would result if a major city were evacuated and no impact occurred. Equally bad would be if no warning were given of an actual hit. (The latter is more likely because the Spaceguard Survey detects only a small fraction of 100-meter-size asteroids — city-killers.) At present, the way any warning would be passed along is informal and unofficial. Donald Yeomans, head of the NASA NEO Program Office, would brief Lindley Johnson, who heads the NEO observations and planetary astronomy programs at NASA Headquarters, about any potential impactor. Johnson would then determine the necessity of warning other government officials. It's simple and informal, but at least it's a start.

What about long-period comets? There are several reasons for ignoring their threat, number one being that comets account for a very small fraction of the total impact risk, about 1 percent. Reason two is that comets warm up as they enter the inner solar system, and their orbits change constantly as they shed material. With asteroids, you can tell if one is going to hit decades or centuries in advance; with comets, you're lucky if you can achieve a few weeks notice. Reason three is that comets are big — usually several miles across. If one were about to strike us, there is very little we could do . . . except dig a hole and wait for the decades of darkness and cold to pass. A

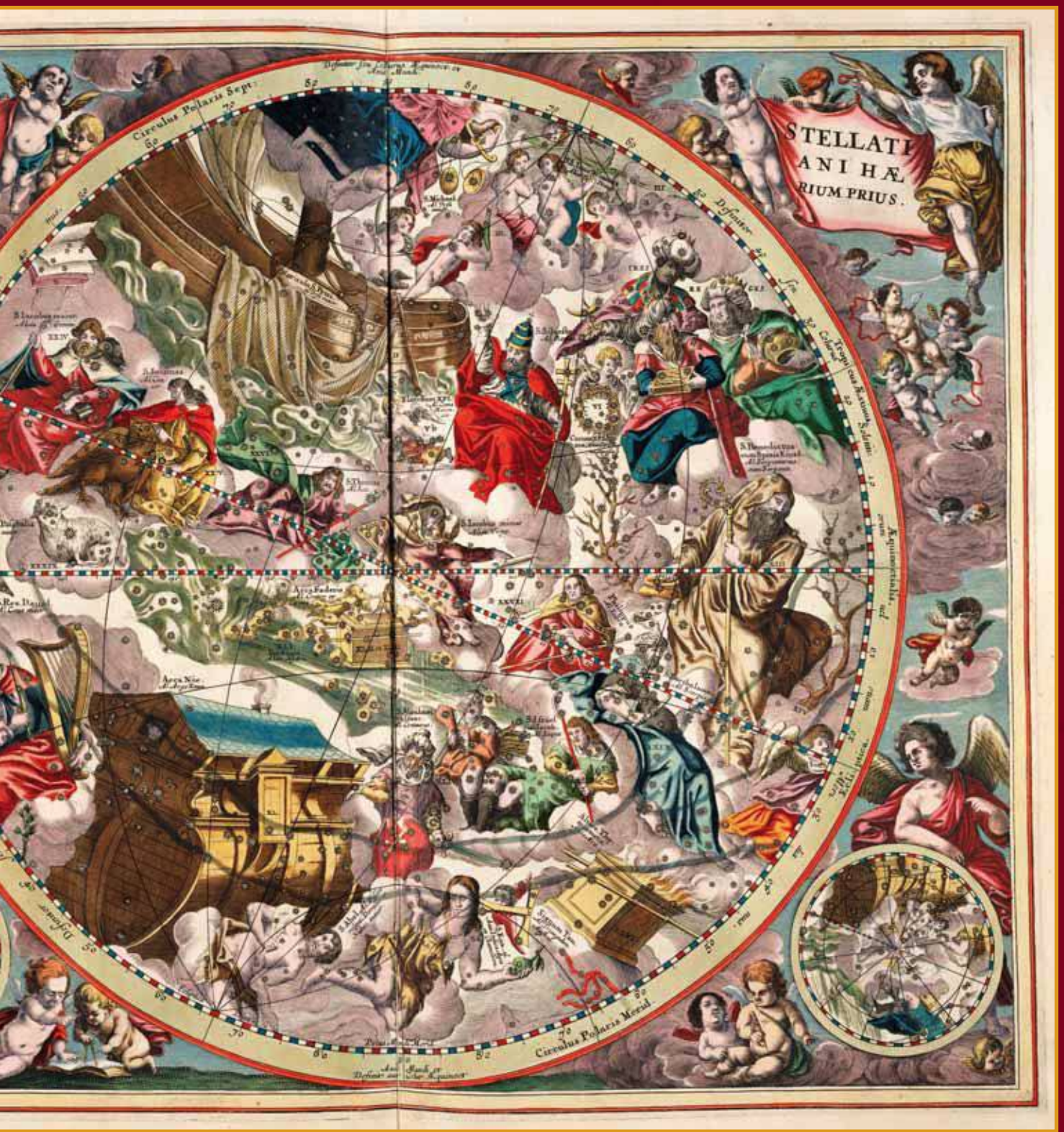
For more about who's searching for a wayward rock with our name on it, see www.astronomy.com/toc

the golden age of star maps

Today's star atlases display thousands of objects plotted to precision. A time existed, however, when the beauty of the atlas was as important as its accuracy. /// BY WIL TIRION

The years from 1603 to 1801 were the glory days of celestial mapping. During that time, many colorful and useful star maps were created by a variety of equally colorful individuals. Thankfully, most of the works from that period have survived. Five atlases in particular — known as the "grand" atlases — stand head-and-shoulders above the rest. These atlases — Bayer's *Uranometria*, Schiller's *Coelum Stellatum Christianum*, Hevelius's *Uranographia*, Flamsteed's *Atlas Coelestis*, and Bode's *Uranographia* — were lavish productions encompassing both science and art.

A century before the "golden age," Albrecht Dürer (1471–1528) published the first printed star maps in 1515. A simple pair of woodcuts, one map shows the northern and the other the southern celestial hemisphere. The maps display the 48 classical constellations listed by Greek philosopher Claudius Ptolemaeus (Ptolemy) in the second century. If you study these maps, you'll see a large area of the southern sky is still void of constellations. In the 16th century, this part of the sky was as yet unexplored by European astronomers.



COELUM STELLATUM CHRISTIANUM (The Christian starry sky) was published in 1627 by Julius Schiller. The atlas's two hemispheric maps were republished and printed in color in 1661 in the atlas *Harmonica Macrocosmica seu atlas universalis et novus* by Andreas Cellarius. A portion of one of the hemispheres — showing the early evening stars of winter — is seen here. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

Southern views

Between 1595 and 1597, two Dutchmen, Pieter Dirksz Keyser (d. 1596) and Frederick de Houtman (1540–1627) observed the southern sky on expeditions to the Far East. They created a star catalog containing 200 stars near the South Celestial Pole plus 11 new constellations (Apus, Chamaeleon, Dorado, Grus, Hydrus, Indus, Musca, Pavo, Phoenix, Tucana, and Volans). A twelfth constellation, Triangulum Australe, also was described, but this figure had been mentioned previously in a letter by Italian explorer Americus Vespucci in 1503, so the two explorers didn't receive credit for its invention.

Some believe Keyser and de Houtman invented the constellations. Others say Petrus Plancius (1552–1622), a scientist from Amsterdam, was their creator. Plancius passed Keyser's catalog on to Johannes Bayer (1564–1617), a lawyer in Augsburg, Germany, who used the information to create one of the milestones in stellar cartography, his *Uranometria*, published in 1603.

Bayer's atlas contains 48 star maps, each showing one of Ptolemy's constellations, plus one map showing the twelve new southern constellations. Bayer was the first to use Greek letters to identify stars in a constellation. Since the publication of *Uranometria*, Betelgeuse, the right shoulder of Orion the Hunter, is also known as Alpha (α) Orionis; and Rigel, Orion's left foot, is also known as Beta (β) Orionis.

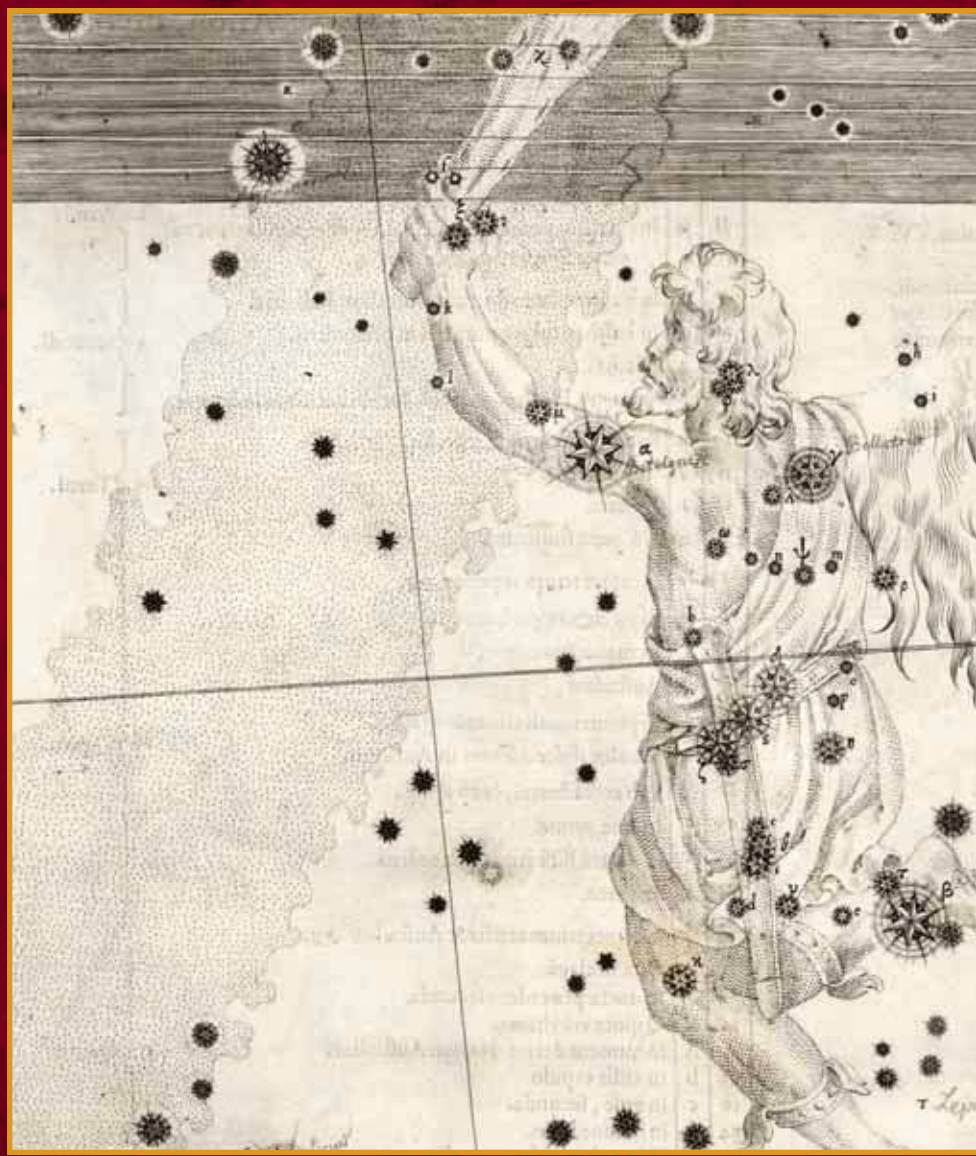
Bayer did not always assign the first letter of the Greek alphabet (α) to the brightest star. Many examples demonstrate that Bayer used different criteria in deciding the letter sequence. An interesting example is Sagittarius, where the letters α and β are assigned to Rukbat and Arkab, both 4th-magnitude stars in the most southern part of the constellation. In spite of all arguments about this, it is interesting to see that on Bayer's map of Sagittarius, these two rather faint stars are shown as being the brightest stars in the constellation.

Occasionally, Bayer's lettering scheme was positional. An example lies within the constellation Ursa Major the Great Bear. Bayer gave the stars of the Big Dipper — from the tip of the bowl to the end of the handle — the first seven Greek letters in order. This certainly does not reflect the true brightnesses of these stars.

Celestial testament

An interesting atlas was published in 1627 by Julius Schiller (d. 1627), another lawyer from Augsburg: *Coelum Stellatum Christianum* (The Christian starry sky). All the mythological heroes are removed, together with almost all the other classical figures. In their places, Schiller invented new constellations from the Bible and Christian tradition. The twelve constellations of the zodiac became the twelve apostles. The sky north of the ecliptic was dedicated to the New Testament, while south of the ecliptic, only figures from the Old Testament are shown. Schiller included the large constellation Argo Navis the Ship Argo (now divided into Puppis the Stern, Carina the Keel, and Vela the Sails), which was renamed a few decades earlier by Plancius, who called it Arca Noë (Noah's Ark). Plancius also created a new constellation close to it, Columba the Dove (Noah's Dove).

Although most of Schiller's figures are no longer used, Columba has survived to the present day. Schiller created his beautiful atlas in cooperation with several other people, including Johannes Bayer. Bayer did the astronomical part of the work, which mainly consisted of positioning the stars correctly, and Schiller concentrated on drawing the constellation figures. The result was a newer and more accurate version of the *Uranometria*. *Coelum Stellatum Christianum* consists of 49 maps portraying the constellations, plus two circular hemispheric maps. The atlas became very popular in its time, as shown by the fact that the two hemispheric maps were republished in the 1661 atlas *Harmonica Macrocosmica seu atlas universalis et novus* by Andreas Cellarius (1596–1665).

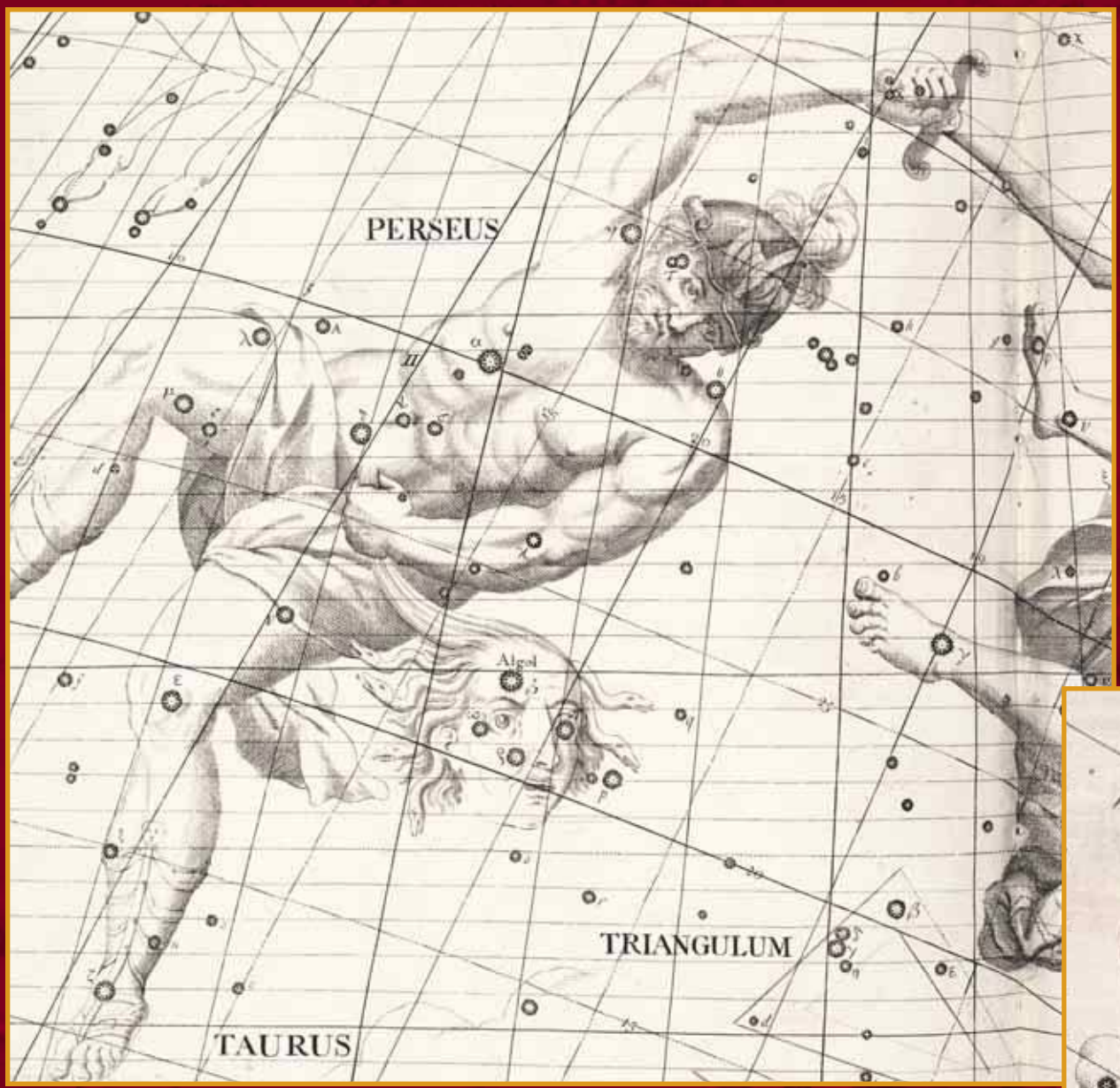


ORION THE HUNTER was illustrated in the first of the grand atlases, Johannes Bayer's *Uranometria*, published in 1603. If you look closely, you'll see tiny Greek letters next to some of the stars. Bayer introduced the practice of labeling bright stars with Greek letters in this atlas. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

Wil Tirion *is a world-renowned uranographer (maker of celestial maps).*

AURIGA THE CHARIOTEER is shown in an unusual way on Johannes Hevelius's atlas *Firmamentum Sobiescianum sive Uranographia*, printed in 1690. Because the atlas was drawn mirror-reversed (as if the observer were on the outside looking in), the three goats Auriga usually holds to his breast are shown at his back. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

THE ARCHANGEL GABRIEL was formed from the stars of Pegasus the Winged Horse in Julius Schiller's *Coelum Stellatum Christianum*. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY



PERSEUS THE HERO is shown here immediately after slaying the Gorgon Medusa. This illustration is from John Flamsteed's *Atlas Coelestis*, which was published in 1729. Note the criss-crossing lines of Right Ascension and Declination. *Atlas Coelestis* was one of the first star atlases to employ equatorial coordinates. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

THE CONSTELLATION CRUX became important as a navigational tool to early sailors in the Southern Hemisphere. This image is from Johann Elert Bode's *Uranographia*, printed in 1801. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

Backward sky

The next major atlas to be published was *Firmamentum Sobiescianum sive Uranographia* by Johannes Hevelius (1611–1687). Published in 1690, it is a beautiful work, and its artistic level equals that of Schiller's atlas. There is one peculiar thing about *Uranographia*, however. Like many other atlases of the time, its maps show the sky mirror-reversed, a strange phenomenon that originated with celestial globes. On a globe of Earth, we see Earth with the continents and oceans at the outside.

But the sky can be regarded as a huge, imaginary sphere. As observers, we look at the inside of that sphere, while a celestial globe is viewed from the outside. So on a celestial globe, the constellations are shown as they would appear from the outside of the imaginary sphere — in other words, mirror-reversed. Without at least this minimum level of logic, a mirror-reversed sky also was shown on many flat star maps, like the ones in *Uranographia*. A mirror-reversed sky had some strange consequences. Many stars still were referred to by the descriptions in Ptolemy's catalog. Stars were described as "the star in the right knee of Andromeda" or "the star in the left shoulder of Orion," but on a mirror-reversed map, left becomes right and vice-versa. To avoid confusion about left and right, many of the figures were turned around, so on these maps, instead of looking at the fronts of the constellations, you look at their backs. Looking at Auriga the Charioteer in Hevelius's atlas, we see something remarkable. Auriga holds three goats to his breast, but because the Charioteer was turned around, the goats had to move to his back, to prevent them from becoming invisible.

British stars

The next landmark celestial atlas is John Flamsteed's *Atlas Coelestis*, published posthumously in 1729. Flamsteed (1646–1719) was the first Astronomer Royal of England. *Atlas Coelestis* is one of the first atlases that used equatorial coordinates. Older atlases mainly used ecliptic coordinates. In *Atlas Coelestis*, the ecliptic grid also is shown running at an angle to the equatorial grid. The name Flamsteed is well known today because of Flamsteed numbers, an alternate way to identify the brighter stars of a constellation. The numbers begin at the western edge of each constellation and proceed in order of Right Ascension.

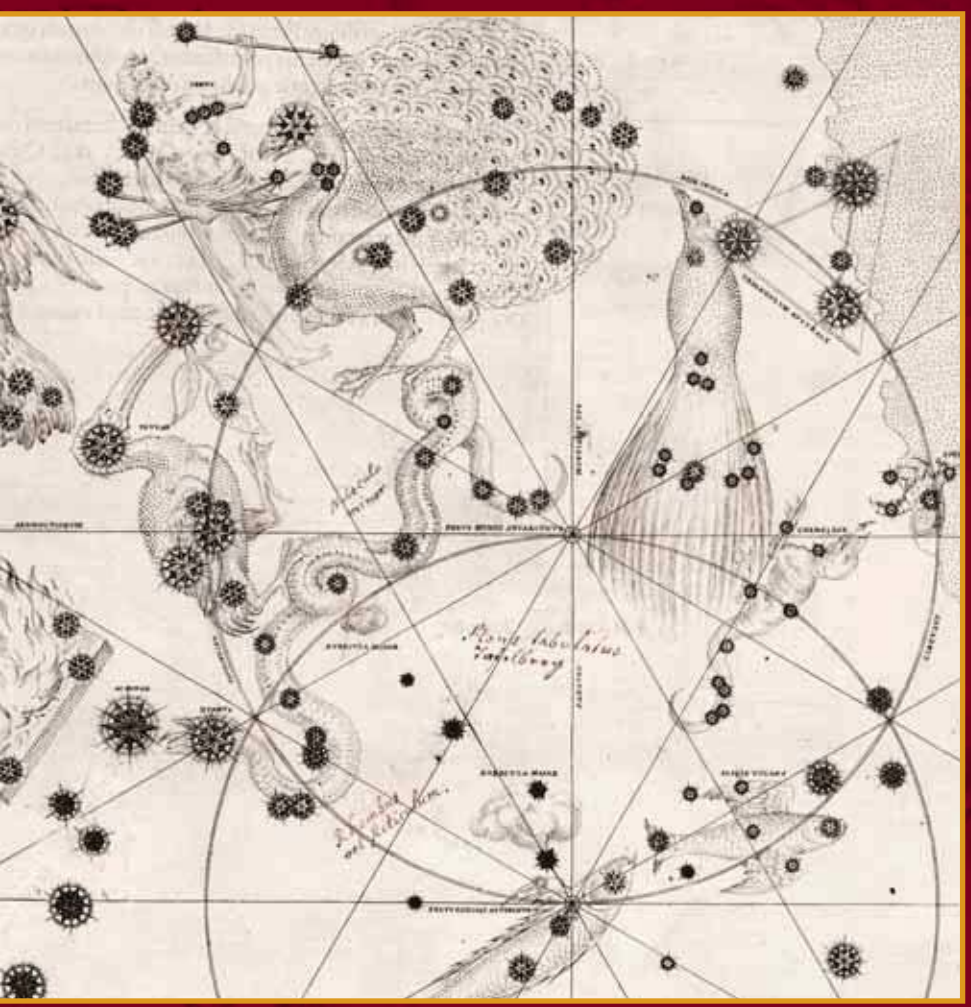
Many stars are referred to today by their Flamsteed number (like 61 Cygni). Some have both a Greek letter (assigned by Bayer) and a Flamsteed number. But here we have a misconception. Flamsteed's maps contain only Greek letters — no so-called Flamsteed numbers. The numbers actually originated in a French edition of the atlas and the accompanying catalog. The editor, Joseph Jerome de Lalande (1732–1807), assigned numbers to the stars in the catalog. So it was not Flamsteed who introduced the Flamsteed numbers, but Lalande.

Last, but not least

The final grand atlas is from another German astronomer, Johann Elert Bode (1747–1826). His *Uranographia*, published in 1801, was actually his second atlas. In 1782, he published an atlas with the title *Vorstellung der Gestirne* (Presentation of the stars), which was a simplified version of Flamsteed's atlas.

The new feature of the atlas was the introduction of constellation boundaries, which also were shown in his *Uranographia*. *Uranographia* set new limits for star atlases. For the first time, stars not visible to the naked eye were displayed, and Bode used chart projections that were far superior to everything done before. Bode used conical projections, and the atlas showed the stars and constellations less distorted than they had been in previous atlases. Bode's *Uranographia* was an important step toward the modern star atlases we enjoy today.

Today's star atlases are not nearly as beautiful as those created hundreds of years ago, but they do have the advantage of accuracy. When the grand star atlases were made, the artistic figures themselves defined the constellations. Today, each of the 88 constellations has a strictly defined boundary. The grand atlases may be fun to look at, but today's astronomers are glad — at least in this instance — that science has prevailed over art.



TWELVE SOUTHERN CONSTELLATIONS made their first appearance in a star atlas when Bayer included this map in *Uranometria*. These constellations — Apus, Chamaeleon, Dorado, Grus, Hydrus, Indus, Musca, Pavo, Phoenix, Triangulum Australe, Tucana, and Volans — were formed from stars plotted by Keyser and de Houtman. LINDA HALL LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY

See more antique star maps at www.astronomy.com/toc

Astrology: FACT or FICTION?

If you even *glance* at your daily horoscope, it's time to discover the facts about astrology. /// BY MICHAEL E. BAKICH

"You study astrology, don't you?"

I've gotten used to that question. Many people confuse astronomy — the science that studies celestial objects — and astrology — a belief that those same objects in the cosmos influence individual lives here on Earth. Most people know astronomy deals with facts and figures, but what about astrology? What are its facts? Where did it originate? And, most importantly, does it work?

At night, thousands of stars shine overhead. How can we ever get to know all the stars, tell one from another, or even understand their effect on our lives?

People first tried to answer these questions 6,000 years ago in the "Cradle of Civilization" — Mesopotamia. In southern Babylonia, a tribe known as the Chaldeans looked to the stars for guidance and counted their months by the phases of the Moon. When the crescent Moon appeared in the western evening sky, it signaled the beginning of a new lunar month of 29 or 30 days. In those ancient times, the first crescent Moon of summer was seen among the stars of Leo the Lion. The Chaldeans noticed the Moon appeared farther east each evening, waxing full in a different constellation each month. It passed through Virgo the Virgin, through Libra the Scales, and on through the same constellations year after year. Thousands of years later, the Greeks called the constellations the "circle of animals," or *zodiakos kyklos* — the zodiac.

The lunar calendar, clever as it was, left the Chaldeans with a sticky problem: It gave them only 354 days in a year — about 11 days short. The purpose of their calendar was to predict the coming of seasons. They needed to know when to sow, when to reap, and when they could expect rain. But with an error of 11 days per year, their calendar would be 6 months out-of-sync with the seasons in less than 20 years. Obviously, more research was needed to complete their 365-day calendar, so the Chaldeans turned to the planets for their solution.

They called the planets *bibbu*, or wild goats, for the way they seemed to prance and run among the slower-moving stars. The planets visible to them — Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn — like the Moon, traveled through the zodiac. For the Chaldeans, the zodiac took on greater significance.

The Chaldeans made a major discovery while monitoring the night sky from dusk to dawn. As the morning sky brightened, they noted the lowest zodiacal constellation visible in the east. As an example, let's say it was Sagittarius. They reasoned correctly that the Sun must lie in the next constellation — Capricornus. Because the rising constellation changed during the year, the Sun must make the same journey through the zodiac as the Moon and planets.

The Chaldeans chose 12 constellations of special importance in the nighttime sky — one for each Full Moon of the year. And they defined the zodiacal path, along which the Sun, Moon, and planets travel. While searching for a more accurate calendar, they created the foundation of astrology.

© DIGITAL VISION

Gods and magic

For a thousand years, the Babylonian priesthood collected detailed observations of the heavens, but the true nature of the stars and planets eluded them. Eventually, each planet became identified with a god or goddess. With only slight changes, they would later be adopted into the mythology of the Greeks and Romans.

The Greeks who lived around 300 B.C. were the first to formalize the influences of the planets and constellations on human affairs. Most of the influences were drawn from a combination of earlier Babylonian mythology and their own. For example, because Mars was the god of war, the significance of the planet Mars concerns war, blood, and fire. It's usually a bad sign. Because Venus was the goddess of love, the planet's influence pertains to pleasure, children, luck, and wealth, making it a good sign.

The Greeks also applied the theory of magical correspondence to astrology. Because a constellation is called "the Bull," its influence on people is to make them bullish — that is, they are rather stubborn, opinionated, and unintelligent.

Astrology, then, became an odd combination of three separate disciplines: science — the observable motions of the Sun, Moon, and planets; religion — the deities of both Greek and Roman mythology; and magic — the supernatural principle of correspondence between a constellation and its influence on people.

Due to the growing popularity of scientific thought, many modern astrologers refer to their craft as the "science" of astrology. And, as we have seen, it does have a scientific element — its astronomical side. Even if we ignore astrology's religious and magical components, how scientifically valid is it? We can begin by examining the astrological signs.

What's your sign?

The most frequently asked question in astrology must be "What's your sign?" Specifically, this means: "In which sign of the zodiac was the Sun on the date of your birth?" The answer is not as simple as it may appear.

Astrologers divide the zodiac into 12 equal parts called "signs." Each sign represents a space in the zodiac ruled by one of the 12 constellations. According to astrologers, the Sun is "in" each sign for about 30 days.

This system gives us the horoscope table most familiar to the public — the one you find in newspapers or magazines. According to this table, a person born November 10 is born under the sign of Scorpius the Scorpion. But when we look at the night sky November 10, the Sun is not in the constellation Scorpius — it's in Libra the Scales.

Which characteristics then should we expect in this person, those of the Scorpion, or those of the Scales? All the signs of the zodiac have the same problem: Every constellation occupies the space in the zodiac assigned to the previous constellation.

Michael E. Bakich *is an associate editor of* Astronomy.

It wasn't always this way. Approximately 2,200 years ago — when the birth dates corresponding to each Sun sign were determined — the signs corresponded to the constellations. Since then, however, the constellations have shifted almost 25°.

A peculiar motion of Earth called "precession" is responsible for this shift. Because of gravitational influences from the Sun and Moon, Earth's axis wobbles like that of a slowing top. Earth completes one precessional cycle — or one complete wobble — every 26,000 years.

Since the days of ancient Greece, precession has carried all the zodiacal signs nearly one constellation to the west. The precessional shift will continue, and the error will increase every year until 24,000 years from now, when the signs will match the constellations they are named for once again.

If you ask modern astrologers about precession, they probably will tell you it doesn't matter — it's the signs that are important, not the constellations. But, without the constellations, where do the signs get their magical powers? Without Scorpius the Scorpion, what's scorpion-like about the sign Scorpio? What's bullish about the sign Taurus without the constellation of Taurus the Bull? How can we believe in influences from the stars even if astrologers say the stars are irrelevant? Although astrologers generally ignore the effects of precession, they do not deny its existence. In fact, they've been known to exploit it:

> *When the Moon is in the 7th house*
> *And Jupiter aligns with Mars*
> *Then peace will guide the planets*
> *And love will steer the stars.*
> *This is the dawning of the Age of Aquarius*
>
> — The Fifth Dimension (1969)

Under a modern system of astrology, would people born under the sign of the Teapot be short and stout, and frequently blow off steam?

The Age of Aquarius

The rock musical *Hair* that opened in 1969 became the first Broadway production knowingly to list astrologers in the credits. Its hit song, "The Age of Aquarius," became one of the few optimistic notes in a decade plagued by war and civil unrest. The song promised a dramatic change from turmoil to peace, love, and prosperity as we left the Age of Pisces and entered the Age of Aquarius.

We are approaching the Age of Aquarius, but not because "the Moon is in the 7th house" or because Jupiter is aligning with Mars — both of which are common occurrences. We're entering the Age of Aquarius because of precession. Astrology recognizes 12 "great ages." Each great age begins when precession moves the Sun, viewed on the first day of spring, into a new sign.

If we imagine Earth's equator, projected into space, it becomes the "celestial equator." The first day of spring (or autumn in the Southern Hemisphere) officially occurs when the Sun, traveling northward along its apparent path (the ecliptic), crosses the celestial equator. That moment is called the "vernal equinox." Two thousand years ago, the vernal equinox was in the sign of Aries the Ram. It was the Age of Aries.

© DIGITAL VISION

Due to precession, the vernal equinox moves westward through the stars slowly. Today it's in Pisces the Fishes, and this is the Age of Pisces. By now, you've probably guessed the constellation west of Pisces (Aquarius). Because the vernal equinox is moving gradually toward a rendezvous with Aquarius, it can be said we are at the "dawning of the Age of Aquarius." But don't look for worldwide peace and understanding too soon — this momentous event is still nearly 600 years away.

More problems

Even if we ignore the wrench slipped into the astrological works by precession, we still have a number of dilemmas. If we divide the circle of the zodiac (360°) into 12 equal signs as astrologers do, each sign would be 30° wide. Astrologers assign between 29 and 32 days for the time the Sun spends in each sign. This is a major deviation from what we actually see in the sky.

The Sun's apparent path through each zodiacal constellation is hardly 30°. The amount of time the Sun spends in each constellation ranges from 7 days for Scorpius to 45 days for Virgo.

Compare the table of "horoscope" birth dates to the table for each constellation as it appears in the sky. The odds are greater than 7-to-1 that on your birthday, the Sun was not in what you thought was your constellation.

Each year, from December 1 to 17, the Sun is in front of the stars of the constellation Ophiuchus the Serpent Bearer, which lies in the circle of the zodiac. Ophiuchus is found between Scorpius and Sagittarius. Oddly enough, the Sun spends 17 days a year in Ophiuchus compared to 7 days in Scorpius. But traditional astrology ignores whatever influences Ophiuchus may have on our lives.

The Sun appears in 13 constellations, but the Moon may appear in five additional constellations and the visible planets in six more. That's 24 constellations — if we ignore the motions of Pluto. Pluto has a highly-inclined orbit. It may appear in 17 additional constellations, bringing the total to 41.

Astrologers attribute profound influences to the three outer planets — Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto. Uranus was discovered in 1781, Neptune in 1846, and Pluto in 1930. The ancients had no telescopes and, therefore, no knowledge of these planets. In fact, in 1610, Italian religious fanatic Sizzi wrote this about the Sun, the Moon, and the five visible planets:

Just as there are seven openings in the head, there are seven objects which move through the heavens. We need no more, therefore, there are no more!

> The more we know about astronomy, the more we question astrology.

Today's astrology texts describe in detail the effects of the outer planets on humans. But how have modern astrologers determined the exact influences of Neptune and Pluto? From the time of their discovery, neither one has made a complete revolution around the Sun! It seems the more we know about astronomy, the more we question astrology.

Cosmic influences

When preparing horoscopes, astrologers rely on astronomical observations and scientific theory to compute the positions of the planets. Because science is used in the first stage of the process, it's logical to wonder if it is used in computing, or inventing, the astrological influences. After all, the final step for astrologers is to determine the effect of these influences on an individual's life and predict an individual's fortune.

/// ASTROLOGERS' LIBERTIES

Venture to a professional astrologer, and you'll find the Sun sign is only one facet of modern astrology. Because the Sun signs limit the astrologer to 12 basic personality types, most astrologers today emphasize the "sidereal horoscope." Here's how it works:

On your birth date, one of the zodiacal signs rose on the eastern horizon. This sign is your "ascendant." Remember: We are referring to the zodiacal signs established more than 2,000 years ago.

When reading your horoscope, an astrologer begins with the date, time, and place of your birth, and a chart divided into 12 segments or "houses." The astrologer completes the chart using symbols for each sign of the zodiac.

Outside the first house, the astrologer writes the symbol for the ascendant — let's pick Leo the Lion as an example. The astrologer then adds symbols for the remaining signs in their proper sequence, as they would rise over the horizon.

The Sun, Moon, and planets also have symbols. The Sun on this birthday was in the sign of Sagittarius, which put it in the fifth house. The Moon was in the sign for Pisces, so it was in the eighth house. The symbols for all the planets are entered according to the zodiacal sign they occupied on this birth date.

The astrologer then compares the positions of the planets to one another. An angle of 180° is an "opposition" — a tug-of-war between planets. That's bad, portending disaster. An angle of 120° is a "trine." That's very good. An angle of 90° is a "square." It's bad, but not as bad as an opposition. An angle of 60° is a "sextile." It's also good.

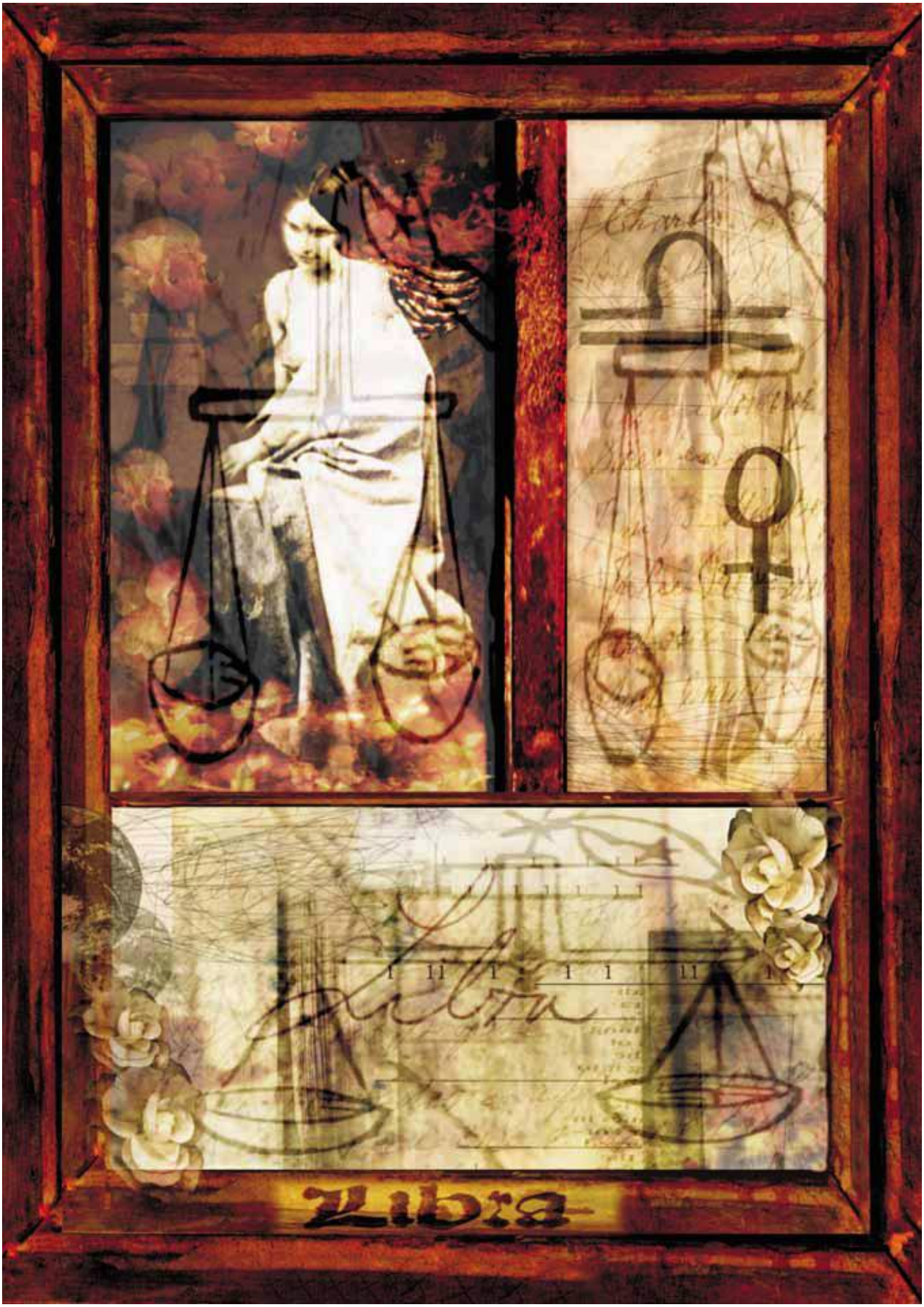
All of these angles are plus or minus 7°. An opposition can be anywhere from 173° to 187°, a trine, between 113° and 127°, and so on. Astrologers give no reason for allowing this margin of error.

If the Sun and Moon are within 10° of each other, or if two planets are no more than 12° apart, that's a "conjunction." It can be either good or bad depending on the planets involved.

Each house is said to control one aspect of your life. Your first house and the planets it contains determine your natural tendencies and appearance. Your second house controls your money and possessions. And so on, from your home and children, to your honor and death.

At this point, you may have several questions for your astrologer. Why is a trine good and a square bad? And why is the moment of birth the most important? Isn't the moment of conception when all the physical traits are passed along to a child?

If you'd like solid answers, you're out of luck. There aren't any!



© DIGITAL VISION

Twenty-two centuries ago, scientific theory was in its infancy. The Greeks believed Earth was at rest in the center of the universe. They had no knowledge of the distances to the planets, no knowledge of their orbits around the Sun, and no theory of gravity to compute their motions accurately. However, they did notice correspondences between heaven and Earth. For example, the seasons on Earth progress through cycles that follow the changing position of sunrise. The Greeks also noted a correspondence between the phases of the Moon and the rise and fall of ocean tides. With such obvious examples as guides, it was easy to believe in the existence of cosmic influences — 2,200 years ago.

Today, we are indebted to the intuition of the ancients. Not only do we believe in cosmic influences, but we've been able to identify, describe, and measure them. Modern science recognizes the force of gravity along with electromagnetic and nuclear forces. In addition, there are various forms of radiation — light, radio, and X rays to name a few. Are any of these the "magical influences" ascribed to the planets and stars?

Consider a baby at the moment of birth, the critical time in the production of a horoscope. Modern scientific theory enables us to compute not only the positions of the planets in the sky, but the intensity of all known forces and radiation absorbed by a child at birth. The results are worth investigating.

The walls of the hospital block most of the radiation from the Sun and stars. Even if they didn't, the lights in the delivery room far outshine any stellar radiation. In addition, the building exerts about 10 times more gravitational pull than all eight planets combined — 500,000 times more than the nearest star beyond the Sun. Thus the forces and radiation from space that fall on us at birth are overwhelmed by counterparts within our own environment.

Constellations

But even if we've been interpreting the influences from the planets and stars incorrectly for the last 22 centuries, couldn't a system of astrology be developed based on scientific principles instead of on magic and myth? Before we devote our lives to this endeavor, let's take a closer look at the constellations.

No one, true way to name the constellations exists. They can be whatever our imaginations come up with. We name constellations to map the skies and jog our memories about earthly occurrences.

Capricornus, for example, was given the form of a mountain goat because, 4,000 years ago, this constellation was climbing high into the sky as the Sun was reaching its greatest height. It was also the start of the rainy season, so the Chaldeans added a fish's tail, and Capricornus became that mythical beast, the Sea-Goat.

When modern humans named the constellations, imagination seemed to wane. Much of the constellation Ursa Major the Great Bear is known more commonly as the Big Dipper. And Sagittarius the Archer is reduced to a common teapot. Under a modern system of astrology, would people born under the sign of the Teapot be short, stout, and frequently blow off steam?

Another major point to keep in mind about the constellations is this: Just because two stars are in the same constellation doesn't mean they're physically related. It means only that they're in the same direction. We are left, then, with a sky full of stars grouped only by optical illusion, with each apparent group named according to the mythology and imagination of the viewer. Even an updated system of astrology is off to a shaky start.

Astrology's popularity

Never have the principles of science and rational thinking been more clearly understood than today, and yet 84 million Americans believe in astrology. Five reasons contribute to its popularity.

1. From a psychological standpoint, astrology has a strong appeal. It deals with the self and things of a personal nature, making it an ideal pastime for the "Me Generation."

2. Astrology provides a way out for those who hate to make decisions. For many people who find astrology useful, it gives proof to the adage that any decision is better than no decision at all.

3. Those who practice astrology often feel in possession of secret, esoteric knowledge. They manipulate mysterious symbols and terms; they refer to imposing astronomical tables; and they feel in touch with arcane forces unknown to science. As with black magic and the occult, astrology fills a religious need for some followers.

...the building exerts about 10 times more gravitational pull than all eight planets combined – 500,000 times more than the nearest star beyond the Sun.

4. Astrology is available to answer the perplexing questions of everyday life. How else can John know in advance if Mary will make a good wife, if a particular business venture will succeed, or if a certain plot of land should be purchased?

5. The strongest reason for astrology's persistence is money. Successful astrologers command six-figure incomes. Books on astrology overflow the shelves. Jewelry items celebrate the beauty and mystique of the zodiac. Astrological predictions are guaranteed eye-catchers for tabloids. And what newspaper would dare try to sell a morning edition without the daily horoscope guide? Yes, astrology may be second-rate science, but it's a first-class business — born under the sign of the dollar, with profits rising.

The bottom line

Although it's a fact that a market for astrological paraphernalia and predictions exists, a 2001 Gallup Poll revealed seven out of 10 Americans do *not* believe in astrology. Of course, neither the marketplace nor opinion polls can resolve the underlying issue: How well does it work? Is astrology fact or fiction?

A comprehensive study in 1979 collected predictions in astrology magazines and horoscope guides during a 5-year period. Out of a total of more than 3,000 predictions noted, only 338 — or about 11 percent — were fulfilled as published. Would you rush out and buy a car if one out of every 10 cars made actually worked? Probably not.

So if ever you're tempted to pick up the newspaper and read your horoscope, remember: astrology is — by every scientific and rational test — fiction.

Ho! Ho! Ho! A gift for every list.

optcorp.com

expertise, convenience, selection, price

Craig Weatherwax,
Father Christmas,
and founder of OPT.

To win fabulous prizes
from our vendors, register on-line today!

CELESTRON

Priced to fit your budget, designed to fit your needs.

TeleVue Visionary

The best eyepieces in the world at the best prices in a decade.

CORONADO

Experience the sun the Coronado way...easy and affordable solar observing.

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

When your astrophotography demands the very best, you need SBIG.

Takahashi©

The benchmark for APO refractors...the perfect first scope or next scope.

Losmandy
mounts and mounting accessories

Images Plus
software for DSLR imaging*

Dew Buster
control the dew*

Denkmeier
binoviewers for any telescope

Mountain View Instruments
accurate large capacity mounts*

SAC
affordable ccd cameras

* exclusive OPT product

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope 918 Mission Ave. Oceanside, CA t: 800.483.6287

BY MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

DECEMBER 04

Although most of the action this month occurs in the predawn hours, beautiful Saturn commands the late evening sky, and a new comet gleams after darkness falls.

Bright meteors blaze a trail

The strongest meteor shower of the year peaks December 13/14. The Geminid shower typically surpasses the more famous Perseid show in August. Under a dark sky after midnight on the night of peak activity, you can expect to see a "falling star" about every minute, on average. Slamming into Earth's atmosphere at speeds of 22 miles per second (35 km/sec), pieces of rock the size of peas burst into long fiery swords that can rival Jupiter or Venus in brightness. Meteoroids the size of sand grains produce streaks equal to the brighter stars. The majority of Geminid meteors glow around 4th or 5th magnitude, like the brighter stars in the Pleiades, and can be seen only from a location well away from city lights. This year, the Moon cooperates, setting around 6 p.m. on the night of the shower's peak.

A GEMINID FIREBALL BLAZES over the Kansas countryside in 1979. Conditions for this year's Geminid shower should be nearly ideal. RICK SCHMIDT

Geminid meteors appear to radiate from the constellation Gemini the Twins. As darkness falls, Gemini is just rising in the northeast. The longest trails streak overhead because we see the meteors broadside instead of almost head-on. As the night progresses, Gemini climbs higher, and the number of observed meteors climbs.

Evening observers can expect a treat this month, as Comet C/2004 Q2 (Machholz) brightens to naked-eye visibility. Glowing at 5th magnitude and sporting a growing tail, this snowball sails north to the right (west) of Orion's shield. When he first laid eyes on it, comet hunter Don Machholz noted a dim, 11th-magnitude fuzzball. In January, the comet should glow around 4th magnitude close to the Pleiades.

Saturn rises in the east after evening twilight fades. Look for a bright, pale-yellow "star" that doesn't twinkle. The smallest telescope shows the elongated shape of the rings, but plan to study the planet later in the evening. You'll see a steadier, more detailed image when Saturn floats high above the worst of the turbulent air close to the horizon.

An equally dazzling sight awaits observers near dawn December 7, when the Moon occults Jupiter. The gas giant's disk and each Galilean moon gets swallowed by the crescent Moon's bright limb, then some minutes later, they reappear from behind the unlit portion.

Unfortunately for the western third of North America, the action's over before the group rises. Console yourself with a lovely conjunction between the Moon and planet. Lunar occultations of planets happen rarely — few observers have seen more than ten in their lifetime. North Americans will have to wait until September 2016 to see the Moon occult Jupiter again.

The morning sky remains a hotbed of planet activity throughout December. Watch as Venus and Mars pair up during the first 10 days of the month. It's a pity the only time Mars gets this close to Venus is when the Red Planet lies on the far side of the Sun, just an echo of its possible glory. Mars glows 100 times fainter than the morning star.

Innermost Mercury proves easier to see than feeble Mars. As Christmas approaches, look to the lower left of Venus for a yellowish dot. On the 18th, you'll likely need binoculars to spot Mercury, but by the 22nd, it will be a snap to find with the naked eye.

Watch for the slow dance Mercury makes with Venus. The fleet-footed planet pops into the twilight glow and soon climbs above Venus. Then, during the first week of January, it makes a tight turn and slides below the morning star.

LX90™ A Great Telescope Just Got Better

AutoStar® – LNT™ – SmartFinder™

When you ask owners what they like most about their Meade LX90 telescope they will invariably reply, "excellent optics, incredible pointing and tracking accuracy, portability and of course – AutoStar." The LX90 was rigorously tested and reviewed by Sky & Telescope and Astronomy Magazine. Here is what they wrote regarding their test results:

DIFFRACTION-LIMITED OPTICS

The LX90 performed beautifully on splitting colorful and close double stars... Antares is easy to split in an 8-inch. What makes it difficult to resolve sometimes is not the separation (3"), but the difference in brightness between the 1st-magnitude primary and its 7th magnitude companion. The LX90 split it with ease and revealed the duo's nice orange-blue color contrast as well... The optics in the LX90 were defect-free." ***– Astronomy Magazine***

POINTING & TRACKING ACCURACY

"The altazimuth tracking was excellent. One evening I centered the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51, in the eyepiece and let the scope track unattended as the galaxy rose in the northeast and passed near the zenith. After more than four hours it was still dead-center in the field... The computer pointing is also remarkably accurate." ***– Sky & Telescope Magazine***

AUTOSTAR

They make it easy for beginners to explore the sky and grant experienced observers more time looking at objects than hunting them... Having AutoStar at my fingertips easily tripled the number of targets I viewed in the space of a few hours. A key feature for experienced observers, you can observe more targets in a given time. ***– Astronomy Magazine***

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

With a strong background in astrophotography, I was particularly interested to see if the LX90 would live up to its claims. The short answer? It certainly does, and then some." ***– Sky & Telescope Magazine***

NEW

EasyAlign™ with SmartFinder™

Meade's improved LX90 automatically levels your telescope, points it to true North and sets the time. You just enter your location or zip code. After your LX90 completes its patented Level North automatic alignment procedure it will point to the first alignment star. Use the new wide-field SmartFinder™ to center the red dot over the alignment stars for ultra-precise pointing accuracy. **It's that easy**.

- Electronic Level Sensor
- Electronic Magnetic North Sensor
- High Precision Clock
- Red Dot Viewfinder

LNT LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES	
Aperture	203mm (8")
Optical Design	Schmidt-Cassegrain
Focal Length	2000mm
Viewfinder	8x50 Optical & LNT Red Dot
AutoStar	#497
Smart Drive™	Periodic Error Correction
LX-Series Field Tripod	Included
AutoStar Suite/LPI™	Included
Price	**$ 1,695**
Shipping & Handling	**$ 95**
UHTC™	**$ 175**

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6041

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
877-626-3233

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

CANADA

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/LX90
800-626-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-04061.

LX200™ GPS

THE OPTICAL STANDARD

For over three decades, **Meade® Instruments** has led the development of astronomical equipment through engineering innovations that have changed the way amateur astronomers view and photograph the night sky.

Meade's engineering team (the largest in the industry) meticulously designs and engineers the highest quality optics, precision mechanics, and advanced electronics into every telescope we manufacture. We don't go to these lengths just to stay number one — we do it because astronomy is our passion.

BUY A MEADE AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE.

All LX200™ telescopes are made in the USA at Meade's state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Irvine, California.

Manufactured under U.S. Patent Nos. 6,304,376, 6,392,799 and 6,563,636; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6042

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

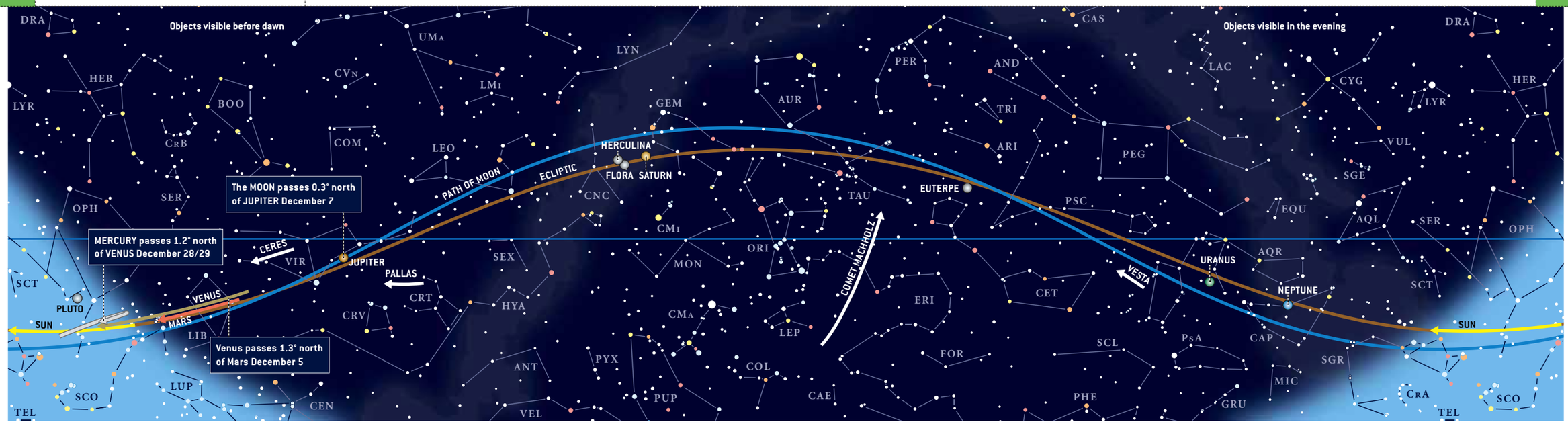
ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

CANADA

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto
888-396-3233

Planets this month

This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and colored dots show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.



[13] [12] [11] [10] [09] [08] [07] [06] [05] [04] [03] [02] [01]

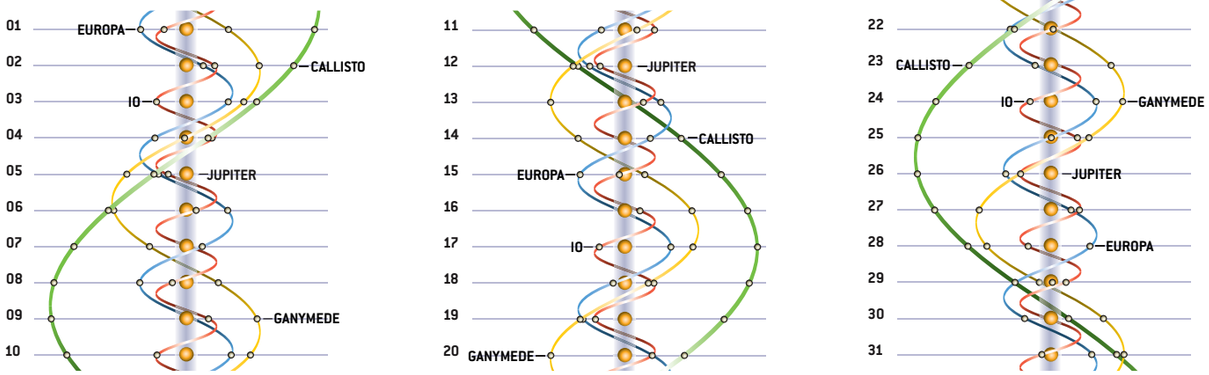
To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved blue line.

[31] [30] [29] [28] [27] [26] [25] [24] [23] [22] [21] [20] [19] [18] [17] [16] [15] [14] [13] [12]

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
Date	December 15	December 31	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15
Magnitude	2.1	−0.3	−4.0	1.6	−1.9	−0.2	5.9	8.0	14.0
Angular Size	9.5"	6.5"	11.3"	4.0"	34.3"	20.2"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
Illumination	9%	66%	90%	97%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.712	1.040	1.472	2.354	5.744	8.213	20.373	30.690	31.859
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.315	0.397	0.722	1.589	5.453	9.056	20.057	30.066	30.885
Right Ascension (2000.0)	16h47.1m	17h05.3m	15h43.4m	15h21.3m	12h58.1m	7h52.2m	22h21.9m	21h03.1m	17h27.3m
Declination (2000.0)	−19°42'	−21°03'	−18°21'	−18°07'	−4°52'	20°53'	−11°00'	−16°55'	−15°09'

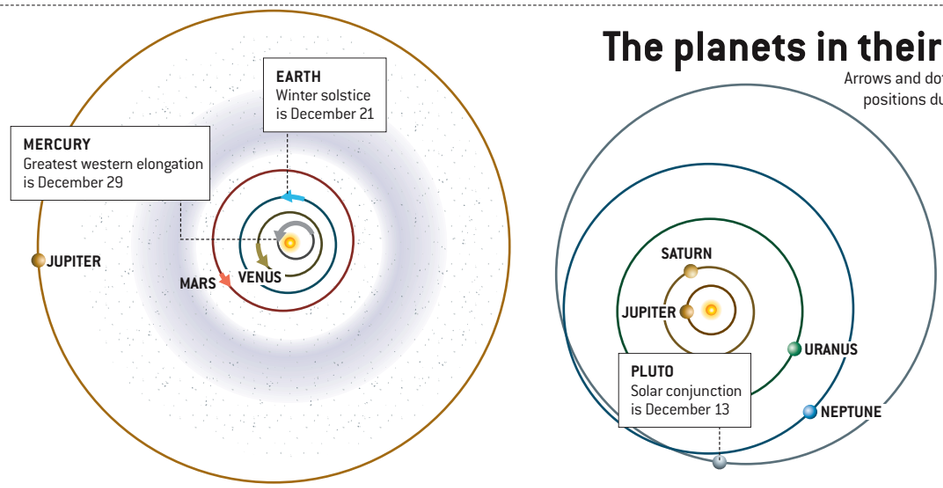
Jupiter's moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 A.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



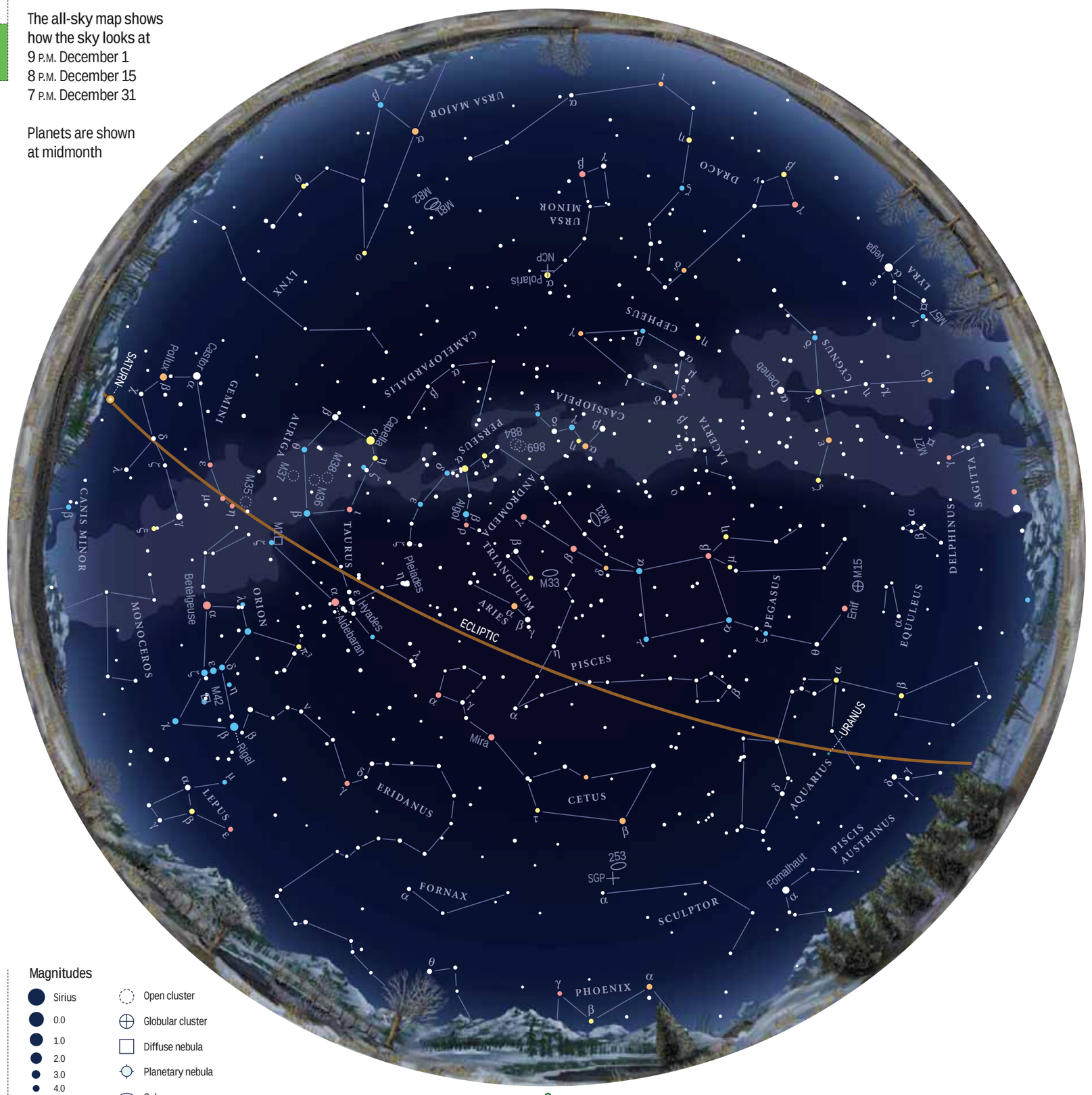
The planets in their orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.



The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
9 P.M. December 1
8 P.M. December 15
7 P.M. December 31

Planets are shown at midmonth



Magnitudes

- Sirius
- 0.0
- 1.0
- 2.0
- 3.0
- 4.0
- 5.0

- Open cluster
- Globular cluster
- Diffuse nebula
- Planetary nebula
- Galaxy

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

december 04

SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
			[01]	[02]	[03]	[04]
[05]	[06]	[07]	[08]	[09]	[10]	[11]
[12]	[13]	[14]	[15]	[16]	[17]	[18]
[19]	[20]	[21]	[22]	[23]	[24]	[25]
[26]	[27]	[28]	[29]	[30]	[31]	

04 Last Quarter Moon is at 7:53 P.M. EST

05 Venus passes 1.3° north of Mars, 2 A.M. EST

07 The Moon passes 0.3° north of Jupiter, 6 A.M. EST

09 The Moon passes 2° south of Mars, 7 P.M. EST

The Moon passes 4° south of Venus, midnight EST

10 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 3 A.M. EST

11 New Moon is at 8:29 P.M. EST

12 The Moon is at perigee (222,441 miles from Earth), 4:27 P.M. EST

13 Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun, noon EST

Geminid meteor shower peaks

15 The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 6 A.M. EST

16 The Moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 4 P.M. EST

18 First Quarter Moon is at 11:40 A.M. EST

21 Winter solstice is at 7:42 A.M. EST

23 Venus passes 6° north of Antares, 4 P.M. EST

26 Full Moon is at 10:06 A.M. EST

27 The Moon is at apogee (252,580 miles from Earth), 2:15 P.M. EST

28 The Moon passes 5° north of Saturn, 1 A.M. EST

Mercury passes 1.2° north of Venus, midnight EST

29 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (22°), 4 P.M. EST

For definitions of terms, visit www.astronomy.com/glossary

10 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY A MEADE® SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN:

1. Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC™) Group increases total light transmission and image brightness by nearly 20% over Meade's standard coatings. Objects such as stars, galaxies and nebulae will appear significantly brighter.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

2. State-of-the-Art Optical System Water white glass is standard equipment in all 8", 10", 12" and 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses. Water white glass delivers an increase of light transmission in excess of 10% as compared to competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using green soda lime glass.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

3. Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser allows you to obtain precise image focus with no image movement.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

4. Primary Mirror Lock locks the mirror in place during long-exposure photography.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

5. Oversized Primary Mirror diameters are greater than their listed aperture (e.g., the diameter of the 8" LX200™GPS is actually 8.25"). This additional 1/4" yields a wide, fully illuminated field-of-view. The result is that Meade's Schmidt-Cassegrains have brighter off-axis field illuminations (aperture-for-aperture) than competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using non-oversized mirrors.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

6. Smart Drive™ provides permanent periodic error correction (PPEC) on both axes by learning and averaging error over the course of one or more training periods, thereby minimizing guiding corrections during long-exposure photography. PPEC is available on both axes and functions in polar and altazimuth modes.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

7. Sony® GPS Receiver and True-Level Sensor automatically inputs precise time, date, and geographical location to help quickly and precisely align and level the telescope.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

8. Smart Mount™ constantly refines pointing accuracy each time an object is centered and updated. Compatible with both equatorial and altazimuth mounts.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

9. AutoStar® II controller features "Hot Keys" for quick access to a 145,000 celestial object database. AutoStar II can be updated with the latest software upgrades, guided tours and timely objects like comets free at meade.com.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

10. AutoStar Suite™/LPI™ allows even novice stargazers to capture and process stunning images of the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter... and more.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

Optical Design	Schmidt-Cassegrain					Maksutov-Cassegrain
Aperture	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	7"
Focal Ratio	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/15
Focal Length	2000mm	2500mm	3048mm	3556mm	4064mm	2670mm
Corrector Lens	water white	water white	water white	water white	BK7	BK7
Primary Mirror	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®
Price	$2,195	$2,745	$3,595	$4,995	$14,950	$2,695
Shipping & Handling	$105	$145	$215	$265	$385	$125
UHTC (option only at time of order)	$175	$235	$295	$350	$495	$150
LPI/Autostar Suite ($149 value)	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Pyrex is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated. 30-04062.

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/LX200GPS
800-626-3233

MEADE® Premium accessories

meade.com/accessories or call 800-626-3233

Series 4000™ Super Plössl Eyepieces

New Low Prices

- 4-element, fully multi-coated optics
- Wide 52˚ apparent field of view (44˚ for the 40mm)
- Parfocal performance (excluding the 40mm and 56mm)
- Long eye relief, with soft eyeguards
- Great all-purpose eyepiece design

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each	**$49.00** (4.54)
32, 40mm each	**$69.00** (5.26)
56mm 2"	**$99.00** (7.02)

Series 4000™ QX Wide Angle Eyepieces

NEW

- 5-element, fully multi-coated optics
- Super wide 70˚ apparent field of view
- Lens edges blackened to minimize internal reflections and improve contrast
- Superior eye relief, with soft eyeguards
- Superior contrast and pinpoint resolution
- For low- to medium-powered viewing

15mm	**$79.00** (4.54)
20mm	**$79.00** (4.54)
26mm 2"	**$89.00** (5.26)
36mm 2"	**$99.00** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm

- Micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field
- Excellent eye relief
- Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control
- Multi-coated optics
- Rubber eyecup
- Bulls eye reticle
- Internal batteries included

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm

- Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with reticle jack

$129.95 (5.26)

AutoStar Suite™/LPI™

- **LPI (Lunar Planetary Imager)** is an easy-to-use Astrocam that delivers stunning images. Images can be stored in a variety of popular formats including FITS.
- **LPI Software** for the LPI Astrocam. Magic Eye™ focusing tool aids the user in achieving the best focus. The LPI then gathers multiple images which the software automatically stacks and aligns, producing a clear, data-rich image.
- **Image Processing** is a post-processing tool to further refine and sharpen images.
- **Planetarium Software** features over 19 million objects from which you can create AutoStar® tours. The software allows remote control of the telescope from a PC.

$149.00 (8.26)

NightView™ Night Vision Scope

- State-the-art digital technology with crisp, contrast-rich images
- Use in all low-light and even no light conditions
- 2x digital zoom
- Connect to a monitor or camcorder for surveillance
- Ergonomic compact design
- Includes tripod adapter; case; AC power supply; red, green and neutral density eyepiece filters to optimize your view

$299.00 (8.49)

NEW

45° Erecting Prisms 1.25"

- 45° design facilitates a comfortable viewing angle for extended terrestrial viewing and spotting
- Images are fully-corrected for right-side-up and left-to-right viewing

Model **#928** for any SCT or refractor telescope focuser that accepts 1.25" O.D. accessories **$42.95** (3.86)

Model **#932** for ETX-90™, 105, and 125 model telescopes **$49.95** (3.86)

#928

#932

Barlow Lenses

Series 4000 #140 2x Barlow Lens (1.25")

- Fully color-corrected apochromatic design
- 3-element multi-coated, air spaced optics
- Double the eyepiece power
- Crisp, high contrast images

Clear aperture 26mm $79.95 (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow Lens (1.25")

- Double the eyepiece power
- Multi-coated optics
- Use with Meade ETX telescopes
- Insert star diagonal into it for 3x

Clear aperture 26mm $47.95 (4.54)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

- Flip mirrors greatly facilitate precise centering for CCD imaging
- Both #644 and #647 model Flip Mirrors incorporate a flexure-free one-piece body design, locking threaded helical focuser for the eyepiece, precision-polished UHTC-coated mirror diagonal flats, precision X/Y adjustment mechanism for the diagonal mirror with locks for precise centering, and multiple rotating adapters for T-thread and 1.25" O.D. camera attachment
- **#644 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" O.D. eyepiece only and has a clear aperture of 22mm; use with small to medium size chip CCD cameras **$149.95** (7.02)
- **#647 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" and 2" O.D. eyepieces and has a clear aperture of 40mm; use with medium to large size chip CCD cameras **$249.95** (8.49)

#647

#644

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

- Convenient for storage or travel
- Hard plastic box lined with die-cut foam
- Multiple storage areas for accessories

#774 for ETX-90™ models	**$99.95** (8.58)
#776 for ETX-105™ models	**$99.95** (8.58)
#775 for ETX-125™ models	**$149.95** (13.38)

2" Diagonal Mirrors with UHTC™

- Precision-polished flat mirror
- UHTC-coated (95%+ reflectivity)
- Includes 1.25" eyepiece adapter
- **#929** threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs **$119.95** (6.85)
- **#930** slides into any 2" focuser **$119.95** (6.85)

Series 4000 8mm-24mm Zoom Eyepiece

- 7-element, fully multi-coated optics (1.25")
- 55˚ apparent field of view at 8mm
- Internal zoom design, with graduated scale in 1mm units
- Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces

$219.95 (6.38)

9x63 Roof Prism Binocular

- Large 63mm aperture fully multi-coated objective lenses and BAK-4 roof prisms deliver bright images, perfect for surveying the constellations and observing nebulae and comets
- Multi-coated long eye-relief, wide apparent field eye-pieces are fitted with comfortable rubber eyecups
- The lightweight, rubber-coated body is perfectly sculpted for comfortable hand-held use

$99.00 (9.33)

Filters

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters

- Large, 26mm aperture, anti-reflection coated
- Filter is pure crown glass, dyed-in-the-mass
- Threads onto most 1.25" eyepieces
- Increases contrast of fine planetary features

Set #1: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**$49.95** (4.54)
Set #2: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**$49.95** (4.54)
Set #3: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**$49.95** (4.54)

** Individual filters may be purchased separately for **$14.95** (2.73)*

Series 4000 Moon Filter

- Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing
- 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum
- Threads into 1.25" barrels

$16.95 (2.73)

#911B

Series 4000 Nebular Filters

- Premium multi-layer interference filters
- Broadband filters are great for all types of deep sky observing, and will block most forms of light pollution

#908B

#908B: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter **$79.95** (4.54)

#911B: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **$99.95** (5.26)

- Narrowband filters yield spectacular high contrast views of faint nebulae, and work in heavily light-polluted conditions

#908N: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter **$89.95** (4.54)

#911N: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **$119.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters

#911X

- Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating gives incredible O-III transmission performance
- Observe diffuse emission, planetary nebulae and supernova remnants
- Isolate the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines

#908X

#908X: Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm **$99.95** (4.54)

#911X: Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **$149.95** (5.26)

SCT Wedges for Polar Alignment

- Equatorial wedge for 8" LX90 **$169.95** (20.00)
- Standard equatorial wedge: use with Meade's 7" MAK and 8" SCT LX-series telescopes **$149.95** (20.00)
- Superwedge: recommended for Meade's 10" and 12" SCT LX-series telescopes **$395.95** (40.00)
- 14" Superwedge: heavy-duty design for Meade's 14" LX200™GPS-series telescopes **$429.95** (40.00)

Series 4000 Focal Reducers

f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

- 4-element, multi-coated
- Threads onto the rear cell of most SCTs
- Converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 or f/6.3 SCTs to f/4
- Visual field is increased by 56%
- Reduces exposure times by about 50%

41mm clear aperture **$129.95** (5.26)

f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

- 3-element, multi-coated
- Increased edge-of-field resolution and color correction
- Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%
- Threads onto the rear cell of most SCTs
- Variable T-adapter (included): f/3 and f/5 on f/10, 1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3
- Not for visual applications

41mm clear aperture **$149.95** (5.26)

Vibration Isolation Pads for Tripods

- Dramatically reduces vibration-damping time
- Recommended by top astronomers for any telescope

Set of 3 **$49.95** (7.02)

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. The following national mail-order dealers carry Meade accessories in stock for immediate shipment:

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6046

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation.
All rights reserved. 30-04064.

AC Adapters

- **#541 AC adapter** for ETX-90, ETX-105, ETX-125, LX10 and LX90 **$49.95** (5.26)
- **#547 AC adapter** for LX200™GPS, LXD55, LXD75™ series telescopes **$69.95** (7.02)
- **#546 AC adapter** for ETX-70™, DS™-2000, NGC series telescopes **$19.95** (2.73)

THE DEEP SKY

Turn your back to the center of the galaxy and look outward to the Perseus arm of the Milky Way, home to a fiendish star, glittering star clusters, and massive clouds of gas.

In the arms of a hero

Perseus rescued the fair maiden Andromeda by using Medusa's head to turn the sea monster Cetus into stone. Bending myth to fit the starry sky, early astronomers chose Algol, the "Demon Star," to represent Medusa's head. Algol violated heaven's supposed perfection with unpredictable drops in brightness, from magnitude 2.1 to 3.4 in a matter of about 3 hours, so it's no wonder the star was so well known.

Algol's erratic behavior is only an illusion. In 1782, English astronomer John Goodricke figured out the star changes brightness because it's an eclipsing binary. With clockwork precision, a fainter star moves in front of, and partially eclipses, its brighter companion every 2.867 days.

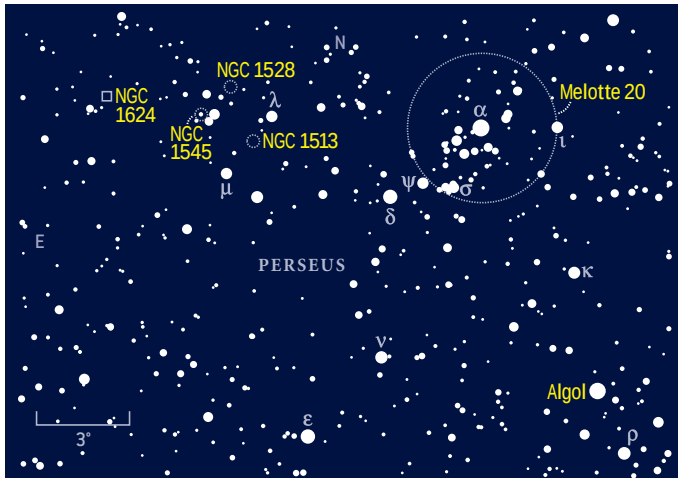
Martin Ratcliffe *is former president of the International Planetarium Society.* Alister Ling *is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.*

The puzzled casual observer, if lucky, would see a pair of eclipses separated by three evenings, followed by a 20-night gap until another pair occurred during the evening.

A favorable event for the Americas occurs Saturday night, December 11/12. Algol hits minimum at 12:28 a.m. EST, so start watching around 9 p.m. and take a look every half hour. Use just your eyes to compare Algol's brightness to that of its neighboring stars. For evening observers, the next minimum comes at 9:17 p.m. EST on the 14th, then comes a jump to January 4.

It seems that open star clusters appeal to the type-B astronomer. With the notable exception of inspiring objects like the Pleiades, most clusters are described as charming, delightful, pleasant, or lovely. To be sure, some don't stand out well from the background, but all object types have some nondescript members.

EMISSION NEBULA NGC 1624 in Perseus surrounds a youthful star cluster still in the process of forming. DIGITIZED SKY SURVEY



Striking is the word that fits the Alpha (α) Persei "moving group." Also cataloged as Melotte 20, this collection of bright stars splashes across 3° centered on Alpha Persei. The group stands out best in binoculars. A dragon leaps to mind, with yellow Alpha at the nose and orange Sigma (σ) at the tail. Telescopes just don't do this cluster justice.

Next, slide 7° east of Alpha to Lambda (λ) Per. Through binoculars under a country sky, the cluster NGC 1528 appears as an obvious circular haze just northeast of Lambda. Any telescope shows it is a rich group with a wide range of star brightnesses. You should see a dark lane and arcs of stars jumping out at you. This group punches through city skyglow fairly well.

Only 1.3° southeast of NGC 1528 lies NGC 1545. It may have only 15 to 20 members, but its arms of stars surrounding a pair of yellow luminaries impart a sense of liveliness. Nearby, NGC 1513 is a reclusive, horseshoe-shape group that hides in the Milky Way background at low power. Bump up the power to 90x or so, and you'll see more stars nicely filling in the gaps.

A birth cocoon

Star clusters are born in clouds of gas and dust. Most have shed their birth shrouds, but some, like NGC 1624, still are swaddled. You can find this youthful group easily with a Dobsonian or alt-az mount: Simply put the scope on NGC 1545 and come back exactly 20 minutes later, when Earth's rotation will have brought the cluster into view.

A 4.5-inch scope under a dark sky pulls in the gaseous cocoon with no trouble. With bigger scopes, the cloud shows up better, but its milky glow and diffuse edges leave you contemplating the many different forms of the sky's nebulae.

THE PLANETS

The Moon passes in front of Jupiter the morning of December 7, a rare treat to highlight a month that also features Saturn approaching its best.

The predawn hours provide most of the planet action during the year's final few weeks. With a late rising Sun, many people can spot the planetary spectacles at breakfast before heading to work or school. Take a step outside to spot Saturn in the western sky, and Jupiter, Venus, and Mars in the eastern sky. (The ringed planet also appears in the east during the evening.) The Moon adds drama to the morning sky December 7, when it passes directly in front of Jupiter.

Saturn grows to prominence in the east within an hour or so after it rises (it breaks the horizon around 7 p.m. local time in mid-December). Two bright stars stand above Saturn: the luminaries Castor and Pollux in Gemini the Twins. Gleaming at magnitude –0.2, Saturn appears several times brighter than the two nearby stars. On December 1, a waning gibbous Moon rises 45 minutes after Saturn. On the 26th, the Full Moon stands directly above Saturn.

Earthbound observers now can join the orbiting Cassini spacecraft in watching Saturn and its rings. From Earth, telescopes show the rings have closed a little since the planet last appeared in the evening sky. Still, Saturn's south pole and the southern face of the rings remain on fine view. The planet's disk currently spans 20", while the major axis of the rings stretches more than twice that amount, to 46".

Try spotting Saturn's still mysterious, gas-shrouded moon, Titan. Practically a planet in its own right — Titan is bigger than Mercury and Pluto — the moon shows up easily through a small scope. The Cassini spacecraft already has flown near Titan once, on October 26, and will do so again this month, on December 13.

On December 24, Cassini will release the European Space Agency's Huygens probe. On January 14, Huygens will make a dramatic descent through Titan's thick atmosphere. If all goes well, we should get a good view of the moon's surface for the first time in history. In the meantime, you can spot 8.3-magnitude Titan due north of Saturn on December 14/15 and 30/31 and due south on December 6/7 and 22/23.

Saturn's second most intriguing moon — at least at this early stage of the Cassini mission — is Iapetus. This moon appears five times brighter when it lies farthest west of Saturn (magnitude 10.1) than when it lies farthest east (magnitude 11.9). During December, Iapetus moves from the west of Saturn to the east, reaching greatest elongation December 27. The best time to spy the moon will be around December 6/7, when it lies due south of the planet.

At the beginning of December, you'll have to wait until nearly 3 a.m. to see another planet rise. That's when Jupiter,

THE MOON OCCULTS JUPITER on the morning of December 7, although the waning crescent will be fatter than it was during this August 1990 event. Find a location near you in the table below to learn when Jupiter will disappear and reappear during this month's occultation. ADRIAN NEW

/// JUPITER OCCULTATION – DECEMBER 7

{ CITY }	{ DISAPPEARANCE }	{ REAPPEARANCE }
Atlanta	3:55 A.M. EST	4:53 A.M. EST
Boston	3:59 A.M. EST	5:08 A.M. EST
Chicago	2:50 A.M. CST	3:54 A.M. CST
Dallas	2:56 A.M. CST	3:37 A.M. CST
Houston	3:06 A.M. CST	3:29 A.M. CST
Kansas City	2:49 A.M. CST	3:48 A.M. CST
Miami	4:15 A.M. EST	4:46 A.M. EST
Nashville	2:52 A.M. CST	3:52 A.M. CST
Pittsburgh	3:53 A.M. EST	5:00 A.M. EST
Washington, D.C.	3:54 A.M. EST	5:03 A.M. EST

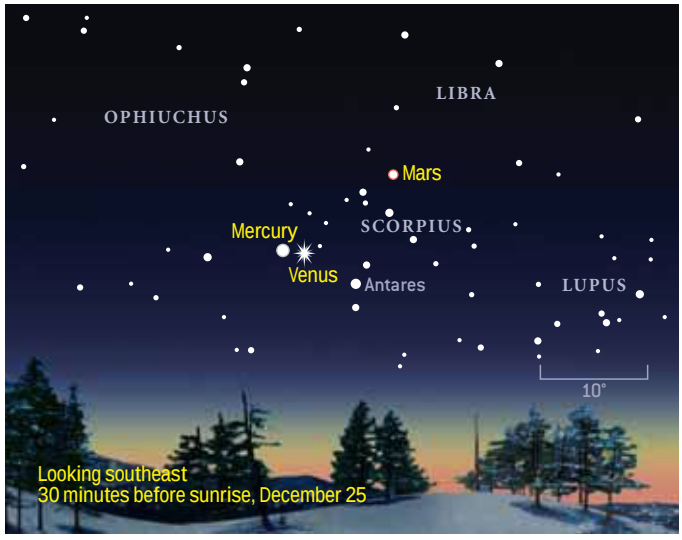
the solar system's largest planet, pokes above the eastern horizon. Jupiter lies in Virgo the Maiden all month and stands about 10° northwest of Spica, that constellation's brightest star. Jupiter shines at magnitude –1.9, far brighter than Spica or any other point of light visible before Venus rises around 5 a.m.

Your first view of Jupiter through a telescope will reveal four bright moons, unless one or more are hidden behind or transiting in front of the planet. Patient viewing will reveal plenty of features on Jupiter's 34"-diameter disk. Most obvious are two dark equatorial belts that sandwich a brighter zone. Weaker belts and zones and other subtle details appear during moments of good seeing.

For many people, the most interesting event of Jupiter's entire month comes on the morning of December 7, when the waning crescent Moon passes directly in front of Jupiter and hides it from view. The Moon frequently occults stars, but occultations of bright planets happen quite rarely and appear spectacular. Observers in most of eastern and central North America with clear skies will see this lunar occultation of Jupiter.

Most people in this region will see a total occultation, with the Galilean moons occulted either some minutes earlier or later. The planet itself disappears slowly behind the crescent Moon's bright limb. Along a narrow track in southern Texas, the Moon will graze Jupiter's disk, so observers along different parts of this path will see the Moon cover different amounts of Jupiter. See the table on the opposite page for the times when Jupiter will disappear and reappear from several representative cities. Details of the graze track and occultation times for other cities can be found on the web at *lunar-occultations.com/iota/iotandx.htm*.

The remaining morning planets cluster closer to the Sun. When Jupiter's brilliant globe has climbed up one-third of the way in the southeastern sky, Venus and Mars come into view. These two appear closest December 5, when Mars stands 1.3° south of Venus. Venus dazzles at magnitude –4.0, more than five magnitudes (a factor of 100 in brightness) brighter than Mars. The Red Planet basically appears as a moderately bright star.

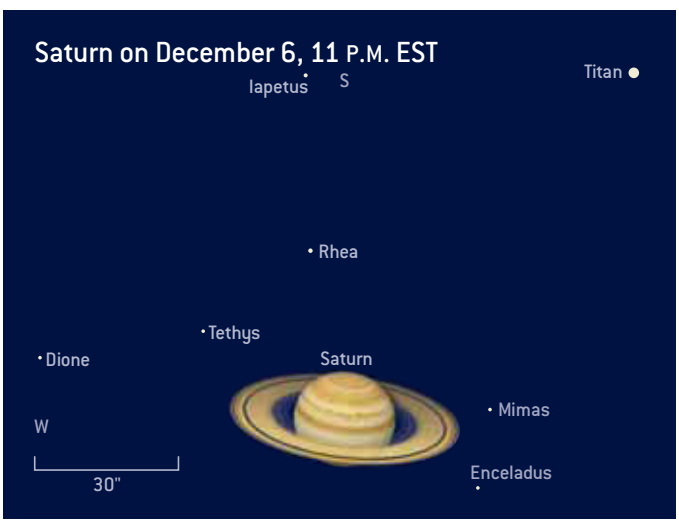


On December 9, the waning crescent Moon stands 8° west of Venus, with Mars 2° closer to the Moon. The following morning, the Moon lies 7° directly below Venus. The Moon's delicate crescent will be barely visible in the rapidly brightening sky an hour before sunrise. As December moves on, Venus falls farther away from Mars each morning.

By year's end, Mars lies 7° northwest of its ancient rival, Antares, the brightest star in Scorpius. The Arabic name Antares translates into English as "Rival of Ares," Ares being the Greek god of war — the same role played by the Roman god Mars. Mars does not yet make a good target for telescope owners because its disk appears a meager 4" across. However, by late 2005, Mars will return in a fine opposition. This month, it shines at magnitude 1.6, a half magnitude fainter than its stellar rival.

During the third week of December, as Venus continues to sink toward the horizon, Mercury rises up to greet it. The innermost planet reaches greatest western elongation December 29, coincidentally, the same day it passes just 1.2° north of its companion. Mercury then shines at magnitude –0.3.

Venus and Mercury perform an elegant waltz during the last week of December. On the 25th, a telescope reveals Mercury's half-lit disk lying a scant 2° from Venus. By the first week of 2005, Mercury's phase will have fattened to 75-percent lit. Venus, on the other hand, appears 92-percent lit. Simple geometry tells us that since the same Sun illuminates both planets, Mercury must be closer to us than Venus, with Venus lying on the far side of the Sun and consequently showing us a nearly full phase.



METEORS AND MOONS

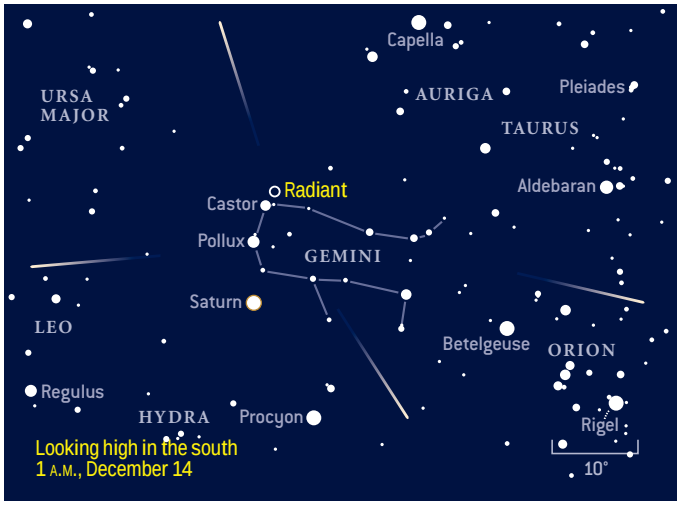
The year's top meteor shower sends a plethora of shooting stars our way around midmonth. As the Moon waxes to First Quarter, look for an ancient crater in the southern highlands.

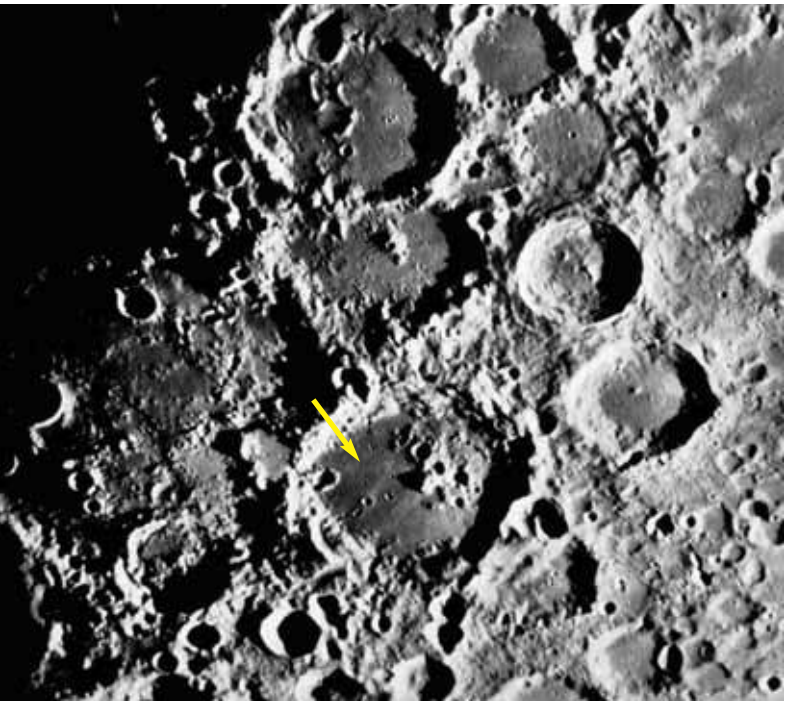
Twin fireworks

If the weather cooperates in mid-December, this should be a banner year for the Geminid meteor shower. The action peaks on the night of December 13/14, just 2 days after New Moon, so the biggest source of natural light pollution won't interfere at all. Dark skies will allow meteor viewers to see the fainter members of this active shower. Geminid activity in recent years has outpaced the more famous Perseid meteor shower in August, although the summer timing of the latter tends to encourage more viewers.

For most observers at mid-northern latitudes, observing the Geminids requires a more adventuresome spirit than what's needed for a balmy Perseid star party. Be sure to bundle up to keep the cold at bay. Layer on the warmest clothes you have, and bring along a thermos of hot coffee, tea, or chocolate. You may want to head inside every hour or so to warm up, but don't turn on any lights or you'll ruin your dark adaption.

At its peak, the Geminid shower generates one, or sometimes two, meteors per minute, on average, with a good percentage of bright meteors. The peak occurs December 13 around 22h UT (5 p.m. EST), so people in Europe and Asia will get the best view. However, the Geminid shower has a broad peak, and observers in the Americas should see an excellent show. The constellation Gemini, from which the meteors appear to radiate, rises in the northeast around 6 p.m. local time and passes nearly overhead shortly after midnight, the best time to observe this shower. One thing is for sure: If you sleep through the Geminids, you won't see any meteors. So brave the cold — the experience will give you plenty to talk about during the holiday season.





THE CRATER WALTER (arrow) sports a large central peak and several internal, secondary craters. FROM *THE CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)

A highland depression

The giant, ancient, walled plain Walter sits in the lunar highlands in the south-central part of the Moon. In fact, it lies directly on the Moon's central meridian, the line of 0° longitude that bisects the visible hemisphere from north to south pole. Walter sports a massive central peak that casts a long shadow across the crater floor as the Sun rises over the region. (Because Walter lies on the Moon's central meridian, sunrise occurs at First Quarter phase — on the 18th this month.)

East of the central peak lie three large secondary craters, and many other smaller impact scars dot the surface. Walter's western wall appears to have a breach, with a flat lava plain lying just to its west where the crater joins with another ancient walled plain, Deslandres. The region surrounding Walter is mountainous. The crater walls themselves rise nearly 13,600 feet (4,130 meters) above the crater floor. If you look carefully, you'll notice Walter is slightly oval. It actually is shorter along it's north-south axis, which spans 82 miles (132 km), than its east-west axis, which measures 87 miles (140 km).

COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

A moderately bright new comet should brighten to naked-eye visibility this month. Meanwhile, a pair of main-belt asteroids plies the early winter sky near Saturn.

An amateur discovery

Robotic search telescopes certainly have their strengths. All you have to do is look at the comets we've highlighted during the past couple of years to realize that the NEAT and LINEAR search programs now find the majority of comets that come within range of backyard scopes. But human comet hunters continue to make important discoveries.

Late last August, amateur astronomer Don Machholz was patrolling a region of sky closer to the Sun than the search programs usually go. There he discovered a fuzzy patch of light glowing at 11th magnitude. Now, Comet C/2004 Q2 (Machholz) is rapidly approaching both the Sun and Earth. Astronomers predict it will brighten significantly, becoming a nice sight through binoculars and just visible to the naked eye under a dark sky. It should peak during January, reaching 4th magnitude as it passes near the Pleiades star cluster.

Once we hit the second week of December, the glaring light of the Moon will not interfere with evening observations. To locate Comet Machholz, start at the 2nd-magnitude star Delta (δ) Orionis, the westernmost star in Orion's Belt, make a line through brilliant blue-white Rigel, and then continue in that direction a little farther than the angular distance between Delta and Rigel. After December 16, the Moon's light will interfere more and more.

Bump up the power to see if there's any activity near the comet's core. Often you will see a star-like point, called the false nucleus, because a bright shroud of sunlit dust hides the real nucleus.

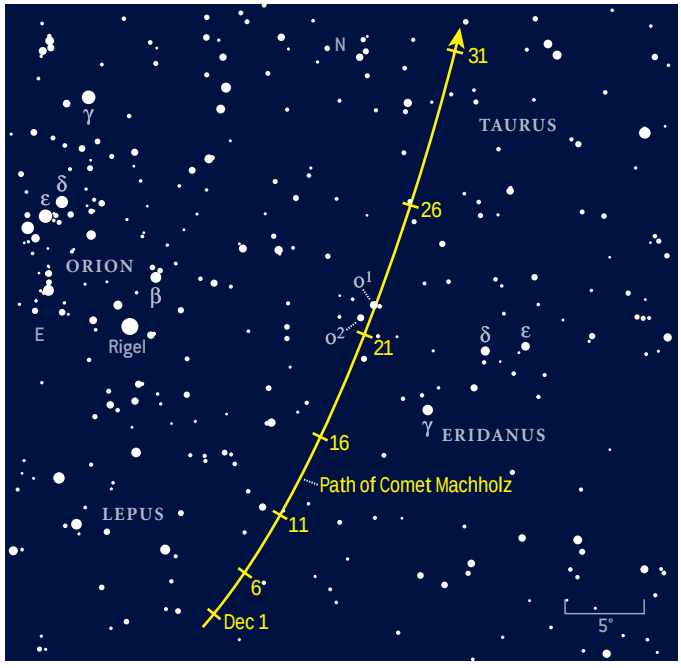
An eye looks back

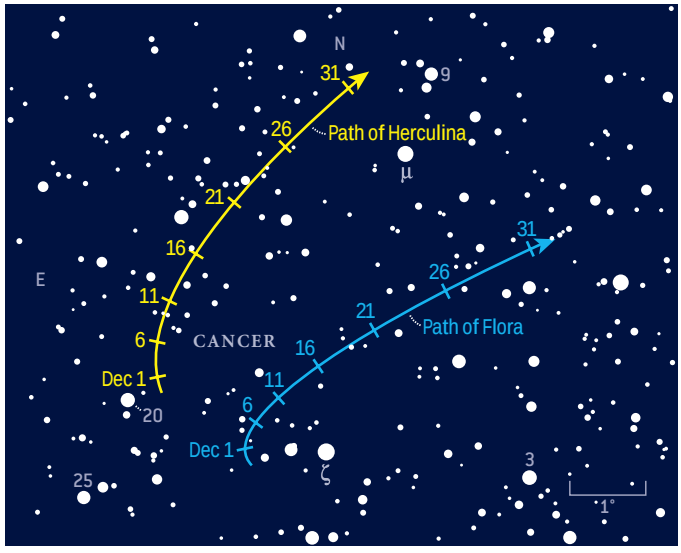
While you're following Comet Machholz, stop and take a look at the bright planetary nebula NGC 1535. An 8-inch telescope should begin to show its pale green-blue color. With averted vision, our eyes make out faint shapes but are limited to seeing shades of gray. By staring directly at an object, we can detect color and increase our ability to see detail. You'll get the most out of your telescope if you use both techniques.

Rocks on a crab shell

Not far from Saturn this month, you can find a pair of bright asteroids. Both 8 Flora and 532 Herculina reside in the main belt of asteroids between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter. Flora measures 86 miles (138 km) across, while Herculina spans 129 miles (207 km).

Flora glows at magnitude 9.1 in mid-December and Herculina at magnitude 9.7. That makes them about the same brightness as the faintest stars shown on the finder chart. The easiest way to identify them is by their telltale motions from one night to the next. Make a sketch of the field, noting the positions of about a dozen stars, then come back a night or two later and see which objects moved.





While you're in the area, swing your scope to the triple star system Zeta (ζ) Cancri. It's an easy pair with a third speck tucked tightly against the luminary.

800-221-0828

YOUR WINDOW T

View Over 25,000 Produ

focuscan

E-mail: orders@focuscamera.com
Web orders: www.focuscamera.com
N.Y. State & Overseas: 718-437-8810
Honestly Serving Our Customers Since 1967

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

TeleVue Visionary

SKY ASSURANCE extends Meade's one-year limited warranty to either 3- or 5-years on qualifying products. Your warranty is transferrable, renewable, and there is a no-lemon guarantee. It also comes with advance three-way shipping upgrade.

ETX SCOPES

All ETX scopes now come with AutoStar controller and deluxe tripod.

ETX 70AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod $299
ETX 90AT 1250mm f/13.8 ..... $595
ETX 90AT 1250mm f/13.8 w/UHTC $645
ETX 105AT $795
ETX 105AT w/UHTC $874
ETX 125AT 1900mm f/15 ..... $995
ETX 125AT 1900mm f/15 w/UHTC $1,090
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag ...200
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125) 34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90) 49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125) 29.95/59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125) 49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125) 119.95
#773, #774, #775 ,#776 Hard Case for ETX ..... CALL

LXD 75 SCOPES

- Equatorial mount w/heavy-duty castings and 4 high-precision stainless steel ball bearings in both RA and Dec axes.
- Drive system has enhanced precision alignment of the motor gear assembly for tracking smoothness.
- Heavy-duty, all-metal field tripod w/locking spreader bar. Each leg has 2 anodized aluminum leg extension locks with an internal brake.
- Upgraded 8x50 viewfinder, and the standard precision all-metal 1.25"/2" O.D. rack & pinion focuser
- Autostar Suite and LPI Imager/Autoguider for controlling Autostar-equipped telescope from a laptop PC.

LXD75 N-6EC Newtonian $469
LXD75 SN-6EC Schmidt-Newtonian $639
LXD75 SN-6EC UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian $724
LXD75 SN-6AT Schmidt-Newtonian $799
LXD75 SN-6AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian $884
LXD75 SN-8EC Schmidt-Newtonian $799
LXD75 SN-8EC UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian $924
LXD75 SN-8AT Schmidt-Newtonian $949
LXD75 SN-8AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian $1,074
LXD75 SN-10AT Schmidt-Newtonian $1,099
LXD75 SN-10AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian $1,249
LXD75 SC-8AT Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,299
LXD75 SC-8AT UHTC Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,474
LXD75 AR5-EC Achromatic Refractor $679
LXD75 AR5-AT Achromatic Refractor $799
LXD75 AR6-AT Achromatic Refractor $999

STARTER SCOPES

NG-60 2.4" f/11.7 Refractor $124.95
NGC-60 2.4" f/11.7 Refractor, computerized $189.95
DS-2070 AT 2.8" f/10 GO-TO Refractor $264.95
DS-2114 ATS 4.5" f/8.8 GO-TO Reflector $374.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

ETX 90 ..... CALL
ETX 125 ..... CALL
ETX 90 w/UHTC ..... CALL
TX 125 w/UHTC ..... CALL

LX 200 GPS

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10-years, is here!

Standard equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

LX-200 GPS 7" SMT Maksutov-Cassegrain $2,695
LX-200 GPS 7" SMT Maksutov-Cassegrain, w/UHTC $2,845
LX-200 GPS 8" SMT $2,195
LX-200 GPS 8" SMT w/UHTC $2,370
LX-200 GPS 10" SMT $2,745
LX-200 GPS 10" SMT w/UHTC $2,980
LX-200 GPS 12" SMT $3,595
LX-200 GPS 12" SMT w/UHTC $3,890
LX-200 GPS 14" SMT $4,995
LX-200 GPS 14" SMT w/UHTC $5,345

LX 90 SCOPES

8" LX-90 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/LPI $1,695
8" LX-90 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/UHTC &0 LPI $1,870

ED REFRACTORS

4" 102 ED Apochromatic $2,777.50
5" 127 ED Apochromatic $3,277.95
6" 152 ED Apochromatic $4,859.95
7" 178 ED Apochromatic $5,896.95

STARFINDERS

16" Equatorial ..... CALL
16" Dobsonian ..... CALL
12.5" Dobsonian ..... CALL

BINOCULARS

TRAVELVIEW SERIES

9 x 63 Roof Prism ..... CALL
8 x 42 Roof Prism WP w/compass $114.95
10 x 42 Roof Prism WP w/compass $119.95
7 x 42 Roof Prism WP multi-coated prisms $224.95
10 x 42 Roof Prism WP multi-coated prisms $269.95

CAPTUREVIEW SERIES

8 x 22 VGA $79.95
8 x 30 1.3 mp $114.95
8 x 42 2.0 mp, color LCD $185.95

EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 SUPER PLOSSLS

6.4mm ..... $79.95 **9.7mm** $79.95
12.4mm ..... $79.95 **15mm** $79.95
20mm ..... $79.95 **26mm** $79.95
32mm ..... $99.95 **40mm** $99.95
56mm $199.95

SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm ..... $139.95 **18mm** $149.95
24.5mm ..... $179.95 **32mm** $239.95
40mm $299.95

SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm ..... $169.95 **6.7mm** $199.95
8.8mm ..... $239.95 **14mm** $299.95

SERIES 4000 ZOOM EYEPIECE

8-24mm zoom $219.95

BARLOW LENSES

#126 2x short focus (1.25") $44.95
#127 2x-3x variable (1.25") $56.95
#134 Achromatic (.96") $44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic (1.25") $77.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES

9mm w/cord ..... $129.95 **9mm** wireless $149.95
12mm w/cord ..... $79.95 **12mm** wireless $99.95
12mm Astromatic $119.95
25mm Plossl CCD framing ocular $129.95
Electronic Eyepiece ..... CALL

FILTERS

SERIES 4000 PHOTO VISUAL FILTERS

#8 Light Yellow ..... $14.95 **#11 Yellow-Green** $14.95
#12 Yellow ..... $14.95 **#21 Orange** $14.95
#23A Light Red ..... $14.95 **#25A Red** $14.95
#38A Dark Blue ..... $14.95 **#47 Violet** $14.95
#56 Light Green ..... $14.95 **#58 Green** $14.95
#80A Blue ..... $14.95 **#82A Light Blue** $14.95
Moon Filter #ND96 ..... $16.95
Filter Set #1 includes #s: 12/23A/58/80A $49.95
Filter Set #2 includes #s: 11/25A/47/82A $49.95
Filter Set #3 includes #s: 8/21/38A/56 ..... $49.95

SERIES 4000 NEBULAR FILTERS

#908B ..... $79.95 **#908N** $89.95
#911B ..... $99.95 **#911N** $119.95

SERIES 4000 OXYGEN FILTERS

#908X ..... $99.95 **#911X** $149.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrain $26.95
Camera Adapter 1.25" $29.95
Camera Adapter .96" $27.95
Variable-Projection CameraAdapter 1.25" $39.95
Variable Tele-Extender $39.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25" $49.95
#1209 Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser $249.95
F/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer $149.95
F/6.3 Focal Reducer $129.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism - .96" $42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism - 1.25" $42.95
#607 25" Cigarette Adapter $25.00
Off Axis Guider $79.95

CCD-PHOTO-VISUAL FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

#644 ..... $149.95
#647 ..... $249.95
#157 1.25" adapter $15.00

SCOPES

102 Package

Tube: 4" Ivory • f/: 8.6 • Focuser: 2" • Case: Hard
Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Eyepiece: 20 Plossl

NP 101

Tube Color: Ivory• f/: 5.4• Focuser: 2"
Diagonal: 2" Everbrite • Case: Hard

102 Package $2,635
102i Package $3,580
NP 101 ..... $3,595
TeleVue 85 Package $2,080
TeleVue 76 Package $1,675
Pronto Package $2,080
Ranger Package $760

EYEPIECES

Many of the following prices are a result of a Factory Authorized Sale and expire December 31, 2004.

PLOSSLS

55mm ..... $228 **20mm** ..... $95 **40mm** $110
15mm ..... $82 **32mm** ..... $110 **11mm** $82
25mm ..... $95 **8mm** $82

RADIAN

18mm $199.95 **8mm** ..$199.95
14mm ..$199.95 **6mm** ..$199.95
12mm ..$199.95 **5mm** ..$199.95
10mm ..$199.95 **4mm** ..$199.95
3mm $199.95

NAGLER

31mm Type 5 ..... $530 **12mm Type 4** $300
26mm Type 5 ..... $490 **9mm Type 6** $240
22mm Type 4 ..... $390 **7mm Type 6** $240
17mm Type 4 ..... $330 **11mm Type 6** $240
16mm Type 5 ..... $270 **5mm Type 6** $240
13mm Type 6 ..... $240 **3.5mm Type 6** $240

ZOOM

3-6mm ..... $380 **8-24mm** $210

POWERMATES & BARLOWS

2x Powermate ..... $280 **5x Powermate** $168
2.5x Powermate ..... $168 **2x Barlow** $105
4x Powermate ..... $295 **2x Big Barlow** $198
3x Barlow $105

ACCESSORIES

Ash Panoramic Mount $495
Ash Gibraltar Mount $595
Ash Panoramic w/SkyTour installed $1205
Ash Gibraltar w/SkyTour installed $1365
BinoView $1030
Eyepiece Carrying Bag $125
90° Everbrite Diagonal- 1.25" $190
60° Everbrite Diagonal- 1.25" $210
45° Erecting Prism $60
Camera Adapters- 1.25"/2" $45
Digital Camera Adapters ..... CALL

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 431-7900. Shipped Promptly - Most major credit cards, money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 10-7, Fri. 10-2, Sun. 10-6. **FOCUS CAMERA, INC., 905 MCDONALD AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11218**

800-221-0828

THE UNIVERSE

EXTENDED HOURS:FROM 11/29 - 12/22
Mon.-Thurs. 9-9 / Friday 9am-3pm
Sat. 6:15pm-9:30pm / Sun. 10am-6pm

ct Descriptions OnLine!

nera.com

We'll ship your order promptly
Toll-Free Fax: 800-TO-FOCUS
Overseas Fax: 718-437-8811
Web Orders: www.focuscamera.com

CELESTRON

NEXSTAR SCOPES

NexStar 8 GPS

Images in the NexStar 8 are over 2x brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 GPS opens the door to planets,galaxies and nebulae that you've never experienced.

NexStar 8 GPS $2,169
NexStar 8 GPS XLT $2,324
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS $2,799
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS XLT $3,019
NexStar 11 GPS $3,224
NexStar 11 GPS XLT $3,504
NexStar 5i Kit $995
NexStar 8i Kit $1,379
NexStar 8i Kit XLT $1,529
NexStar 60 GT $224.95
NexStar 80 GT... $299.95
NexStar 130 GT ..... CALL
NexStar 4 GT.... $449.95
NexStar 76 GT ..... CALL
NexStar 102 GT ... CALL

STARHOPPERS

StarHopper 6 ..... $249.95
StarHopper 8 ..... $299.95
StarHopper 10 ..... $499.95
StarHopper 12 ..... $849.95

FIRSTSCOPES

The FirstScope Series is designed with the first-time telescope buyer in mind. These scopes feature compact and portable designs with ample optical performance to excite any newcomer.

Firstscope 60 AZ $79.95
Firstscope 60 EQ $104.95
Firstscope 70 EQ $144.95
Firstscope 76 Table Top $89.95
Firstscope 76 EQ $139.95
Firstscope 80 AZ $219.95
Firstscope 80 EQ $229.95
Firstscope 102 AZ 102mm (4"), 1,000mm f/10 $329.95
Firstscope 114 EQ 114mm (4.5") $219.95
Firstscope 114 Short $154.95

SPECIALS

Power Seeker 60 EQ $79.95
Power Seeker 114 EQ $119.95

ACCESSORIES

14-Piece Accessory Kit $149
GPS Module CN16 ..... $175
AC Adapter or Car Battery Adapter $19
Focal Reducer $110
Hand Controller (f/NexStar 5i & 8i) $149
Flashlight Night Vision $20
Power Tank $65

FILTERS

Contrast-Booster Filter $45
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-10) w/21, 80A, 15, polarizer $49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-20) w/12, 25, 56, ND-25 ..$49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-30) w/23A, 38A, 58, ND-50 $49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-40) w/8, ND-13, 47, 82A ...$49
Polarizing Filter Set (93608) 1.25" $49
Skylight Filter f/ Schmidt-Cassegrains $45
Moon Filter 1.25" $19

BINOCULARS

SKYMASTER

25 x 100 Astro Binos $349.95
20 x 80 ..... $299.95 **15 x 70** $79.95

ULTIMA SERIES

8 x 56 ..... $259.95
9 x 63 ..... $348.95
10 x 50 ..... $224.95

OPTIVIEW 10 x 50 LPR $89.95

ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor, 1000mm f/10 ..... $399
C5-S 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1250mm f/10 ..... $849
C6-N 6" Reflector, 750mm f/5 ..... $399
C6-R 6" Refractor, 1200mm f/8 ..... $849
C8-S 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10 ..... $1,059
C8-S XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10 ... $1,214
C8-N 8" Reflector, 1000mm f/5 ..... $699
C9¼ S 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 .... $1,469
C9¼ S XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 $1,689
C10-N 10" Reflector, 1200mm f/4.7 ..... $909

COMPUTERIZED

C5-S GT 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1250mm f/10 .... $1,099
C6-R GT 6" Refractor, 1200mm f/8 ..... $1,069
C8-N GT 8" Reflector, 1000mm f/5 ..... $1,019
C8-S GT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10 .... $1,359
C8-S GT XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10 $1,514
C9¼ S GT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 $1,779
C9¼ S GT XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 .$1,999
C10-N GT 10" Reflector, 1200mm f/4.7 ..... $1,199

CGE SERIES

CGE Computerized Mount $2,999
CGE 925 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 ...$3,799
CGE 925 XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10 $4,019
CGE 1100 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2800mm f/10 ...$4,149
CGE 1100 XLT 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2800mm f/10 $4,424
CGE 1400 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2910mm f/10 ....$5,799
CGE 1400 XLT 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2910mm f/10 $6,075

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Near focus of 20'
- Excellent light gathering ability
- 45° erect image diag. & 25mm Plossl
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece

C5 ..... $549.95
C90 ..... CALL
102 Wide View .$199.95
Ultima 100 ..... CALL
60 Pro Zoom ...$199.95
Ultima 80 ..... CALL
Ultima 80 ED .....CALL
80 ED Refractor ..... CALL
C90 Mak ..... CALL
C130 Mak ..... CALL

EYEPIECES

E-Lux 6mm, 1.25" ..$29.95
E-Lux 10mm, 1.25" $29.95
E-Lux 25mm, 1.25" $29.95
E-Lux 40mm, 1.25" $34.95
E-Lux 26mm, 2" ...$54.95
E-Lux 32mm, 2" ...$59.95
E-Lux 40mm, 2" $64.95
Omni 4mm, 1.25" ..$39.95
Omni 6mm, 1.25" .$39.95
Omni 9mm, 1.25" ..$39.95
Omni 12.5mm, 1.25"$39.95
Omni 15mm, 1.25" .$39.95
Omni 20mm, 1.25" $39.95
Omni 25mm, 1.25" $39.95
Omni 32mm, 1.25" $49.95
Omni 40mm, 1.25" $49.95
Omni 2x Barlow ..$39.95
X-Cel 2.3mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel 5mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel 8mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel10mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel 12.5mm, 1.25" ...$64
X-Cel 18mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel 21mm, 1.25" $64
X-Cel 25mm, 1.25" $64
Ultima 5/7.5mm, 1.25" $75
Ultima 10mm, 1.25" ..$75
Ultima 12.5mm, 1.25" .$75
Ultima 18mm, 1.25" ..$75
Ultima 30mm, 1.25" ...$90
Ultima 35mm, 1.25" $105
Ultima 42mm, 1.25" ...$90
Ultima 2x Barlow $75
Axiom 15mm, 1.25" ..$129
Axiom 19mm, 1.25" .$139
Axiom 23mm, 1.25" ..$149
Axiom 19mm, 2" $175
Axiom 34mm, 2" $205
Axiom 40mm, 2" $255
Axiom 50mm, 2" $275

Leica

BINOCULARS

8 x 32BN Black $945
10 x 32 BN Black $995
8 x 42 BN Black $1,045
10 x 42 BN Black $1,095
8 x 50 BR Black/Green $1,395
10 x 50 BR Black/Green $1,425
12 x 50 BR Black/Green $1,445
8+12 x 42 Duovid Black/Green $1,495
12+15 x 50 Duovid Black/Green $1,695

TELEVID SPOTTING SCOPES

62 Straight $795
62 Angled $845
62 APO Straight $1,145
62 APO Angled $1,195
62 Straight Rubber Armored $895
62 APO Straight Rubber Armored $1,245
77 Straight $925
77 Angled $975
77 APO Straight ..$1345
77 APO Angled $1395

EYEPIECES

Ocular B 40 x 32 ..... $269
Ocular B 20 x 16 ..... $269
Ocular B 32 x 26 ..... $269
Ocular B 20-60x X 16-48 ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES

Case for Televid Straight/Angle $199
Digital Adapter for Televid $65
Televid Lens Cap $40
Televid Photo Adapter for SLRs $399

Bushnell

NORTH STAR SERIES

GO-TO 525 x 3" Reflector (78-8830) 309.95
GO-TO 3" w/RVO (78-8831) 319.95
GO-TO 675 x 4.5" Reflector (78-8845) 359.95
GO-TO 4.5" w/RVO (78-8846) 369.95

VOYAGER SERIES

100 x 4.5" Compact Reflector (78-2010) 289.95
470 x 60 Refractor (78-9470) 199.95
565 x 60 Reflector (78-9565) 271.95
570 x 60 Rotary Compact (78-9570) 219.95

DEEP SPACE SERIES

150 Astro/terr (18-1560) 67.95
535 x 3" Reflector (78-9003) 131.95
420 x 60 Refractor (78-9512) 111.95
675 x4.5" Reflector (78-9518) 319.95

STEINER

15 x 80 Senator $979
20 x 80 Senator $999
25 x 80 Observer $599
10 x 26 Predator $169
10 x 42 Predator $739
12 x 40 Predator $279
12 x 30 Predator $399
7 x 50 Commander V $749
7 x 50 Marine ..... CALL
15 x 56 Bighorn $599
12 x 56 Night Hunter $849
NEW! 8 x 32 Merlin $399
NEW! 8 x 42 Merlin $449
NEW! 10 x 42 Merlin $499
NEW! 8 x 42 Peregrine $849
NEW! 10 x 42 Peregrine $899

TELRAD $36.49
Finder Scope

Nikon

15-45 x 60 Spotting Scope $240
20 x 60 Spotting Scope w/eyepiece $145
20-60 x 80 Straight body w/eyepiece $405
20-60 x 80 Angled body w/eyepiece $415
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL $391
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL Outfit $426
7 x 50 Prostar $747

FUJINON

BINOCULARS

10 x 70 FMT-SX $670
16 x 70 FMT-SX $712
7 x 50 FMT-SX $541

FEILDSCOPES

Super 60 ..... $374
Super 60 45 degree angle $445
Super 80 ..... $484
Super 80 ED $988

ZEISS

DIASCOPES

65 T FL AOS Straight Silver/Green $999.99
65 T FL AOS Angled Silver/Green $999.99
85 T FL AOS Straight Silver/Green $1,299.99
85 T FL AOS Angled Silver/Green $1,299.99

BINOCULARS

8 x 40 B Victory II $979.99
10 x 40 B Victory II $999.99
10 x 56 B T P $1,349.99
12 x 56 B T P $1,499.99
20 x 60 BS/GA T Stabilized $4,999.99

Kowa

SPOTTINGSCOPES

TSN-821m $599
TSN-822m $559
TSN-823m $1324
TSN-824m $1199
TSN-661m $475
TSN-662m $425
TSN-663m $750
TSN-664m $725
TSN-601m $325
TSN-602m $305

SWIFT

Dobsonian Telescope #859D $359
Reflecting Telescope #863R $215
Refracting Telescope #862R $136
Newtonian Telescope #864 ..... $310
Achromatic Telescope #865 ..... $435
Brass Terrestrial #868A $1649

BINOCULARS

8.5 x 44 Audubon WP $255
8.5 x 44 Audubon WP ED $339
20 x 80 Satellite $359
11 x 80 Observer $324
8 x 42 Ultralite $199

SPACE.COM

Galaxy Explorer Win/Mac $9.99
Night Sky Explorer Win/Mac ..$9.99
Deep Space Explorer Win/Mac$19.95
Astronomy Win/Mac $19.95
Astronomy Plus Win/Mac $29.95
Starry Night Enthusiast v4.5 Win/Mac $59.95
Starry Night Pro v4.5 Win/Mac $149.95
Starry Night Pro Plus Win/Mac $199.95

ASK ASTRO

White and black dwarfs, Blue Moons, finding asteroids

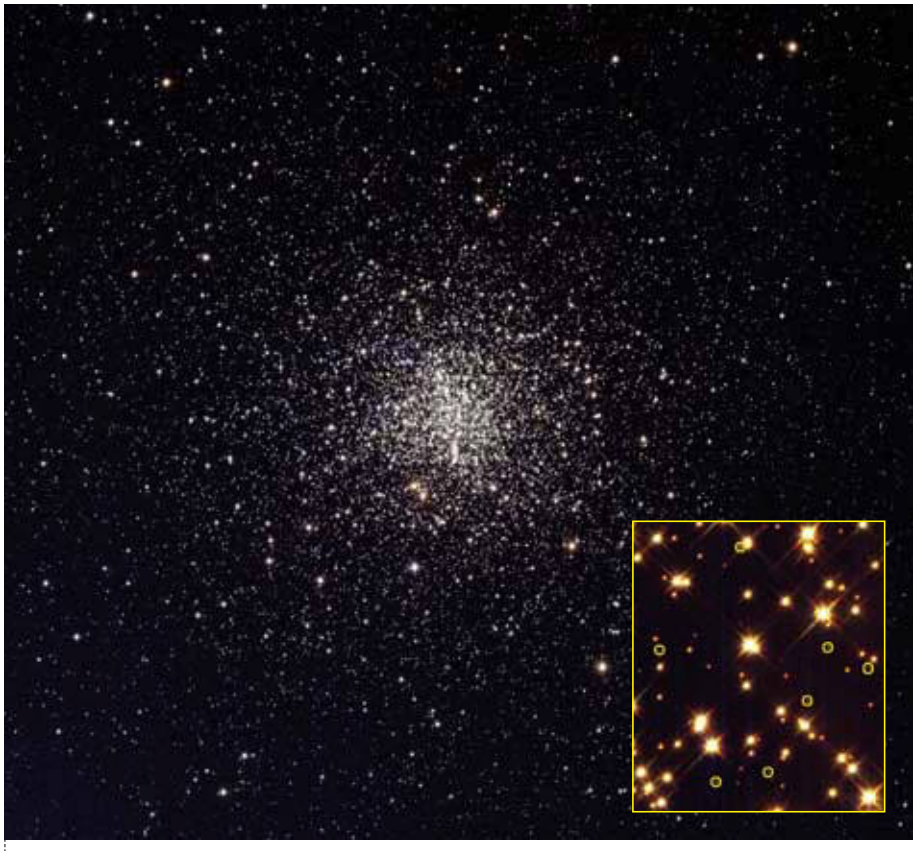
WHITE AND BLACK DWARFS

How long does it take for a white dwarf to turn into a black dwarf?

— D. G. VIEIRA, SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

A star spends most of its life fusing hydrogen into helium and, later, helium into carbon and oxygen. All but the most massive stars blow off their outer layers, forming planetary nebulae and revealing hot stellar cores. This lump of carbon and oxygen ash, the size of Earth yet still 60 percent of the Sun's mass, glows white-hot at over 100,000 kelvins and has a visible luminosity just 1/30 of the Sun's. Such a star is called a white dwarf.

A white dwarf has no energy source other than the heat left over from its birth. Just as a red-hot burner on your stove fades and cools when turned off, a white dwarf becomes steadily cooler and fainter as it ages. After 2 billion years, its surface temperature has dropped to 8,000 K and its luminosity has faded to 1/4,000 of the Sun's. The white dwarf's center has cooled to a point where the carbon and oxygen begin to crystallize. Five billion years later, the entire core of the star is crystalline: a true diamond in the sky — at a whopping 6 billion trillion trillion carats.



THE GRAND STARBALL M4, a globular cluster in the constellation Scorpius, lies about 7,000 light-years away and may be the nearest such cluster to us. Astronomers estimate it holds about 40,000 white dwarf stars. *Inset:* In 1995, astronomers used the Hubble Space Telescope to find 75 of M4's white dwarfs. Several are circled in this close-up of the cluster that measures just 0.63 light-year across. NOAO/AURA/NSF; *INSET:* NASA/HARVEY RICHER, UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, VANCOUVER

A white dwarf aged 15 billion years — that is, older than the current age of the universe — will cool its outer layers to a few thousand degrees, and its luminosity will drop to about 1/100,000 of the Sun's. Its extremely dense, crystalline core will have cooled to where quantum mechanics dominates how the star continues to lose heat. Its crystal lattice cools quickly through a process known as Debye cooling; the white dwarf fades almost completely from sight. Although the term is not well-defined, we can safely call this cold, crystallized, and exceptionally dim star a black dwarf.

Such steady cooling makes white dwarfs useful tools for determining the ages of star clusters and even the Milky Way Galaxy. For example, a study of white dwarfs in open star cluster M67 found many white dwarfs with temperatures hotter than about 6,000 K, but none cooler than this. A white dwarf takes about 4 billion years to cool to 6,000 K, so we can conclude that the cluster is around 4 billion years old.

A similar search for white dwarfs in globular cluster M4 found a cluster age of 13 billion years, and searches for white dwarfs in the disk of the Milky Way give it an age less than 11 billion years, noticeably younger than the globular cluster.

A star cluster's first white dwarfs are born from stars with relatively short main-sequence lives — about 50 million years. The progenitor's life span is neglible when compared to the billions of years its remnants have existed.

White dwarf ages of star clusters have helped refine complicated models of stellar

evolution, which then are used to study the ages of distant star clusters and even entire galaxies, where white dwarfs are far too faint to be seen. — KURTIS A. WILLIAMS, STEWARD OBSERVATORY, UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

BLUE MOONS

How often does a Blue Moon occur, and when will there be another?

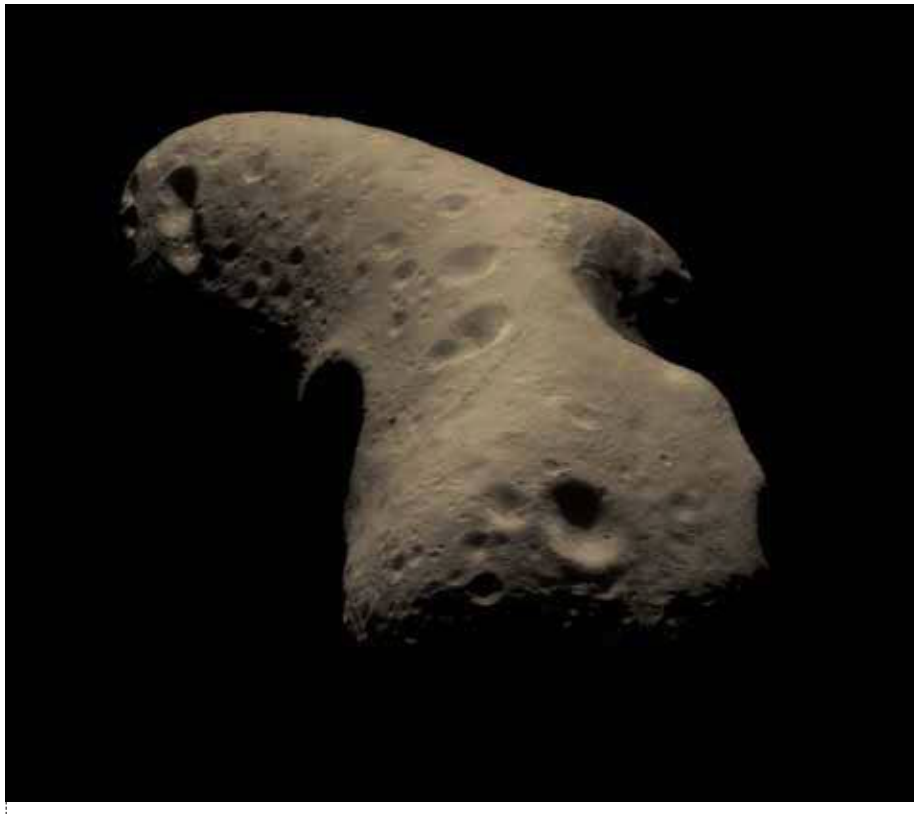
— JULIE MILLER-KLINE, OMAHA, NEBRASKA

What most people mean when they speak of a Blue Moon is the second Full Moon occurring in a single calendar month. This meaning, which dates back to 1946, grew out of a more complex tradition found in farmers' almanacs in the 19th century.

Full Moons recur every 29.53 days, just enough for a full cycle to fit snugly within a calendar month every now and then. Blue Moons recur every 2.4 years on average, with about 41 typically occurring each century. The last Blue Moon occurred July 31, 2004, and the next two — on June 30, 2007, and December 31, 2009 — will finish out the decade. Blue Moons can occur twice in years when February, the shortest month, has no Full Moon. This next happens in 2018.

Time zones add an interesting complication. Astronomers calculate the instant of Full Moon using Universal Time (UT), a standard that is, for our purposes here, equivalent to Greenwich Mean Time. If you happen to live in a time zone far enough away from Greenwich, England, shifting the UT time of Full Moon to your local time may be enough to advance the date to the first day of the new month, which means it's no longer a Blue Moon. Depending on your time zone, the Blue Moon of July 2004 occurred in either July or a month later, with the second Full Moon of August.

There are no real observational consequences — a Blue Moon doesn't look blue, and the Moon appears essentially the same for many hours before or after it reaches Full phase. So, unless you really like this sort of thing, we suggest sticking to the UT times and dates and not really worrying about whether a Blue Moon is truly blue for you. — FRANCIS REDDY, ASSOCIATE EDITOR



DOOMSDAY ASTEROIDS probably number close to 1,000, astronomers believe. Eros, an oddly shaped rock about 21 miles (33 kilometers) long, is among the largest of the asteroids that pass near Earth. In February 2000, NASA's Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous spacecraft orbited Eros, returning images combined to make this striking portrait. NASA/JHUAPL

FINDING ASTEROIDS

When will search programs find more than 90 percent of near-Earth objects? What scopes monitor skies in the Southern Hemisphere? Who funds the searches? — DOUG KAUPA, SPOKANE, WASHINGTON

The task of finding and tracking large near-Earth objects (NEOs) more than 1 kilometer (0.6 mile) across has been assigned to the Spaceguard Survey, an international collaboration of asteroid search programs. The most prolific facility by far is the Lincoln Near-Earth Asteroid Research (LINEAR) survey, which is located near Socorro, New Mexico. LINEAR accounts for well over 50 percent of all NEO finds since it started scanning the sky in 1998.

As of the end of 2003, the Spaceguard Survey had discovered just over 700 near-Earth asteroids larger than 1 km wide. Current estimates put the total number of such objects at about 1,000 — give or take 100 — so we're about 70 percent there. At the present discovery rate, Spaceguard should reach the 90-percent mark in late 2008 or 2009 — on schedule and within budget. (See "Killer impact" on page 38 for more detail.)

The 60-centimeter Uppsala Schmidt telescope at Siding Spring Observatory in Australia has been hunting asteroids since upgrades were completed in March 2004. Known as the Siding Spring Survey, it forms a southern complement to the Catalina Sky Survey operated by the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory at the University of Arizona.

NASA funds the North American programs, which have made about 87 percent of the discoveries so far, as well as the Siding Spring Survey. — BILL COOKE, MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

Tour the deep-sky universe of galaxies, nebulae, colorful stars, and beautiful clusters with a small telescope and this seasonal guide. /// IAN RIDPATH

Wander the winter sky

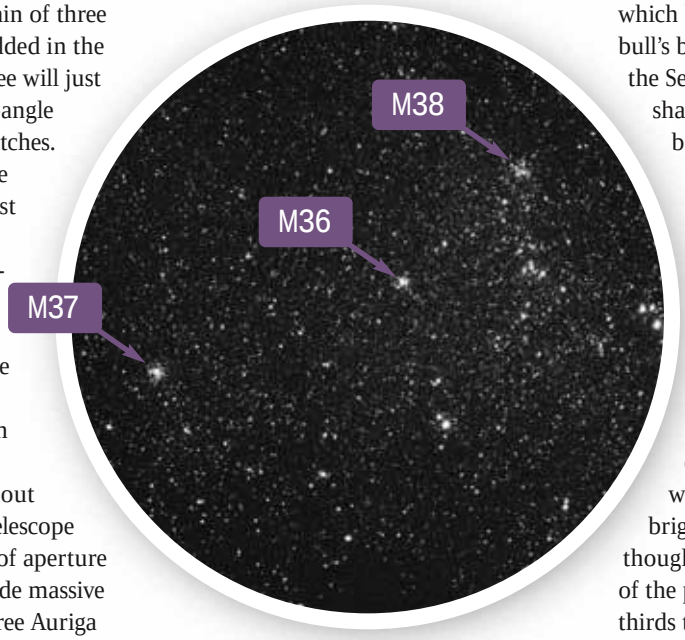
The crisp skies of winter are home to many beautiful deep-sky objects, perfect for trying out the binoculars or telescope you got for Christmas. Start by looking straight up to view the constellation Auriga the Charioteer. Its brightest star is Capella [tour stop 1], the most northerly of the 1st-magnitude stars, representing a mother goat carried by the charioteer.

Running through Auriga is a chain of three large star clusters 6° long, embedded in the stream of the Milky Way. All three will just fit into the field of view of wide-angle binoculars, appearing as hazy patches. Most prominent of the trio is the central M36 [2], which is the most condensed. Several dozen of its stars can be resolved in small telescopes.

Larger but less prominent is M38 [3], whose stars appear to be arranged in a cross when seen through telescopes — a common characteristic of open clusters. Largest is M37 [4], containing about 150 faint stars. You will need a telescope with around 4 inches (100mm) of aperture to see these clusters, which include massive red giants at their centers. All three Auriga clusters lie about 4,000 light-years away in the Perseus spiral arm of our galaxy.

Snorting the frosty night air south of Auriga is Taurus the Bull. Its face is marked by the V-shaped cluster of the Hyades [5], a grouping so large — the width of 10 Full Moons — that even binoculars can barely encompass it. The Hyades is the nearest large cluster of stars, centered 150 light-years away. Comparing its stars with those in more distant clusters is one way astronomers have built up the distance scale of the universe.

Look in the southern arm of the V for a naked-eye double, Theta (θ) Tauri. This is the brightest member of the Hyades. Although the 1st-magnitude red giant Aldebaran [6], which marks the bull's angry eye, looks as though it is part of the Hyades, it is actually a foreground star less than half as far away from Earth.



THE THREE AURIGA CLUSTERS, M36, M37, and M38, will fit into the field of view of wide-angle binoculars. 4-inch or larger telescopes should resolve orange stars at the center of each cluster. PATRICK S. McINTOSH

The bull's long horns are tipped by the stars Beta (β) and Zeta (ζ) Tauri. About two Moon diameters from Zeta Tauri lies one of the most celebrated objects in the entire sky — the Crab Nebula [7], a splatter left by a supernova that flared in 1054. Small- to moderate-size telescopes show the Crab Nebula as an elongated smear of light about six times wider than the disk of Jupiter. Because the nebula is bigger and fainter than expected, it is easily missed.

Of all the celestial sights in Taurus, the prettiest is the Pleiades [8] star cluster, which hovers like a swarm of flies above the bull's back. The group is popularly termed the Seven Sisters, although you will need sharp eyes to see more than its six brightest members, which are arranged in the shape of a mini-dipper. Binoculars and small telescopes show additional dozens of stars splashed over three Moon diameters of sky. The brightest members are hot, bluish-white giants only a few million years old.

Adjoining Taurus is Gemini, representing the Greek mythological twins Castor [9] and Pollux [10], which are the names of Gemini's two brightest stars. The stars themselves, though, are not related. Pollux, the brighter of the pair, lies 34 light-years away, two-thirds the distance to Castor.

Castor can be divided into two sparkling stars with high magnification on a telescope with an aperture of 2.4 inches (60mm). Long-term observations have shown these stars orbit each other in just under 500 years. English astronomer William Herschel detected Castor's orbital motion 200 years ago — although he had to watch it for 20 years to be sure. The two stars are moving apart, making them progressively easier to divide. Castor also has a faint red dwarf companion, difficult to identify among the background stars. Each of these visible stars is itself a close binary, making Castor an astounding sextuplet system.

At the feet of Gemini lies probably the best star cluster in this area, **M35** [11]. Under dark skies, it is just visible to the naked eye as a brighter patch in the Milky Way, but those with less favorable conditions can spot it easily through binoculars. M35 is elongated in shape and nearly as large as the Full Moon. Seen through small telescopes, its brightest stars form sprays of sparks like a fireworks explosion.

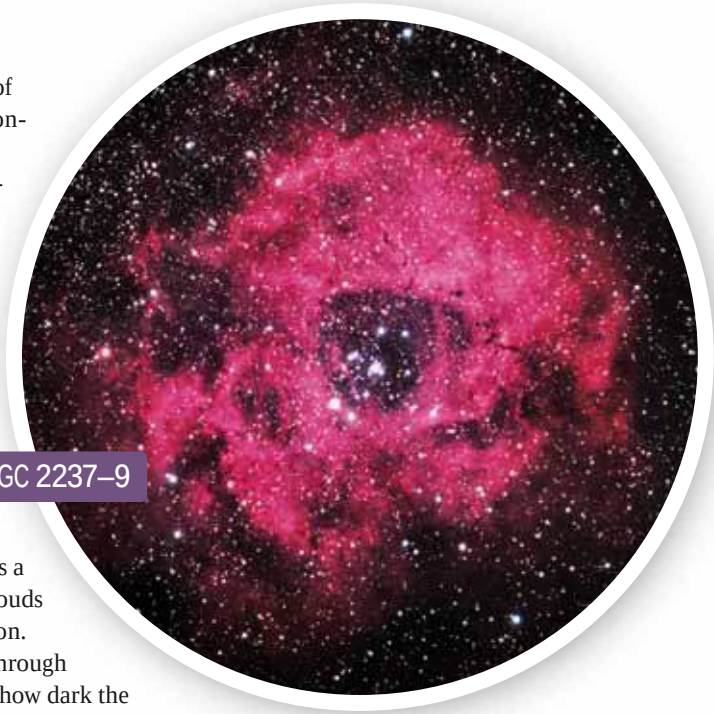
South of Taurus and Gemini is Orion the Hunter, a constellation of wonders. Its most distinctive feature is a line of three stars studding the giant's "Belt." They just fit into the field of view of normal binoculars. The rightmost of them, **Delta (δ) Orionis** [12], or Mintaka, has a companion star that can be picked out in binoculars or a small telescope. The leftmost of the trio, **Zeta (ζ) Orionis** [13], or Alnitak, is also a double star, but its companion needs a telescope of at least 75mm aperture to be seen.

At the upper left of Orion as we look at it is **Betelgeuse** [14], a red supergiant 500 times larger than our Sun, big enough to fill the orbit of Jupiter. Like all such bloated stars, it is unstable, fluctuating unpredictably in size and varying in brightness between magnitudes 0 and 1.3. It is the most obvious variable of all bright stars.

In the opposite corner of Orion lies **Rigel** [15], the constellation's brightest star. Rigel is a blue-white supergiant, a dramatic contrast to ruddy Betelgeuse. Rigel's 7th-magnitude companion is swamped by the brilliance of Rigel itself and is a challenge for small scopes, particularly in unsteady air.

Scanning south from the Belt of Orion, you will come across a complex of stars and gas clouds that defies simple description. How much detail you see through your telescope depends on how dark the sky is at your observing site.

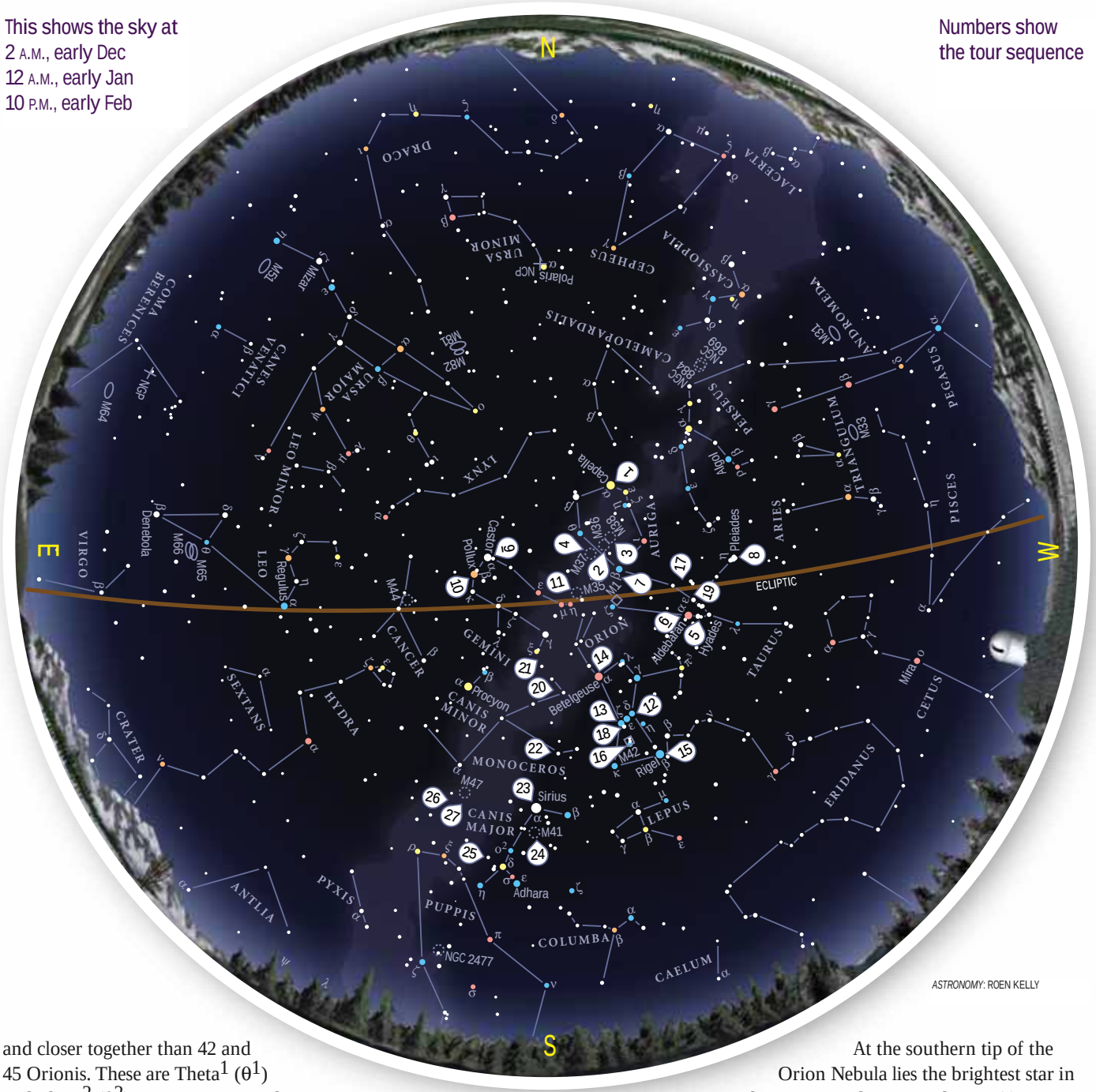
First, you should notice a faint group of stars that makes up the cluster known as NGC 1981. South of this is a widely separated pair of stars; the one to the right, called 42 Orionis, lies within a gas cloud known as the Running Man Nebula (NGC 1973–5–7). On good nights, you might be able to glimpse this object as a misty patch with binoculars. The star to the left, 45 Orionis, is not part of the cloud but lies in the foreground, about half as far away.



THE ROSETTE NEBULA (NGC 2237–9) is visible only from the clearest, darkest sites, but the cluster within, NGC 2244, is sometimes visible to the naked eye. GEORGE GREANEY

Moving south again, we come to the glowing heart of this region. You will notice another pair of stars here, slightly brighter

BRIGHT CONSTELLATIONS abound in the winter sky and house many sights on the deep-sky tour. The Pleiades lies to the right of Taurus's V. JERRY SCHAD



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

and closer together than 42 and 45 Orionis. These are Theta^1 (θ^1) and Theta^2 (θ^2) Orionis. Surrounding them is a large, misty patch of gas — the **Orion Nebula** [16]. Under good conditions, you can glimpse this nebula with the naked eye, even though it lies 1,500 light-years away. The Orion Nebula is more than two Moon diameters wide and is one of the most glorious sights in the sky. On long-exposure photographs, it resembles an exotic flower, pink and yellow in color, but to the eye, it appears white or greenish.

Ian Ridpath *is the author of* The Monthly Sky Guide *(Cambridge University Press) and the* Princeton Field Guide to Stars and Planets *(Princeton University Press).*

Theta^2 Orionis is a wide double for binoculars or small telescopes. Of greater interest is Theta^1 Orionis, a multiple star that nestles at the center of the Orion Nebula like a clutch of new-laid eggs. Small telescopes split it into a rectangle of four stars known as the Trapezium. They were born from the nebula's gas within the past few million years, and the light from the brightest of them illuminates the surrounding nebula. Behind the visible part of the nebula, more gas is forming new stars. Our Sun and planets were born from a cloud like this some 4.6 billion years ago.

At the southern tip of the Orion Nebula lies the brightest star in this region, 3rd-magnitude Iota (ι) Orionis. A small telescope divides Iota into two. Through binoculars, a fainter star glimmers to its lower right, but if you hold the binoculars steady (best done by resting your arms on something solid), you will notice **Struve 747** [17], which is also double. It's just at the limit of binocular resolution but well seen through small telescopes.

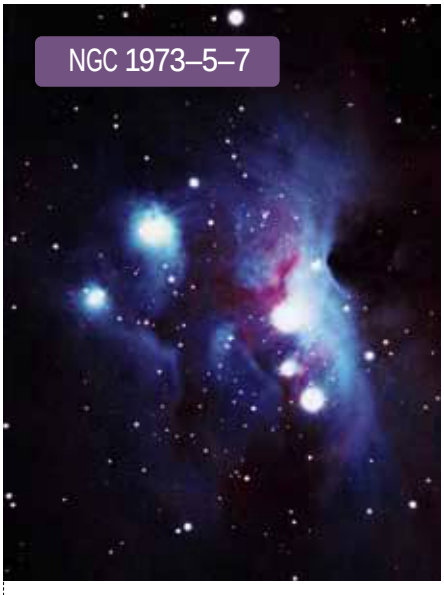
For a less-heralded treasure, look for **Sigma (σ) Orionis** [18], a seemingly unremarkable star of 4th magnitude just under the leftmost star of Orion's Belt. Through a small telescope, it appears like a planet with moons — on one side it has two companions of magnitude 7, and on the other side

is a 9th-magnitude companion, which is more difficult to see. In the same field of view is the triple star **Struve 761** [19], a triangle of 8th- and 9th-magnitude stars, completing a remarkably rich and unexpected telescopic sight.

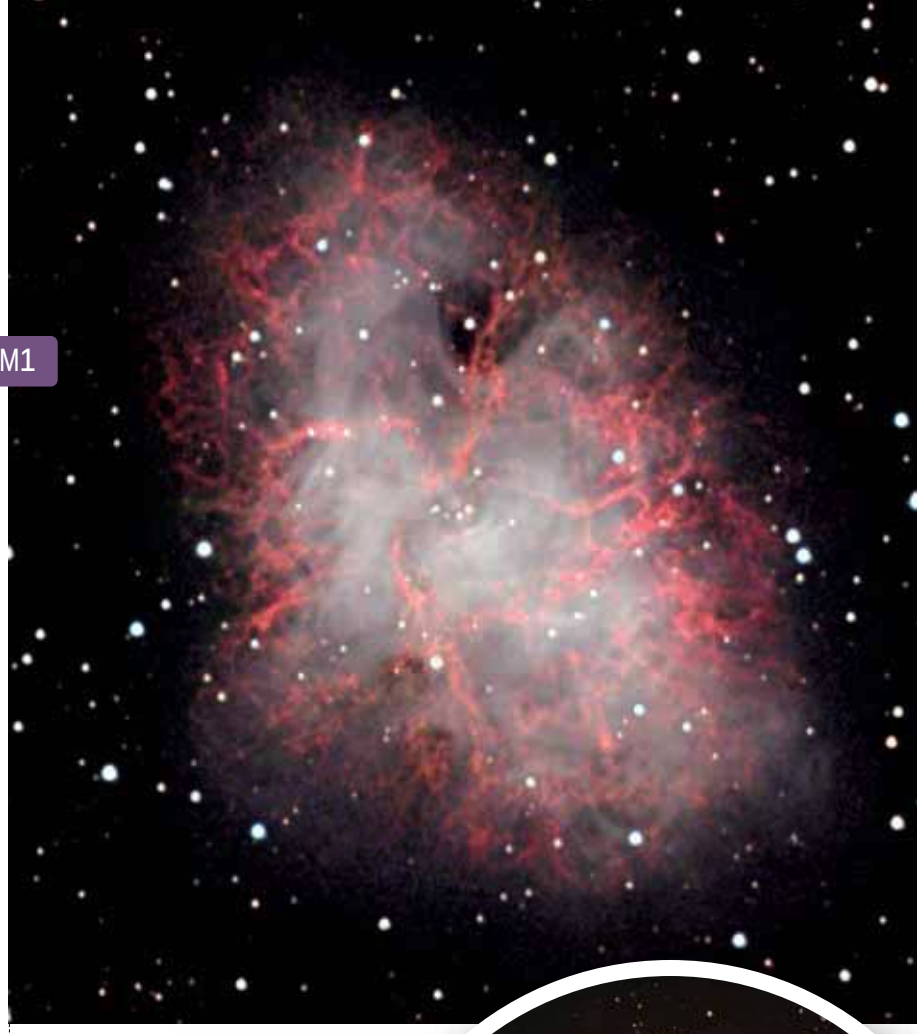
More often-overlooked treasures lie to the left of Orion in the seemingly blank area within the Winter Triangle formed by Betelgeuse, Sirius, and Procyon. Here, in the obscure constellation Monoceros, is the **Rosette Nebula (NGC 2237–9)** [20], a familiar sight from long-exposure photographs. You won't see the nebula in binoculars except under the darkest skies, but the cluster within it, NGC 2244, is easy to spot; it can be glimpsed with the naked eye under good conditions, lying a third of the way from Betelgeuse to Procyon. Its six brightest stars form a rectangle. North of NGC 2244 is **NGC 2264** [21], a triangular cluster containing the intensely hot and luminous 5th-magnitude star S Monocerotis.

Monoceros also boasts the finest triple star for small telescopes, **Beta (β) Monocerotis** [22]. At first it appears double, but crank up the magnification, and the fainter star also will be split.

No amateur astronomer needs to be introduced to **Sirius** [23], the brightest star in the sky. South of it, binoculars pick out open cluster **M41** [24], a scattering of stars as large as the Moon that was known to the ancient Greeks, who could see it unaided. Through small telescopes, M41 appears as another cluster with stars arranged in chains and with an orange giant near its center. Now turn your telescope farther south to **Tau (τ) Canis Majoris** [25], a 4th-magnitude blue supergiant surrounded by a much more compact cluster, NGC 2362.



NGC 1973–5–7 appears as a misty patch through binoculars. BUTCH TREMBLY



THE CRAB NEBULA is the remnant of a supernova that exploded in 1054. Through small scopes, it appears as a faint smear of light, about six times the width of Jupiter. BRIAN LULA

THE ORION NEBULA is visible to the naked eye under dark skies, even though it lies some 1,500 light-years away. J. C. MIRTHE

Finally, don't overlook Puppis, adjoining Canis Major. Although considered a southern constellation, its most northerly parts reach higher above our horizon than Sirius. And it's in northern Puppis that you will find open clusters **M46** [26] and **M47** [27], which appear side by side as bright patches in the Milky Way but which lie at widely different distances from us. M47, the closer of the two, appears larger and brighter, with three dozen or so stars scattered over an area similar in size to the Full Moon. M46, three times farther away, contains around 100 stars of about 10th magnitude. Both clusters are easy objects to locate with binoculars, and they're worth finding to complete your observing log this winter. Good luck!

For winter "challenge" objects, see www.astronomy.com/toc

During blackouts and between bombings, a dedicated amateur astronomer observes the night sky from a nation wracked by war. /// BY MATTHEW QUANDT

Wartime astronomy

Editor's note: Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz, the subject of this story, was released by kidnappers September 28, after being abducted with coworkers from an office in Baghdad, Iraq, 3 weeks prior. Please see "Aziz and three colleagues released" for information available at press time.

The story of this particular amateur astronomer begins the same as most others. Born into a financially stable family, he has two brothers and three sisters. His father worked in the finance department of a clothing store, and his mother was a secondary-school teacher. Astronomy sparked his interest when he was just 6 years old. Grade-school science classes didn't include astronomy-related lessons, so he fed his passion for the night sky by reading anything he could find about it.

His parents spoiled him with encouragement, and while they didn't share his interest, they fostered his pursuit of knowledge about the universe. Finding books on astronomy was difficult, but those he found, he devoured. There was no limit to his curiosity, his commitment, or his ambition. Besides a lack of resources, there were severe limits to what he could see in the night sky. Unfortunately, the sky above him was light-polluted in the 1970s. You see, our friend is Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz, and this is the story of his experience as an amateur astronomer in Baghdad, Iraq.

RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ lives in Baghdad, Iraq, where he is an amateur astronomer, engineer, and humanitarian.

Bombs by day, dark skies by night

On September 22, 1980, a few weeks after Ra'ad's 11th birthday, six Iraqi army divisions entered Iran in a surprise attack intending to gain control of the Shatt al-Arab waterway at the head of the Persian Gulf — a long-contested border area

/// AZIZ AND THREE COLLEAGUES RELEASED

At press time, Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz and three other aid workers had just been released after being held hostage for 3 weeks.

The workers' ordeal began in the middle of the afternoon, Tuesday, September 7, when three cars pulled up to the offices of A Bridge to Baghdad, an Italian humanitarian agency where Ra'ad works. According to reports, 15 to 20 men wearing uniforms and flak jackets stopped traffic and stood watch as two well-dressed men entered the building. Witnesses described the men as having AK-47s, pistols with silencers, and stun guns.

According to Jean Dominique Bunel of the Non-governmental Organization (NGO) Coordination Committee in Iraq, which oversees aid agencies' efforts in the country, two well-dressed men pushed their way into the office, put guns to the heads of the office's unarmed guards, and grabbed four workers: two Italian women, Simona Pari and Simona Toretta; an Iraqi woman, Mahnaz Bassam; and Ra'ad.

Some witnesses reported the two men searched for the Italian women by name. They then led the four aid workers at gunpoint to the cars waiting outside. Reports say one of the armed men grabbed Bassam by the head scarf to pull her into a car.

Most accounts tell of the "professional" appearance of the kidnapping. The abduction occurred in the middle of the afternoon in the heart of Baghdad — not far from the heavily patrolled Green Zone. The group encountered no resistance before, during, or after the abduction. Witnesses also said the armed men weren't masked and were clean shaven. Typically, kidnappers wear something over their faces to hide their identities.

During the weeks following the abduction, information on the hostages' location and fate remained a mystery. Nothing was publicly discovered about either the hostages or the group that was holding them. A few statements were made by a previously unknown militant group, but the messages and demands were neither verified nor carried out.

One foreign correspondent told *Astronomy*'s Matt Quandt "the Italian (kidnappings) are the weirdest so far. No video of them is released, no official demands were made. There were a couple of claims from groups that are totally unknown and with no proof they had them."

According to an Associated Press report September 28, Italian Prime Minister Silvio Berlusconi told Parliament that the two Italians and two Iraqis had been released to the Red Cross in Iraq.

"Finally a moment of joy," Berlusconi said. "The two girls are well and will be able to return to their loved ones tonight."

An update on this tragedy-turned-triumph will be published at a later date.

between the two countries. As the army invaded by land, Iraqi MiG-23 and MiG-21 fighter jets attacked 10 air bases in an effort to cripple the Iranian air force. When the attack proved unsuccessful, Iran mounted a counterattack. Thus began the Iraq-Iran War.

From 1980 until 1982, Saddam Hussein ordered all sources of light in Baghdad shut off to minimize visual targets for Iranian bombers. According to Ra'ad, "Because of the blackout, the roof of my house became an astronomical observatory." During the first 4 months of the war, Baghdad was attacked heavily. After that, the frequency of attacks declined, allowing Ra'ad to go up to his roof and experience observational astronomy like never before.

"The sky was dark enough now that I could see the Milky Way and several nebulae clearly." He continues: "My knowledge about the sky and astronomy is due to those two years. That was the worst time for all Iraqi people. But for me, it was the time to learn the sky and constellations."

Ra'ad would take his 3.5-magnification binoculars, sky maps, a flashlight, a little table, a chair, and his 70-millimeter reflector to the roof. Each night, he would try to observe one constellation or focus on the Moon's surface features. "But it wasn't always safe," Ra'ad adds. "Several times, Iranian aircraft attacked Baghdad while I was on the roof." Despite the danger, this exposure to a dark sky fueled Ra'ad's interest and motivated him to learn more about the cosmos.

In March 1982, the Iranian army split the Iraqi forces, causing the Iraqi military to retreat. In June, Iraq offered a peace treaty to end hostilities between the two countries. Iran, influenced and encouraged by its momentum, rejected the treaty and committed itself to removing the Iraqi regime from power. This decision would prolong the war for 6 more years and result in one of the bloodiest wars since World War II: More than half a million lives would be lost by its end in 1988.

A limited peace

By the time Ra'ad was 14, he was reading college-level astronomy textbooks just to "enrich my knowledge of the heavens." Ra'ad continued his rooftop observations

Matthew Quandt *is an assistant editor of* Astronomy.

THE TRAPPINGS OF WAR are a familiar sight in Iraq, which has been engaged in a serious conflict in each of the past three decades. During the Iran–Iraq War, the Gulf War, and the 2003 U.S.-led occupation of his country, Ra'ad fostered his interest in astronomy, observing when he could. RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ

/// WRITER'S REFLECTION

"We are safe and fine," was the subject of Ra'ad's September 4 e-mail to me. The message continued, "Our office was attacked on Thursday [September 2] by a missile. . . . The attack was done by three missiles. Two of them attacked Ibn Al-Haitham hospital, very close to our office, and the third one came to our office." The office Ra'ad refers to is A Bridge to Baghdad's, the same office he was working at when he was kidnapped September 7.

For 3 weeks, Ra'ad's family and friends did not know who was holding him hostage, where he was, or his condition. Some reports claimed Pari and Toretta had been murdered — with no news about Ra'ad.

Rumors flew about the fate of the two Italian women. Two different groups, each claiming responsibility for the kidnapping, claimed to have murdered the two women just days before their release. Neither statement was verified, however, and the Italian government continued its recovery efforts.

In light of this turn of events, I'd like to share with you what Ra'ad's brother, Sirwan, told me just days after the abduction: "Ra'ad is [a] very pacifist guy. He always shared the very hard moment with the Iraqi people, he believes in the future of Iraq and the Iraqi people. I am still very optimistic and I'm sure we'll see Ra'ad again very soon." — *M. Q.*

for the remainder of the war, but they were less fulfilling after the streetlights were turned back on, in 1983.

In 1985, opposing forces began to target civilians and population centers, and Baghdad frequently was hit with air raids and missile attacks. When not on his roof or in his house with his family, Ra'ad attended school. Between 1980 and 1988, Ra'ad completed middle school and high school, and started attending the University of Baghdad, where he studied civil engineering. On August 2, 1990, during his senior year of college, Iraq invaded Kuwait. Only 2 years had passed since the end of the Iraq-Iran war.

"The social, economic, and political situation in Iraq was critical," Ra'ad explains.

"THE ROOF OF MY HOUSE became an astronomical observatory," Ra'ad explains. Between bombings, he set up his equipment there, studying star maps inside when fighting recommenced. RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ

OBSERVING THE SKY is a peaceful escape for Ra'ad, who grew up and lives in a war zone. Under the cover of blackouts, he honed his skills as an amateur astronomer. RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ

"Everyone knew the war would destroy everything, but at the same time, nobody could change anything. Nobody could do anything for that disaster. So I decided to take advantage of the war and the dark Baghdad sky. The best way to run away from that terrible time was to stay home and look toward the heavens."

A new conflict

In November 1990, the United Nations (UN) authorized the use of military force against Iraq in response to the attack on Kuwait. The Gulf War began January 17, 1991, with coalition forces bombing Baghdad heavily. According to Ra'ad, "bombings occurred every 15 to 20 minutes. The [night] sky at those moments became like daylight." Ra'ad's family was one of only three who stayed in his neighborhood; the other 21 families sought safety outside the city.

Exhibiting great perseverance, Ra'ad again took to his roof, "to 'enjoy' the war and the darkness of the city." Just as he did during the still, quiet, clear nights during the Iraq-Iran War 10 years earlier, Ra'ad observed the Milky Way and nebulae — the same beautiful, awe-inspiring cosmos arching over a different conflict.

When attacks did come, "the sky would light up like fireworks." Sometimes, Ra'ad was caught off-guard observing on the roof when attacks sprang up. He'd dash into the house because, as he explains casually, "bomb fragments and falling bullets are deadly."

Extreme observing

Undeterred by the dangerous situation he was in, Ra'ad decided to maximize the time he spent observing by minimizing the amount of time it took to set up his scope on the roof. He calls his technique "observe and run away."

During moments of peace, he would set up his 70mm reflector on a lightweight, easy-to-maneuver mount, then observe what he could until bombs started dropping, when he'd dash back into the house. While caught up in this cat-and-mouse game, Ra'ad regularly viewed Orion and the Orion Nebula. "I couldn't see more difficult objects then because there was no time," he explains.

He played this "game" for a few weeks, until Baghdad's Al-Daura oil refinery was attacked. During the assault, the oil tanks

exploded, igniting a fire that lit the night sky for weeks and smothered the city in thick, black smoke.

In February 1991, near the end of the Gulf War, Ra'ad earned his bachelor's degree in civil engineering. He served 11 months in the Iraqi army in an engineering unit. Because of UN sanctions against Iraq, as well as the army's own state of disarray, Ra'ad was able to leave the military to pursue his master's degree in structural engineering. He had earned his doctorate in structural engineering at the University of Baghdad by the time the U.S.-led coalition forces invaded in 2003.

A strangely wonderful night

Ra'ad continued to nurture his interest in astronomy during the relative peace between the end of the Gulf War and the start of the most recent conflict. He found tranquility among the stars. "The only thing I could do was to enjoy observing my old friends, the stars and nebulae." His wife and son fled to Bakuba, just east of Baghdad, before the 2003 invasion, but Ra'ad stayed behind.

When the lights went out in Baghdad April 3, Ra'ad handled the war-imposed darkness the only way he knew how: Armed with just his telescope, lightweight mount, *Astronomy* magazine, and camera, he climbed to his roof for some deep-sky reconnaissance.

"I heard some explosions and clashes during the night, but otherwise, it was strangely calm. That moonless night was the greatest observing event of my life." Becoming even more efficient at his technique, Ra'ad would observe, run away, and study. When explosions, shrapnel, and bullets streaked across the sky, he would retire inside to study star charts and prepare for the next break in the fighting, when he could spend more time with his cosmic friends — themselves poised silently and dispassionately far above the turmoil of Baghdad.

PLASTIC TARPS OVER THE WINDOWS protected Ra'ad and his colleagues from shrapnel when their building was struck by a missile September 2, 2004. RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ

THE INVASION OF BAGHDAD by coalition forces began in April 2003. When city lights went out April 3, Ra'ad took to his rooftop. He calls that night "the greatest observing event of my life." USGS/LANDSAT 7

Hope for the future

Ra'ad now supplies his engineering expertise to help in the rebuilding of his beloved home city, building residential complexes, supermarkets, and more. He also is a guest lecturer at the University of Baghdad's College of Engineering.

He is unable to travel because of the area's instability, and he can't get outside the city for even the shortest observing run. "There are a lot of looters and thieves. Moreover, the fighters may attack any moving target, and they don't care if I am an astronomer who wants to observe," he says. "I miss the dark sky."

So Ra'ad makes due, as he has since he was a boy, by observing from his rooftop under the light-saturated Baghdad sky. His zeal for astronomy continues to flourish even in the most life-threatening of situations. "Now, when I remember that night [April 3, 2003], I wonder why I wasn't afraid of the bombing. Really, I don't know why," he says. "I just know that I forgot all about the war and just thought about the stars. I just love watching these glorious objects." A

Explore the craters named for members of the Franklin expedition, the 19th century's worst exploration disaster. /// BY ROBERT A. GARFINKLE

Polar Moon

The names of the Moon's surface

features commemorate historical figures from all branches of science and exploration. Some of the most haunting lunar monuments, however, are linked to men associated with the doomed Franklin expedition. This was an attempt by early Victorian Britain to find the fabled Northwest Passage,

a sea route north of North America from the Atlantic Ocean to the Bering Strait.

In 1845, the British Admiralty sent a two-ship expedition headed by three-time Arctic veteran Sir John Franklin to find this legendary shortcut to the Orient. No one returned. Of the 129 men on this ill-fated expedition, only Royal Navy Captain Francis Crozier is commemorated by a crater on the Moon. Yet five additional craters honor men associated with Franklin on earlier British polar expeditions or with attempts to rescue him. After recalling their stories, visiting these craters with a backyard telescope puts some flesh and bone on hard lunar rock.

Poleward bound

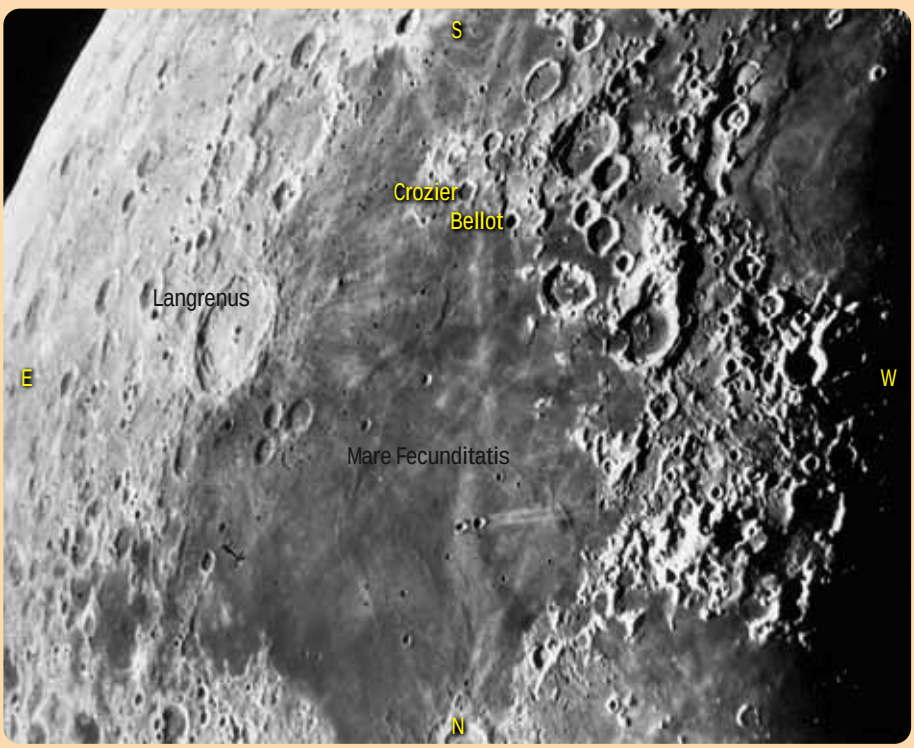
John Franklin was approaching the age of 60 in early 1845, and the Admiralty questioned his fitness to head the expedition. To this, Franklin is quoted as responding, "No, no, my lord, only 59."

His reply clearly sufficed, for Franklin was given command. In May 1845, amid great fanfare, the Royal Navy ships HMS *Erebus*, under Commander James Fitzjames, and the HMS *Terror*, commanded by Crozier, sailed down the Thames and set off across the Atlantic. The navy equipped the ships with the best ocean-going technology existing in 1845: steam-powered screw propellers, iron plates on the hull to cut through pack ice, and hundreds of pounds of canned food, enough to last 3 years. It was the best-prepared polar expedition of its time.

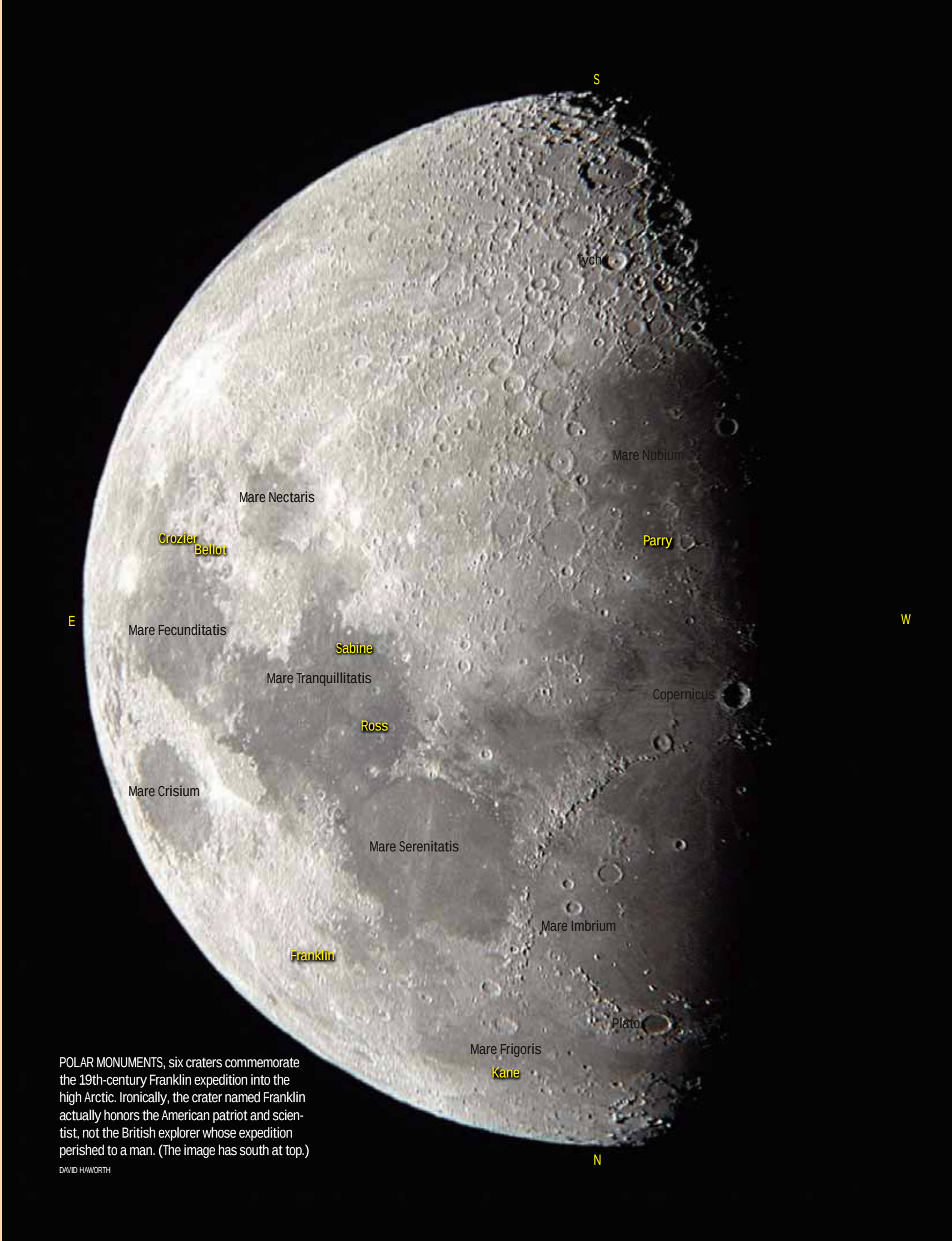
Franklin's ships were last seen by whalers in late July 1845 near the head of Baffin Bay, between Greenland and Canada. When the expedition failed to appear in Bering Strait by spring 1848, the Admiralty sent a rescue expedition headed by Franklin's longtime friend and fellow polar explorer, Sir James Clark Ross. He searched for Franklin without result in 1848 and again in 1849.

In 1859, another search team found a one-page note left by the Franklin crew

SIR JOHN FRANKLIN (1786–1847) was 59 when he launched his third Arctic expedition. NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM, LONDON



CROZIER AND BELLOT lie where the Sun rises over them about 4 days after New Moon. South is at top in this image, mimicking the view through most telescopes. FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)



POLAR MONUMENTS, six craters commemorate the 19th-century Franklin expedition into the high Arctic. Ironically, the crater named Franklin actually honors the American patriot and scientist, not the British explorer whose expedition perished to a man. (The image has south at top.)

DAVID HAWORTH

MORE THAN 40 RESCUE EXPEDITIONS searched for Franklin and his crew. The HMS *Assistance*, shown here in an 1853 painting by Thomas Sewell Robins, was one of eight ships that found evidence of Franklin's winter camp and three shallow graves on Beechey Island in 1850. NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM, LONDON

in a cairn near Victory Point on King William Island, off Canada's northern coast. The note revealed that Franklin's ships had become locked in ice northwest of King William Island for 19 months beginning in September 1846. Captain Crozier had taken command of the expedition after Franklin died June 11, 1847. In April 1848, with provisions running low, the men abandoned the ice-bound ships and, dragging lifeboats as sledges, began an overland trek to what is now Back River on the Canadian mainland.

None of them survived.

Search parties in the 1850s, 1860s, and 1870s found the graves of only four crewmen, a couple of unidentifiable skeletons, and scattered bones. They also found mounds of empty food tins and stacks of cans containing rotting meat, the result of poor processing when the cans were sealed.

Robert A. Garfinkle's *previous article was* "Exploring Cassiopeia's bright clusters" *in the November 1996 issue. He is the author of* Star-Hopping: Your Visa to Viewing the Universe *and is currently writing a book on observing the Moon.*

A lunar world

The features honoring these Arctic explorers begin to emerge from the lunar night when the Moon is 4 days old. The crater Crozier appears first. It has a generally rectangular shape and is about 14 miles (22 kilometers) in diameter and 4,300 feet (1,300 meters) deep. (The depth is the estimated vertical distance from the floor to the highest peaks along the crater rim.) The crater lies in the mountainous region along the southwestern edge of Mare Fecunditatis. Crozier's floor consists of dark gray basaltic lava similar in shade to the mare surface.

Its namesake, Francis Crozier, entered the Royal Navy in 1810 and served on five ships before being assigned to the HMS *Fury* under Captain William Edward Parry. From 1821 to 1827, Crozier sailed with Parry on three exploring voyages to the Arctic. He served on the HMS *Cove* under the command of Captain James Clark Ross and spent the summer of 1836 in the vicinity of Davis Strait and Baffin Bay in the eastern Canadian Arctic. In 1839, Crozier was reunited with Ross on the ship HMS *Terror* for an expedition to the Antarctic Ocean. They returned to England in September 1843. Eleven days before the Franklin expedition started, Crozier was appointed captain of the *Terror*. In 1865, English selenographer William Birt added Crozier's name to the lunar nomenclature.

Swept overboard

The crater Bellot likewise becomes visible on the fourth day after New Moon and lies just a short distance northwest of Crozier. Bellot crater, also named by Birt in 1865, honors French Navy Lieutenant Joseph Réné Bellot. With an 11-mile (17 km) diameter, the crater Bellot has a very bright floor and can be detected as a glowing spot when illuminated by earthshine. The crater is 10,200 feet (3,100m) deep.

Bellot volunteered to serve on the HMS *Prince Albert* for the 1851–52 Franklin search expedition. He returned to the Arctic aboard the HMS *Phoenix* on the 1853 search. On August 18, 1853, Joseph Bellot was swept overboard by a gust of wind in the Wellington Channel, west of

Devon Island in the Arctic archipelago. His body was never found.

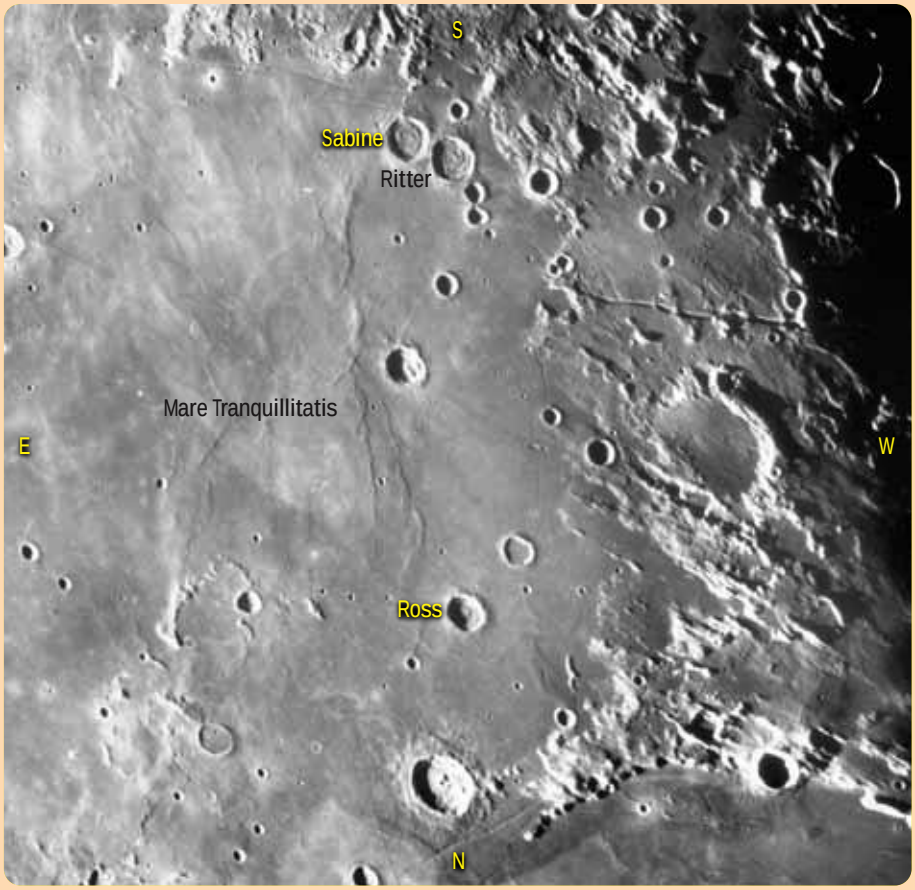
Sir James Clark Ross is honored with crater Ross, named for him in 1837 by German selenographers Wilhelm Beer and Johann Heinrich Mädler. The near-circular crater is 16 miles (26 km) across and 6,000 feet (1,840m) deep. It lies on the northwestern plain of Mare Tranquillitatis. A central peak rises to the west of the crater's center. The interior walls are bright and terraced, with narrow valleys on the eastern walls and floor. A light-gray apron of ejecta encircles the crater. Ross shows well on about the sixth day after New Moon.

As an explorer, Ross carried out magnetic surveys in both the Arctic and Antarctic. On June 1, 1831, Ross, along with his uncle, Rear Admiral Sir John Ross, discovered the magnetic north pole. Both men were involved in separate attempts to rescue Franklin. In 1847, the elder Ross wrote to the Admiralty about commencing rescue attempts, but his nephew James Ross and William Parry were opposed, claiming that such an expedition was still premature. John Ross finally attempted a rescue in 1850–51.

In 1970, the International Astronomical Union added the name of 20th-century American astronomer Frank Elmore Ross to this feature, making it doubly commemorative. Frank Ross is noted for developing wide-field astronomical lenses in addition to his work at the Nautical Almanac Office in determining the motions of the Moon. As a staff member of the Yerkes Observatory from 1924 to 1939, he worked on a photographic atlas of the Milky Way and discovered 379 variable stars and 869 stars with large proper motions.

Also visible when the Moon is 6 days old is the crater Sabine. In 1837, Beer and Mädler honored British polar explorer Sir Edward Sabine with a crater 19 miles (30 km) in diameter. Sabine is about 4,600 feet (1,400m) deep and appears like a volcanic caldera although, in reality, it is a lava-filled impact crater. Look for a low central hill jutting up from its flat floor. Sabine lies next to a similarly sized crater named Ritter in the southwestern part of Mare Tranquillitatis.

In 1818, Edward Sabine was a member of an early British expedition led by Sir James Ross to seek the Northwest Passage.



ROSS AND SABINE lie in western Mare Tranquillitatis. To see details in Sabine, catch it near lunar sunrise (some 6 days into the lunar month) or sunset (5 days after Full Moon). FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)

KANE is a shallow, flooded crater on the northern edge of Mare Frigoris. In a curious twist, it's the only Franklin-associated crater lying at high lunar latitudes. FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)

He was also a member of Parry's 1819–20 expedition. In 1821, Sabine traveled the coasts of Africa and North America and into the Arctic, seeking to measure the shape of the globe by observing changes in a pendulum's period. He received the Royal Society's Copley Medal for this work. In the 1830s, Sabine, along with a team of scientists, conducted a magnetic survey of England, which led him to supervise a global magnetic study.

Shallow graves

In August 1819, Sir William Parry discovered tiny Beechey Island, off the southwestern end of Devon Island. During the winter of 1845–46, the Franklin expedition would camp there. Parry named the island for Sir William Beechey, an artist and geographer on both Franklin's 1818 polar expedition and Parry's 1819–20 expedition. Beechey Island is the resting place of the first three Franklin crew members to die — Royal Marine Pvt. William Braine, Able Seaman John Hartnell, and Petty Officer John Torrington.

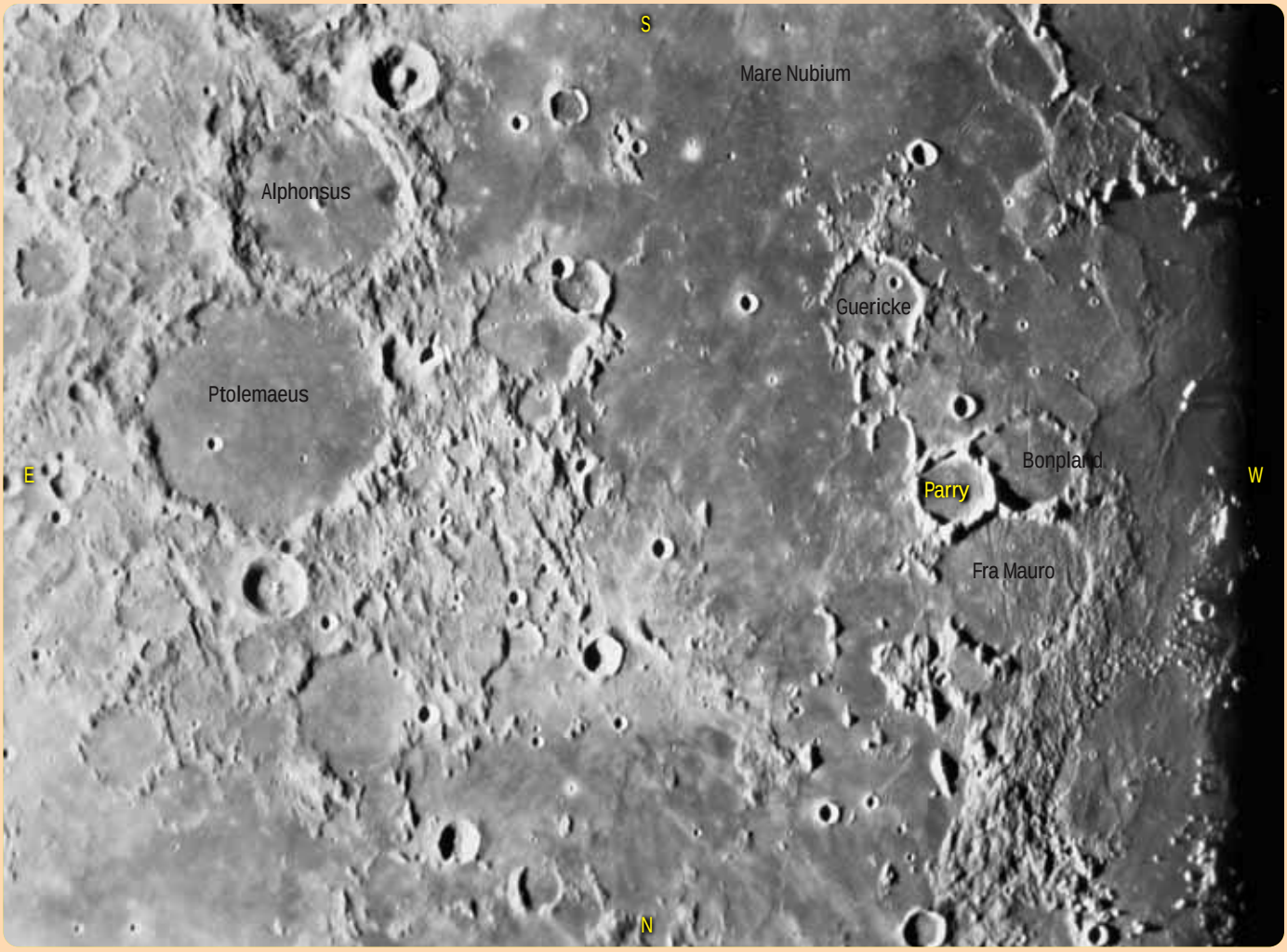
Autopsies of the exhumed bodies some 20 years ago revealed the men died of respiratory problems associated with scurvy and the debilitation of lead poisoning. The latter came from the 90/10 solder (90 percent lead and 10 percent tin) and the poor techniques used to seal the 8,000 cans carrying the crew's provisions. Except for the partial remains of Lieutenant John Irving found in the 1850s on King William Island, the Beechey Island burials are the only known Arctic graves of Franklin's men.

Returning to the Moon, the crater Kane nestles along the northeastern shore of Mare Frigoris. It was named in 1878 by German selenographer Julius Schmidt for Elisha Kent Kane, who tried to rescue the Franklin crew. Under grazing sunlight, Kane appears as a narrow, continuous, elliptical ring; under higher Sun angles, the ring appears broken along its southern portion. The crater is about 34 miles (55 km) in diameter and 3,600 feet (1,100m) deep.

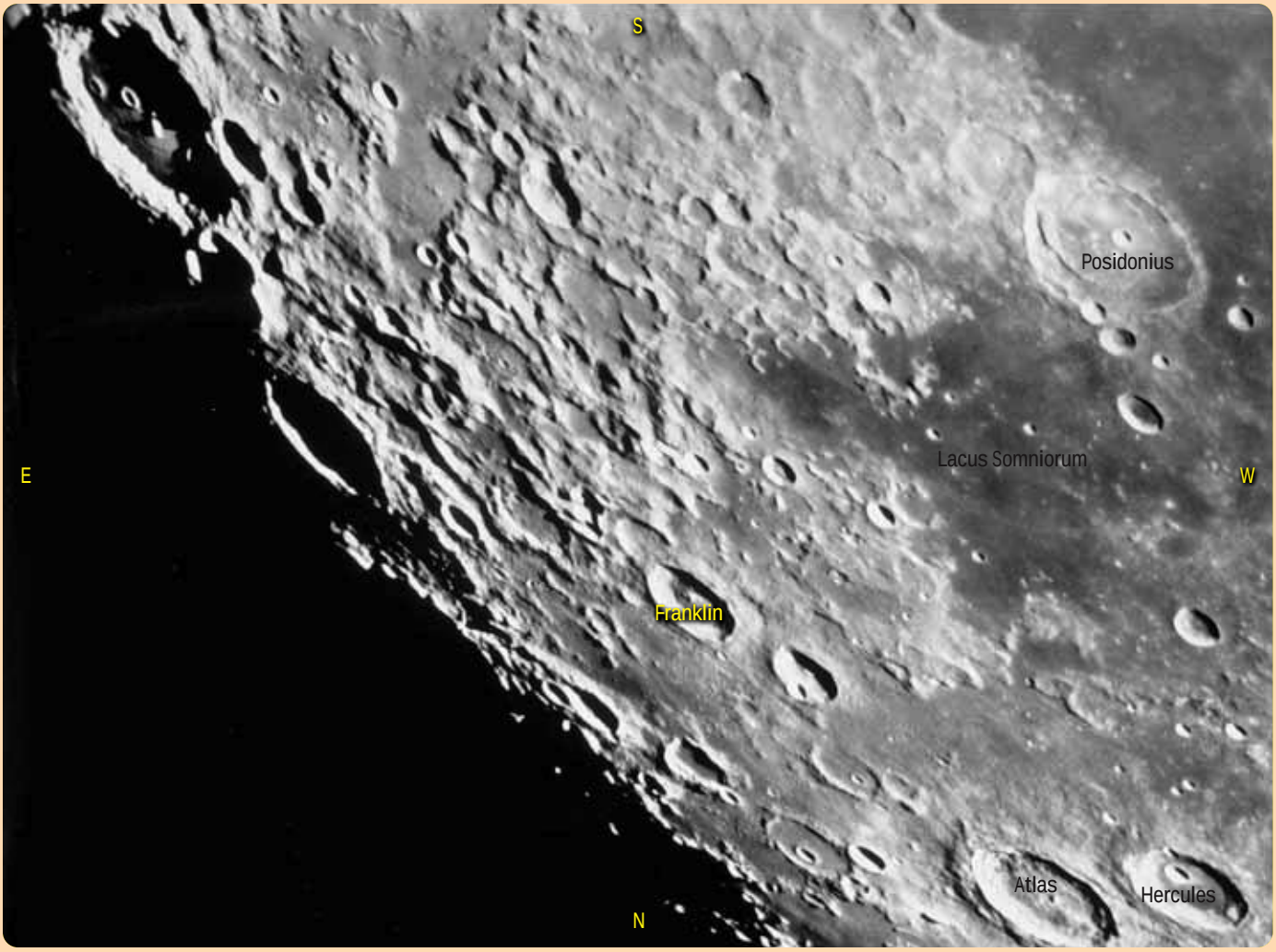
Philadelphia-born Elisha Kane received his medical degree from the University of Pennsylvania in 1842. He became an assistant surgeon in the U.S. Navy and served in China, Africa, Europe, and Mexico. From 1850 to 1851, he was the senior medical officer on the privately owned *Advance* on the first Grinnell Expedition to search for Franklin. (The expedition was named for its financial backer, American merchant Henry Grinnell.)

In August 1850, the crew of the HMS *Lady Franklin* found the Beechey Island graves. Kane was informed of the discovery and crossed the pack ice to the grave site. Kane's book, *The U.S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin*, was published in 1853.

Commanding the *Advance* from 1853 to 1855, Kane headed a second Franklin



PARRY makes a trio with two other craters, Fra Mauro and Bonpland. Flooded with lava and fractured by faults, the three reward those exploring by telescope when sunlight falls at shallow angles. FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)



FRANKLIN becomes visible about 4 days after New Moon, while the Sun sets over it a couple of days after Full Moon. Look for tint variations in its floor materials and terraces on the side of its walls. FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)

search expedition financed by Grinnell. In a familiar scenario, the *Advance* became locked in sea ice. With food running out, Kane and his crew abandoned the ship in May 1855. Hauling supplies and three boats some 80 miles (129 km), they finally reached open water. Eighty-three days and 1,200 miles (1,931 km) later, they arrived at the Danish town of Upernavik, Greenland.

Kane wrote about this trek in *Arctic Explorations: The Second Grinnell Expedition*, published in two volumes in 1856. He never fully recovered from the Arctic ordeal and died in Havana in February 1857. Kane crater and its three secondary craters become visible around First Quarter Moon.

On the Sea of Clouds

Beer and Mädler also honored Sir William Parry by naming a 29-mile-diameter (46 km) crater for him. On the northwestern shore of Mare Nubium, Parry, Bonpland, and Fra Mauro form a triangle of shallow, flooded craters. The group becomes visible about 10 days after New Moon.

Two rilles cut through Parry and extend beyond the crater's northern and western walls. Close to where the rilles intersect inside Parry, crater Parry E straddles Parry's rim. Running north from the crater Guericke F (southwest of the flooded crater Guericke), the flat floor of the graben-like trench of Rima Parry I can be traced over the rugged mountains and across crater Fra Mauro to end in the mountains near crater Fra Mauro G. Parry's southern wall is highly degraded and broken into separate peaks. Six bright craters can be seen on Parry's floor.

The central figure in this group of polar explorers is Sir John Franklin, but he's not the one for whom the crater Franklin is named. Instead, it commemorates American printer, patriot, and kite-flying scientist Benjamin Franklin. You will find Franklin crater, 35 miles (56 km) across and 12,500 feet (3,800m) deep, in the northeastern lunar highlands. It contains a 2,000-foot-high (610m) central peak, and its interior walls are terraced by landslides. Franklin shows best when the Moon is about 4 days old.

At one point, there was a crater named for Sir John Franklin. In 1863, when William Birt named a crater for Crozier, he named a neighboring crater for Franklin, but the International Astronomical Union later rejected the name.

Between 1847 and 1857, 39 separate expeditions traveled into the Arctic to search for the lost Franklin expedition or its traces. When you explore these rugged lunar features with your telescope, think of the hardships their namesakes endured exploring the icy polar regions of Earth. A

For links between Arctic exploration and Mars, visit www.astronomy.com/TOC

PROFILE

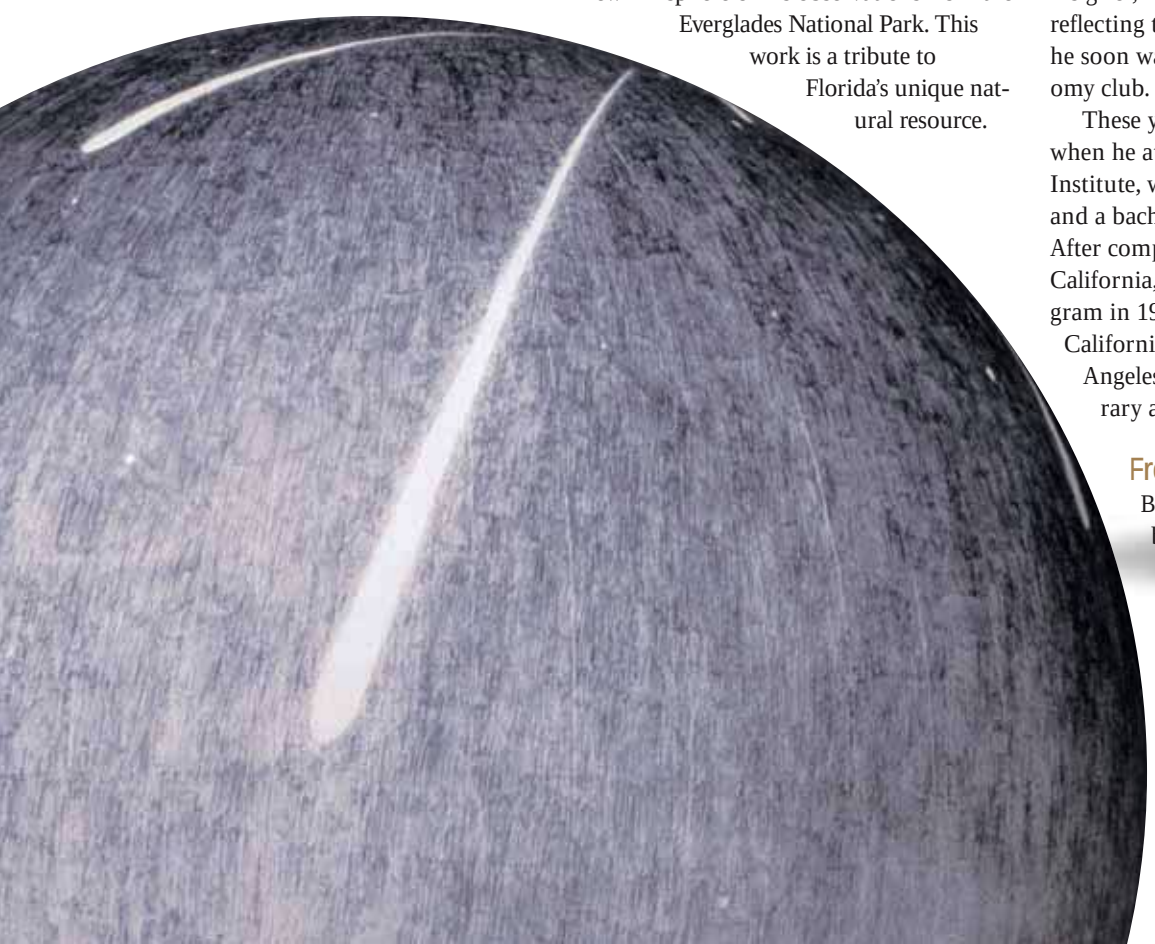
Russell Crotty turns his sketches of nightly observations into works of art.

/// HUNTER DROHOJOWSKA-PHILP

Drawing the universe

Night after night, Russell Crotty peers through the telescope in his backyard observatory in Malibu, California, making detailed observations of the Moon and planets. This 48-year-old artist is the caretaker of a 130-acre property perched on a bluff overlooking the Pacific. Leaving Los Angeles's Rampart district for the peaceful seaside meant a significant change in surroundings. "[The move] had a profound influence on the development of the work," Crotty says. Away from the light-soaked sky of L.A., Crotty renewed his childhood fascination with astronomy. Consequently, he replaced his sketches of surfers with those of celestial objects. It didn't take long for him to commit to producing astronomical art.

His work is shown at the CRG Gallery in New York City regularly and has been included in exhibits at numerous museums, most recently at the Miami Art Museum (March – June, 2004). "Russell Crotty: Globe Drawings" was his first solo show on the East Coast. He displayed nine suspended globes, varying in size from 8" to 45". The museum also commissioned him to draw a new 24" sphere of his observations from the Everglades National Park. This work is a tribute to Florida's unique natural resource.



THE LEONID METEOR SHOWER is depicted here on a paper-covered Lucite globe. RUSSELL CROTTY

Origins

Crotty's work had its beginning in his childhood. His father, Harry, was a sculptor; his mother, Jean, was a ceramist and jeweler. Crotty grew up in Northern California in a milieu of artists and poets. "I always knew I wanted to be an artist," he recalls. "My father used to give me 500 sheets of paper a month, and I would go through them doing drawings."

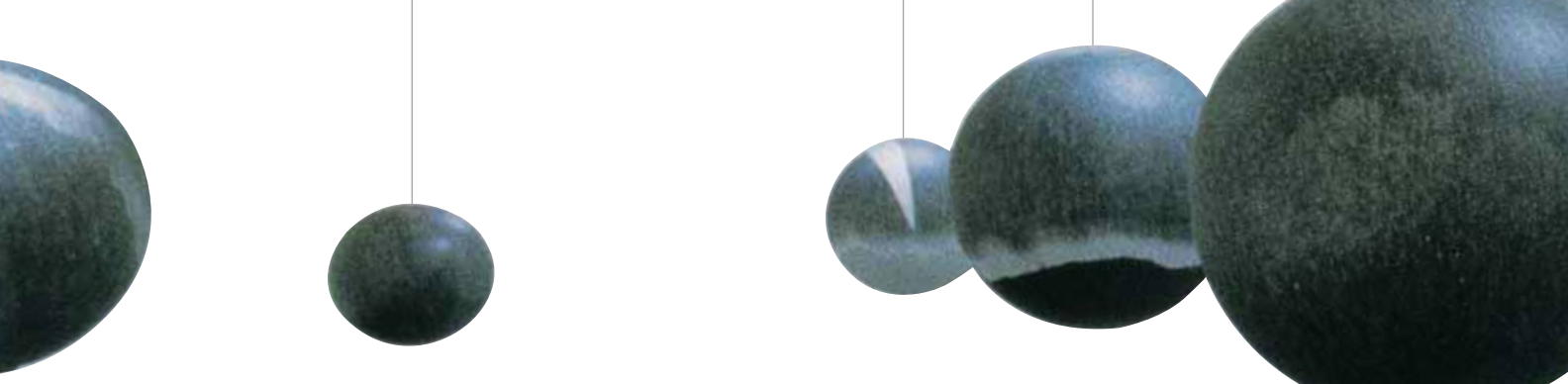
At 13, Crotty started surfing. The following year, he was diagnosed with juvenile diabetes and confined to his bed for periods of time. He escaped into his imagination by drawing cartoon-like scenarios with surfer characters and beach settings.

Around the same time, his father died of a heart attack. To distract Crotty from his grief, his mother bought him a 6-inch reflecting telescope made by Criterion, and he soon was involved in the school astronomy club.

These youthful passions were forgotten when he attended the San Francisco Art Institute, where he graduated with honors and a bachelor's degree in fine art in 1978. After completing the University of California, Irvine graduate degree program in 1980, he moved back to Northern California. In 1984, he moved to Los Angeles to join its vibrant contemporary art scene.

From surfing to stars

Between 1990 and 1993, Crotty's ballpoint pen drawings of surfers on wall-size grids gained the attention of critics. Ironically, moving to Malibu, where he could look at the coastline all day and surf



THREE-DIMENSIONAL GLOBES hang from the ceiling during a 2001 exhibit at the Art Center College of Design in Pasadena, California. The globes vary in diameter from 3 to 4 feet. COURTESY ART CENTER COLLEGE OF DESIGN

whenever he desired, dampened his drive to continue those drawings. One night, he stepped onto the front porch and looked up to see a crystal necklace of stars and planets arrayed on velvet darkness. "It was like 'Aha!'" he recalls. "I knew I could make work out of that for a long time."

Crotty was familiar with the positions and appearances of stars and planets. He could identify Jupiter in the constellation Leo by its brilliance, for instance. To construct accurate representations of the universe, the artist learned how to make scientifically accurate visual observations and detailed annotations. "It was a challenge for me, a discipline I needed," Crotty says.

Once prepared mentally, he built a corrugated metal shed about 500 feet from the house. Crotty commissioned Ed Grissom, a well-known local amateur astronomer, to build a telescope facing away from the lights of Los Angeles and toward the deep, black sky over the ocean. Solstice Peak Observatory, as Crotty calls it, cost him about $3,000 and houses his 10-inch f/8 Newtonian reflector on a proudly non-computerized, dual-axis parallax drive. Crotty also started attending star parties with fellow amateur astronomers on Mt. Pinos in the Los Padres National Forest in southwestern California, far from any city lights and perfect for stargazing.

Global matters

As the millennium approached, Crotty started drawing on paper-covered Lucite globes between 3 and 4 feet in diameter. For example, on one three-dimensional version of Earth, he renders the horizon as seen from Malibu in dark silhouette, backlit by the reflected light of the city. The skies are tethered to man-made manifestations of architecture as well as to spiky stands of pine and oak.

AFTER A DAY OF CLEARING BRUSH on the 130-acre property, hiking, climbing, or working in his studio, Russell Crotty spends the night observing the Southern California sky from his homemade, hilltop observatory. STUART GOW

Visual observation of the stars dates to the Neolithic Age, but astronomers now rely more on computers to assist with their searches of the night sky. Crotty does not depend on computers to make his observations. Instead, his knowledge and interest drive each of his four scopes — including the reflector from his childhood. He is committed to astronomy of the 19th century, when the discipline was suffused with romance and mystery. "I like being out in the cold, with my paper on a clipboard, making drawings of planets," he says. Lately, he's concentrated on observing double stars and enjoys the challenge of splitting them.

He makes straight scientific illustrations that serve as departure points for his artwork. He focuses on the circle format that gives viewers the impression of looking through the eyepiece of a telescope, a point of view that includes them in the experience of discovery.

He spends the nocturnal hours in his observatory, making painstaking drawings illuminated by a tiny flashlight held in his mouth. Back in the studio, he expands and alters these firsthand impressions. What he sees through the telescope each night, he says, is "where it all begins."

Living in Malibu, Crotty finds himself enamored of nature. "The main thing is the awe of it all," Crotty says. "The awe of looking through a telescope at the 'ancient light' of the planets. That's the phrase used by poet Kenneth Patchen. Ancient light. It's simple, but it expresses so much." A

Hunter Drohojowska-Philp *is a regular contributor to publications including* ARTnews, Artnet, Metropolitan Home, *and the* Los Angeles Times.

Confused by all the "extras" available for your scope? These 25 are the cream of the crop. /// BY MICHAEL E. BAKICH

25 great accessories

I once purchased my dream car, a convertible, after a thorough job of shopping around and looking at vehicles. However, one important thing was missing: a good sound system. A similar thing happens often when people buy telescopes. They focus on the main product and forget to check on important accessories.

What's the most important accessory for your scope? It depends on a number of factors, such as what type of telescope you own and whether the mount is a go-to model; how far away your observing site is and what its conditions are; and what level of comfort you expect while observing.

1) Paracorr

The Dobsonian revolution popularized large Newtonian reflectors. Those with short focal ratios, however, suffer from an optical defect known as coma, which causes star images (especially those near the edge of the field of view) to appear like unfocused comets.

1

The solution is the "parabolic corrector," or Paracorr, manufactured by Tele Vue Optics. This optical marvel corrects coma without introducing false color or spherical aberration, another optical defect in some mirrored telescope systems. The overall effect of the Paracorr is to increase the usable field of view, which is important if you have a non-motor-driven Dob. With the Paracorr in place, you don't have to shift your scope from one part of a large celestial object to another or keep a smaller object dead center in the field of view. Instead, you can allow an object to drift through, giving yourself more time to observe it.

2) Binoculars

An often-overlooked observing accessory is quality binoculars. Nothing beats the ease of a quick, low-power view of the Milky Way, the Moon, or a star cluster. For binoculars to function well for amateur astronomy, both magnification and light throughput must be carefully selected.

With those factors in mind, I enjoy Celestron's 9x63 Ultima binoculars. 9x is plenty of magnification, and the 63 millimeter front lenses let in lots of light. The 9x63s provide a 5° field of view and weigh only 35 ounces (1 kilogram) — light enough to allow you to hold them for quite a while without fatigue.

3) Eye patch

The least expensive accessory on this list is an eye patch, available from Orion Telescopes and Binoculars. Sometimes ignored by observers, an eye patch is one of those accessories you use once and then never leave home without.

An eye patch covers your non-observing eye so it can remain open and relaxed. Having both eyes open during observing dramatically reduces eyestrain. The result? You observe longer.

4) Illuminated reticle

If you neither know what an autoguider is nor own one, you'll need an illuminated reticle eyepiece for astrophotography or CCD imaging. I recommend Meade's Series 4000 Plössl 9mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece. The reticle is part of a high-quality, 4-element Plössl eyepiece. The reticle pattern is a double crossline with two concentric circles, and it can be moved left-right and up-down to a desired position in the field of view. Wireless and corded variable-brightness models are available, but if you own a Meade LX200 series telescope, go for the corded model. It can be controlled from the hand paddle, minimizing vibrations to the scope.

5) Single-power finder

Single- (or unity-) power finders are real time-savers. Simply look through them at the sky, move your telescope, and lock down the telescope motions. If you've taken the time to align your finder, the object you want to observe should be in the eyepiece's field of view.

My choice of single-power finder is the Rigel QuikFinder. The QuikFinder's base occupies a small footprint on your telescope (roughly 2¼ inches [5½ centimeters] square), and it rises 5 inches (13 cm) off the tube. I find this perfect for scopes of all sizes. Another plus is the QuikFinder weighs only 3½ ounces (95 grams).

2

3

5

4

ALL PHOTOS: ASTRONOMY/WILLIAM ZUBACK

Remember that a single-power finder is a "heads-up" display. When you look through it, you see a red bulls-eye pattern superimposed on the sky; the Rigel QuikFinder's bulls-eye circles are 2° and 0.5° in diameter. A nice feature of the QuikFinder is the ability to have it pulse at a set rate, making it easier to see faint objects.

6) Variable Filter System

Sirius Optics has developed a filter that's a lot of fun to use. Called the Variable Filter System, this 1¼" unit consists of a filter in a black anodized aluminum housing with an exposed wheel. Turning the wheel changes the filter's transmission characteristics. It can be adjusted to become a nebula, contrast, or broadband hydrogen-alpha filter. Turn the wheel slowly for maximum effect, and plan to spend a lot of time observing through this filter.

7) LaserMate

For a reflecting telescope to perform at its best, you have to align its optics. This process is called collimation, and nothing is more feared and ignored by amateur astronomers. An accessory that can simplify this process would be valuable indeed.

To this end, Orion Telescopes and Binoculars introduced the LaserMate Deluxe Laser Collimator, turning collimation into a one-step procedure. A view port in the collimator's housing lets you see both the emitted and return beams from the laser while you're at the rear of the telescope. As you adjust the collimation bolts on the mirror cell, you see the result immediately. This beats having to walk back and forth from the mirror cell to the eyepiece until you get the collimation right.

Michael E. Bakich *is an associate editor of* Astronomy.

8) Dew remover

Dew is a problem because at night, your telescope's temperature drops below what is known as the dew point. You want to keep the temperature of your scope above the dew point but not high enough to cause disturbing air currents in the tube, which ruin your view. Orion Telescopes and Binoculars sells a great accessory called the Dew-Remover Gun. It operates on 12 volts DC and plugs into a standard automobile-lighter socket. It generates 156 watts of heat and a warm air stream to bring your telescope's temperature up enough to prevent dew formation.

9) Reading light

Please, for your own safety around experienced observers, do *not* take a flashlight and wrap a piece of red cellophane around the lighted end. A bright light, even if it is red, will draw the ire of those around you. Instead, I recommend the Starlite, a flashlight by Rigel Systems. This light contains *only* two red light emitting diodes (LEDs), and it's adjustable in brightness. As you progress further into amateur astronomy, the amount of light you use for reading star charts will diminish. Brighter light means you'll see less at the scope, or that your eyes will take longer to readapt to the darkness.

10) Dew heater

If you observe from a consistently humid location, I suggest a different solution than number 8 — a dew heater. The best system I've found is the Digital Dew Heater Control Unit made by Thousand Oaks Optical. This is a microprocessor-controlled component system with a four-channel heater. Each channel adjusts fully and controls heater bands that can be wrapped around eyepieces, finder scopes, or telescopes up to 16 inches in aperture. The heater comes with a 12-foot cord and car-lighter adapter. A battery-saver feature turns the unit off if the voltage in your supply battery (usually a 12-volt automobile battery) drops below a certain level.

11) *TheSky6*

If you own a personal computer, you can go beyond the printed star atlas. *TheSky6* is the latest sky-charting software and telescope-control package from Software Bisque. A star-mapping program is a valuable accessory, and this is the best I've found. *TheSky6* displays millions of objects with startling accuracy, allows you to customize the display, generates observing lists, lets you underlay images of the real sky, and — with the help of your computer-controlled telescope — even charts your horizon profile. Several versions are available, including Student, Serious Astronomer, and Professional.

12) Powermate

Once shunned by observers, today's Barlow lenses provide high-quality views with few sacrifices. But even the finest simple Barlow lens degrades the image a bit, especially when you use eyepieces with long focal lengths or extremely wide fields of view.

A better design would incorporate more lens elements, and that's exactly what Al Nagler of Tele Vue Optics did in 1998. Called the Powermate, the four-element design provides the magnification of a Barlow lens without the limitations. Powermates are available in four magnifications, from 2x to 5x.

13) *Herald-Bobroff Astroatlas*

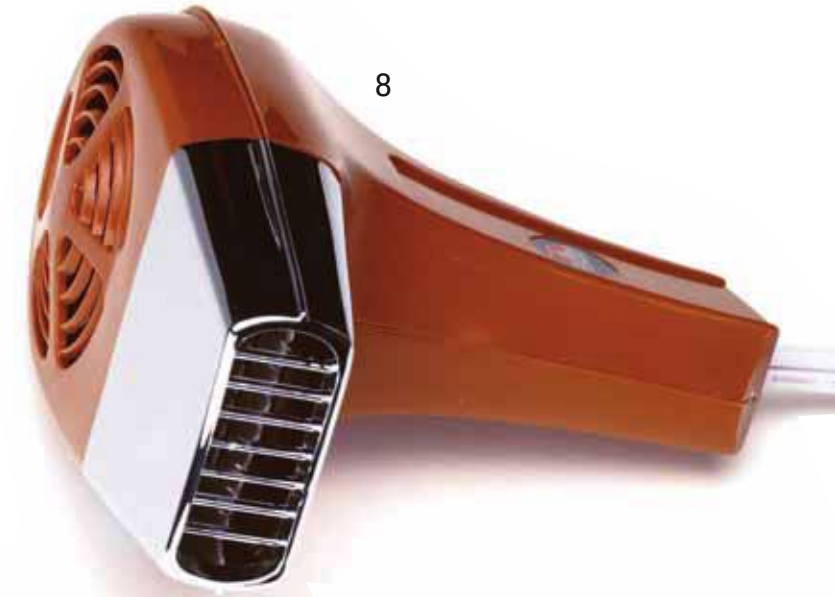
Does your star atlas come up short in what it displays? Mine did, so I was happy to hear that Lymax Astronomy reprinted the *Herald-Bobroff Astroatlas*. This large-scale atlas covers the entire sky with 214 easy-to-read charts. Stars are shown to magnitude 14 and deep-sky objects to magnitude 15. This atlas is also spiral-bound and lays *flat*. In addition, the atlas is printed on synthetic, moisture- and tear-resistant paper. Believe me, you'll use this accessory hundreds of times under the stars.

14) Observing chair

Only beginners overrate observing comfort. If you're at all uncomfortable at the telescope, you'll do less observing, and the observations you do make will be less fulfilling and less accurate.

Nothing says comfort like a quality observing chair. My "quality" chair has sturdy construction, a padded seat, and adjustable height. I don't like the "piano stool" type of chair because it has no back support, something this observer craves after a long night at the

7



8

9

10

11

12

13

14

telescope. The best chair I've used is the StarBound Observing Chair, available from many astronomy equipment dealers.

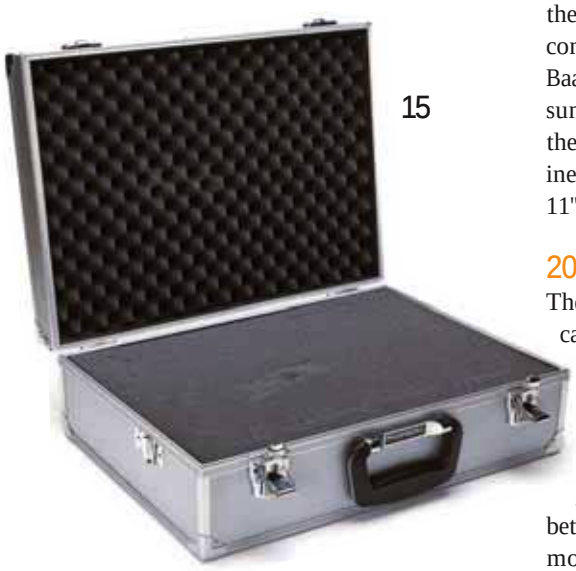
15) The Pluck-Foam case

As quality optical equipment, eyepieces and filters must be treated with care. Not doing so invites dirt, scratches, dents, or worse. To protect against these factors, most observers eventually acquire at least one foam-padded storage case.

Orion Telescopes and Binoculars makes the storage case I use — the Aluminum Pluck-Foam Accessory Case. This model is able to survive the occasional minor ding, drop, or fall with minimal damage to the case itself and no damage to the contents. I've had no trouble with dust since I started using the Pluck-Foam case. The inside is filled with precut foam cubes. Remove just enough cubes to fashion a properly shaped cove for your equipment.

16) Everbrite

It may be time to throw out your old star diagonal, especially if it employs a prism. The best star diagonals use first-surface mirrors, and the best I've found is Tele Vue's Everbrite. Tele Vue uses a non-metallic, dielectric coating that reflects 99 percent of all visible light. Each diagonal is machined from a solid block of aluminum, ensuring the Everbrite's body can't unscrew when heavy Nagler eyepieces and Powermates are inserted. Both the 1¼" and 2" models feature brass clamp rings, which prevent the barrel of the eyepiece from being scratched by direct contact with a screw.



15

17) Anti-vibration pads

If your telescope and mount sit on a tripod (rather than a permanent pier), do yourself a favor and purchase a set of Celestron anti-vibration pads. The damp-down time (the time it takes an image to stabilize after the scope is touched) is reduced greatly when the pads are in place.

16

18) T-ring/T-adapter

If you want to try astrophotography and have a 35mm or digital SLR with interchangeable lenses, buy both a T-ring and T-adapter. These inexpensive accessories will allow you to substitute your camera for a 1¼" eyepiece on any telescope. The T-ring is specific to your camera. On one end, a T-ring has the same protrusions (or "ears") as the base of a camera lens. On the other end, it is threaded to receive the T-adapter. The T-adapter (you'll need only one) screws into any T-ring and then attaches to a telescope the same as an eyepiece.

19) Baader AstroSolar Safety Film

One of the best investments you can make is in a high-quality visual solar filter. You immediately increase your potential observing time into daylight hours, and there's always something interesting happening on the Sun. Through the years, I've used just about every visual solar filter sold. The best of the lot is the Baader AstroSolar Safety Film. You'll have to make your own filter cell after purchasing this film, but it's worth it.

The increased brightness of the Sun through the Baader film is more than you'll see through other filters, but the details in the image are not washed out. In fact, the contrast of the solar disk through the Baader film is excellent. Features such as sunspots and faculae are seen easily through the Baader film. Also, the Baader film is inexpensive. The smallest sheet sold — 8" by 11" — costs only $20.

20) SCT Cooler

The SCT Cooler ventilates the inside of a catadioptric telescope to bring it quickly to ambient temperature. This minimizes image-ruining tube currents and heat pillars in 10 to 20 minutes instead of the usual 45 minutes to 2 hours. The greater the temperature difference between your scope and the outside air, the more quality viewing time you can reclaim with a CosmicOne SCT Cooler, invented by Lymax Astronomy's Robert Haler. An important feature of the Cooler is the micron-level filtration that eliminates contaminants from the inside of the telescope. Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes are great performers, but they can be notorious heat collectors during the daytime. If you own one, check out the CosmicOne SCT Cooler.

21) Focuser

For some telescope systems, the weak spot is the focuser. Selecting a high-quality focuser is not trivial, but once you use one, you won't want to change.

A high-quality focuser should eliminate backlash. Backlash occurs if there is looseness, or "play," in the focusing mechanism when the direction of focus is changed. Focusers should be well-machined with no sharp edges. They should provide plenty of in-and-out travel and accommodate all your eyepieces, both 2" and 1¼". Motorized focusers should move smoothly and be variable in speed.

My choice for the best focuser is Meade Instrument Corporation's Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser. This four-speed focuser is included with all LX200GPS telescopes (controlled by the hand paddle), but it also can be used on other Meade and non-Meade SCTs. As an add-on accessory, the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser comes with a separate hand paddle.

22) Bino Vue

Regarding price, at the upper end of observing accessories, you'll find the binocular viewer. Bino-viewers are expensive, and each needs a matched pair of eyepieces to use. If you have the resources to indulge yourself, I recommend Tele Vue Optic's Bino Vue. The color correction and sharpness of the Bino

17
18
Meade
T-ADAPTER
JAPAN
CELESTRON
T-RING FOR TELE VUE
19
20
21
22

Vue are unparalleled. Tele Vue has combined the Bino Vue with a special compensator lens system, allowing it to be used with any scope.

23) Power Tank

If you observe from only one location, and if that location has alternating-current power, consider yourself lucky. For the other 99 percent of us, some form of portable power is essential. My choice of power supply is Celestron's Power Tank 17. As the name implies, this is a 17 amp-hour, 12-volt DC power system — and a lot more. Two 12-volt sockets (input or output) are supplied. Individual 3-volt, 6-volt, and 9-volt jacks are also supplied. Other features include a red-filtered flashlight and an emergency white spotlight.

24) Time and more

You'll need a device for timekeeping if you plan to record your observations. A wristwatch is a good choice because it's always at hand, so to speak. Rather than a simple timekeeper, I opt for something a bit more exotic — and useful. My choice of observing wristwatch is the Tissot T-Touch. In addition to an analog readout for the time, the T-Touch includes an alarm, stopwatch, altimeter, thermometer, barometer, and compass. You can access the T-Touch's functions simply by touching the dial.

25) OIII filter

The OIII filter is the *great* filter of amateur astronomy. After I'd observed through many color filters, several light pollution and UHC filters, and even a hydrogen-beta filter, I settled on the Lumicon OIII as my favorite. In fact, this filter is one of my favorite accessories listed here.

The OIII is a narrow bandpass filter that transmits a range of light near the two strong spectral lines of doubly ionized oxygen (designated OIII) while blocking all other light. An OIII filter works best for emission and planetary nebulae. This filter, coupled with an 8-inch or larger telescope under a moderately light-polluted sky, will surprise you. It makes the brighter nebulae stand out. But the real joy of using this filter comes when you're at a dark site. Light from the nebula you're observing easily passes through the filter, but light from stars in the field of view is dimmed considerably. You'll find yourself reaching for your OIII filter again and again.

23

24

25

/// MANUFACTURER WEBSITES

Baader Planetarium *www.baader-planetarium.com*
Celestron *www.celestron.com*
Lumicon *www.lumicon.com*
Lymax Astronomy *www.lymax.com*
Meade *www.meade.com*
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars *www.telescope.com*
Rigel Systems *www.rigelsys.com*
Sirius Optics *www.siriusoptics.com*
Software Bisque *www.bisque.com*
Tele Vue Optics *www.televue.com*
Thousand Oaks Optical *www.thousandoaksoptical.com*
Tissot *www.tissot.ch*

Share the Hobby... Share the Night Sky...

Astronomy
When galaxies COLLIDE
The Milky Way's violent future
25 great scopes for any budget
Dazzling California astrophoto gallery
Saturn's rings shadow two bright stars
ENVISIONING A WET MARTIAN PAST
Astronomy
Earth invades Mars
Exclusive, behind-the-story of the rover lan
Cosmology's master of dark energy
Common astrophoto bloopers to avoid
For beginners: new scope and star atlas reviews
FREE
Astronomy
SATURN EXPOSED
Complete Cassini mission preview
Your best view of Saturn — NOW!
Bob Berman's strangest astronomy questions
Alaska's aurorae, Hawaii's big telescopes
Explore the Moon's Apennine Mountains

04X1098

This year, give stargazers a gift they're sure to use and enjoy – *Astronomy* Magazine!

- Spectacular full-color photography
- Helpful "how-to" observing tips
- The latest astronomy news
- Unbiased equipment reviews and product information
- Up-to-date and in-depth scientific reporting

Send in the attached card,

or call **800-533-6644** (outside the U.S. call 262-796-8776 ext. 661)

or order online at www.astronomy.com

A4CA1

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

OUR 29th YEAR

telescope.com

Hundreds more products online!

SkyQuest™ XT Classic Dobsonians

Sale! $60 OFF

Often imitated but never duplicated, SkyQuest Classic Dobsonians offer incredible stargazing bang for the buck. Their space-penetrating parabolic optics and point-and-view simplicity prompted Astronomy Magazine (5/03) to rave that "Orion's line of affordable Dobsonians brings a new level of joy to simple observing." And now you can own one for $60 OFF the regular low price!

SkyQuest™ XT10 Classic

Radical resolution for a radically low price! The XT10 will provide a lifetime of jaw-dropping views. It features a 254mm parabolic mirror made of superior Pyrex® glass (1200mm f.l., f/4.7), a 2" R&P focuser with 1.25" adapter, two Sirius Plossl eyepieces (1.25"), 9x50 finder scope, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, quick-collimation cap, and snap-on dust cap.

Reg. $549 SALE PRICE $489!

SkyQuest™ XT8 Classic

Astronomy Magazine called the powerful XT8 a "work of art," adding that it "traveled well, set up in less than a minute, and provided crowd-pleasing views" of deep-sky objects. It features a 203mm parabolic mirror (1200mm f.l., f/5.9), a 2" R&P focuser with 1.25" adapter, two Sirius Plossl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 finder scope, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, quick-collimation cap, and snap-on dust cap.

Reg. $399 SALE PRICE $339!

SkyQuest™ XT6 Classic

The perfect beginner's scope, offering great portability and excellent views of the planets, Moon, and deep-sky objects. It features a 150mm parabolic mirror (1200mm f.l., f/8.0), 1.25" R&P focuser, two Sirius Plossl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 finder scope, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, quick-collimation cap, and snap-on dust cap.

Reg. $299 SALE PRICE $239!

SkyView™ Pro Telescopes

SkyView Pro 80 ED EQ

Finally, a premium apochromatic refractor that's affordable. Wonderfully clean, pinpoint star images with hardly a trace of chromatic aberration, thanks to one element of FPL-53 extra-low dispersion glass. Comes complete with SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod, 2" Crayford focuser, 2" star diagonal with 1.25" adapter, two 1.25" Sirius Plossl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), and 6x30 finder scope.

SVP 80 ED & FREE drive **$499**

SkyView Pro 8 EQ

Finally, a telescope that gives views that will blow you away without blowing your budget! A full 8" (203mm, f/4.9) parabolic primary mirror, which gathers 73% more light than a 6". The tube features a 2" aluminum rack-and-pinion focuser and a sturdy 4-vane holder. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

SVP 8 & FREE drive **$549**

SkyView Pro 127 EQ

The 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics pull in plenty of light for great views of deep-sky gems. And you can't beat its long focal length of 1540mm (f/12.1) for high-magnification study of the Moon and planets. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces, (25mm and 10mm), 90° mirror star diagonal, optical tube carry case and dust-cap.

SVP 127 EQ & FREE drive **$649**

Special Offer!

Order now and receive a FREE-TrueTrack™ single-axis drive or save-$70-off a TrueTrack™ dual-axis drive.

SkyView Pro 3.6 Clear-Aperture™ EQ Reflector

This reflector performs like the priciest of apochromatic refractors! The key is its "off-axis" optics. Unlike a typical reflector, the 3.6" Pyrex primary mirror of the SVP 3.6CA is asymmetrical and the secondary mirror doesn't obstruct any incoming light. The result is stunning contrast, sharpness, and color purity.

The detail you'll see on the Moon and planets will amaze you. Enhanced aluminum coatings on the primary mirror yield >96% reflectivity. Comes with sturdy SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod. Also available as tube assembly only, without accessories.

SkyView Pro 3.6 CA EQ + FREE Drive $999

3.6" CA Tube Assembly (no accessories) $649

MONEY-BACK 100% Satisfaction GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800)-447-1001
Information/Advice: (800)-676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time
Prices subject to change

telescope.com

New and Notable

Waist Case™ Accessory Holder
Keeps your most-often used accessories right at your fingertips. Foam interior has seven die-cut holes for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces. Front and side pockets hold filters and other accessories. Belt adjusts to most waist sizes.

$32.95

SkyLine™ Green Laser Pointer
Point right to the Orion Nebula, or trace the outline of the Sagittarius "Teapot." SkyLine's thin but distinct green beam appears to stretch all the way to the stars! A great teaching aid for night-sky viewers. Two AAA batteries and case included.

$129

Focus Wheels, Radial Aluminum
Give your scope a high-end makeover. Replace those black plastic focus knobs with these eye-catching, machined aluminum mags. They fit most Orion telescopes and many other scopes. Set of two wheels with mounting screws.

$29.95

Deluxe Case for ED80 Refractor
Custom designed for the Orion 80mm ED refractor. Has wood panels with black, water-resistant PVC exterior and reinforced aluminum edges. Die-cut foam interior holds scope plus 30mm finder, 2" diagonal, and three 1.25" eyepieces.

$89.00

Astronomer's VersaTool™
The first multi-tool designed for astronomers. Contains 21 different tools (we think, we lost count!), including optics brush, red LED flashlight, wrenches, hex keys, pen, knife, and bottle opener for that bubbly beverage! Comes with belt case.

$24.95

Eyepieces

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces
Upgrade from Plössls for better images. Fully multi-coated, Japanese-made optics deliver flat-field images of exceptional resolution. Each comes with detachable winged rubber eyeguard. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From **$89**

HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces
Our premium line of Plössls provide that extra performance edge. Optics are fully multi-coated for highest possible brightness and contrast. Unique knurled-metal grip. Generous 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From **$54.95**

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces
Enjoy excellent image sharpness and contrast for a great price. Fully coated, 4-element optics offer a 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). Ideal for all types of telescopes. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From **$42.95**

Electronic Imaging Eyepieces
View real-time images of the Moon, planets, or terrestrial subjects on a TV, or record on a VCR for later playback or frame-grabbing. Monochrome and color models fit any 1.25" focuser or diagonal. Cable and 9V battery included.

Monochrome **$64.95**
Color **$119**

Epic™ ED-2
Wide 55° apparent field and luxuriously long 20mm eye relief, thanks to two of six elements made from extra-low dispersion "ED" glass, which boasts superior refractive properties. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

$64.95 each

Filters

Full-Aperture Solar Filters
View the Sun safely, in natural color. Enjoy great views of sunspots! Triple-coated glass blocks 99.999% of incoming light. Aluminum cell. Sizes to fit telescopes apertures from 3.5" to 12". See complete list at telescope.com.

From **$54.95**

Moon Filters
Neutral-density filter reduce lunar surface glare to reveal much more detail. Works with any telescope and at any Moon phase. Antireflection coatings prevent ghosting. Anodized aluminum cells.

1.25" 13% Transmission	**$14.95**
1.25" 25% Transmission	**$14.95**
2" 13% Transmission	**$19.95**

SkyGlow™ Broadband Filters
Blocks the most common wavelengths of light pollution, enhancing contrast on all deep-sky objects, especially emission nebulas. Great for viewing in areas of moderate light pollution.

1.25" **$59.95**
2" **$74.95**
SCT **$79.95**

UltraBlock™ Narrowband Light Pollution Filters
A must for observing in areas of heavy light pollution, or for maximum contrast enhancement on emission nebulas. Anodized aluminum cells.

1.25" **$79.95**
2" **$99.95**
SCT **$110**

Stargazer's Filter Set
Save on these four essential filters, complete with foam-lined protective case. Includes SkyGlow, Moon filter, #25 red and #80A medium blue color filters (1.25"). For beginning to advanced stargazers.

$79.95

Deluxe Stargazer's Filter Set
For the observing enthusiast, this six-filter collection is all you need. Includes SkyGlow, variable polarizing filter, and four color planetary filters (1.25") in one carry-all case.

$114.95

Observing Aids

Orion LaserMate™ Deluxe Collimator
For precise collimation of your reflector's optics. The LaserMate Deluxe turns collimation into a one-step process by adding a "rear view" port so you can see both the emitted and return beams while standing at the rear of the telescope. Both fit any 1.25" eyepiece holder.

$79.95

SteadyPix™ Universal Camera Mount
Take awesome through-the-eyepiece shots of planets, the Moon, or terrestrial subjects with your digital or film camera. SteadyPix couples camera to most 1.25" telescope eyepieces.

$34.95

Dynamo™ 12V DC Power Station
Portable power for your 12-volt telescope drive and electronic accessories. It has 7 amp-hour capacity, two DC ports, and built-in red flashlight. Fully rechargeable with included AC adapter.

$56.95

Explorer™ Astro Binoculars

With our jumbo Explorer binoculars, you'll see the night sky like never before. Large-aperture, fully multi-coated BAK-4 optics provide exceptional light gathering for vivid images. The barrels are cross-reinforced for structural rigidity. Sliding 1/4"-20 mounting post couples binocular to a tripod. Includes foam-lined aluminum case.

20x80 Explorer
$279

25x100 Explorer
$329

FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

When ordering, mention key code WMA

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

{1}

CELESTRON
NexImage
Solar System Imager
Recommended Minimum System Requirements:
• PC running Windows® 98SE or better
• 333MHz Pentium II or better
• 128MB of RAM
• 40MB of available hard drive space
• Screen resolution of 1028 x 768 or higher
Celestron • Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
Tel: 310.328.9560 • www.celestron.com

{2}

{3}

{4}

1. Celestron's NexImage

Did you ever think you'd have access to an inexpensive CCD camera? With Celestron's NexImage, you can capture video on your computer and let the software filter out frames most affected by seeing. The NexImage kit contains a CCD camera with 1¼" adapter, attached USB cable, and a CD-ROM that contains image-capture and processing software and a quick setup and tutorial.

$149; Celestron
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
[t] 310.328.9560
[w] www.celestron.com

2. Imaginova's *Starry Night*

If you want more out of your star charts, consider Imaginova's *Starry Night*. In addition to the package's primary star-mapping software, *Starry Night* includes the *Deep Space Explorer* CD-ROM, an interactive 3-D odyssey; *Sky Theater*, a 104-minute DVD that takes viewers on a tour of the solar system; and the *Starry Night Companion*, a 192-page illustrated book.

$49.95; Imaginova
470 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10016
[t] 212.703.5800
[w] www.starrynight.com

3. Orion's Waist Case

Wouldn't it be great to have your eyepieces always at hand as you move through a night of observing? A tripod accessory tray is inconvenient and small, and an observing table never seems to be close enough. That's where Orion's Waist Case comes in. This rugged polyester hip pack keeps up to seven eyepieces at your fingertips. Three pockets hold other accessories.

$32.95; Orion Telescopes
P. O. Box 1815
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
[t] 800.447.1001
[w] www.telescope.com

4. The Year in Space 2005 calendar

Visit a different celestial destination each week while you arrange your life on Earth. Starry Messenger Press's colorful 2005 desk calendar features stunning space images from NASA's archives, the Hubble Space Telescope, and large observatories. Weekly calendars have daily Moon phases, space trivia, and room for notes. The 144-page, 6" by 9" calendar is spiral-bound.

$10.95; Starry Messenger Press
409 Columbia Street
Ithaca, NY 14850
[t] 800.736.6836
[w] www.yearinspace.com

NexImage™
Solar System Imager

Astro Imaging Made Easy.

Whether you currently own a telescope or are contemplating a purchase, our new NexImage Solar System Imaging Kit is a MUST HAVE! NexImage is a complete CCD solar system imager capable of producing high quality planetary images with greater light sensitivity and color fidelity than comparable CMOS imagers. Combined with the NexImage software package, NexImage can bring out tremendous detail and reveal a final image that will rival those taken with astronomical CCD cameras costing thousands of dollars more.

- **View and capture live video on your computer screen**
- **Software automatically filters out video frames most affected by poor atmospheric "seeing" leaving only the sharpest, clearest frames to be stacked and aligned into one high quality image**
- **Easy to follow quick start instructions and tutorial with sample video file that will have you producing quality images your first night out**
- **Camera control software allows you to manually change the gain, contrast, exposure time, frame rate and color saturation using your PC**

Compatibility – 1.25" adapter barrel makes NexImage compatible with most any telescope

Versatility – 1.25" adapter is threaded for standard eyepiece filters and can be removed and replaced with optional focal reducer lens

Special Introductory Offer!
Purchase ANY Celestron telescope between September 1, 2004 and December 31, 2004 and buy the NexImage Kit for
ONLY $99!
a $149 value.

NexImage Kit Includes:

- **NexImage Camera with 1.25" adapter and USB cable attached**
- **CD-ROM including:**
  - **Image capture software**
  - **Image processing software**
  - **Quick setup and tutorial**

For more information visit www.celestron.com/neximage

Take beautiful images with the included easy-to-use software

CCD chip for greater color fidelity and light sensitivity

Connects to your computer's USB port

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
310.328.9560 • www.celestron.com

Do we live on a "privileged" planet?

The Privileged Planet

Guillermo Gonzalez and Jay W. Richards, 444 pages, Regnery Publishing, Washington, D.C., 2004; ISBN 0–89526–065–4; hardcover, $27.95.

Is there life elsewhere in the universe? *The Privileged Planet* gives a new spin to the argument that conditions on Earth are essentially unique.

Authors Guillermo Gonzalez and Jay W. Richards suggest Earth was designed for scientific discovery. They introduce the "measurability" concept — the idea that Earth is ideal for scientific observation. For example, the authors argue that if the Moon were slightly larger or smaller, scientists couldn't study eclipses. Or if atmospheric conditions were different, astronomers wouldn't be able to observe stars from Earth's surface. The authors then ask what the chances are that another planet could have the same specifications necessary for conducting scientific research.

The book critiques the Copernican principle, which holds that Earth is not special in its ability to support life. The authors argue that Earth's measurability demonstrates the flaws in the Copernican principle and marks the theory's limitations as astrobiology dogma.

Yet instead of analyzing research, the book focuses on debates about the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI), specifically the Drake equation. The book also dwells on numerous philosophical statements by Carl Sagan. But because SETI now extends to planetary evolution and prebiotic molecular chemistry, the authors' criticisms paint a misleading view of the subject. More analyses of peer-reviewed studies and less criticism of philosophical statements would be better.

The book's second limitation is its circular-reasoning tendency. The authors repeatedly argue that a system's components would not be as measurable if the system itself were entirely different.

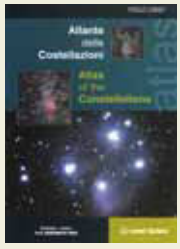
For example, one chapter explains that, since earthquakes exist, scientists can measure and learn more about them. However, planets without similar quakes wouldn't provide scientists with as much information about plate tectonics, the structure of planetary mantles, or related geological phenomena; and so on.

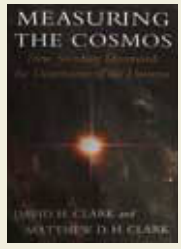
But while we've learned much about the solar system, we know very little about planets outside the solar system. Thus it's reckless speculation to claim natural systems on other planets would pose insurmountable barriers to any inhabitants making scientific discoveries.

Despite these criticisms, the authors' argument does move forward one side of the origin-of-life debate. Because the topic of extraterrestrial life elicits extreme responses across the board, the authors' general skepticism is useful.

The authors' ability to juggle research perspectives from many different fields is also impressive. Each chapter presents thought-provoking examples of astronomical, geological, and biological systems, and then demonstrates how scientific observation is possible due to the conditions that make Earth habitable.

This ambitious, multidisciplinary approach paints an inspiring portrait of the delicate balance needed to sustain life. At the very least, the book's poetic praise of Earth's pristine measurability will leave readers much to ponder. — AMY COOMBS *is a research technician in a biophysics lab; her science features have aired on National Public Radio.*





Atlas of the Constellations

Paolo Candy, 189 pages, Travel Factory, Rome, 2004; ISBN 88–87155–19–4; paperback, 38 euros ($46 approximately). [w] www.travelfactory.it/cat_cultura.htm

This is a beautiful photographic star atlas that presents the sky down to about –40° declination in 43 plates. (One plate centered on Crux goes to –75°.) The atlas also shows prominent asterisms and the classical constellation figures from mythology. Major stars, Messier objects, and a few bright NGC objects are labeled.

Measuring the Cosmos

David H. Clark and Matthew D. H. Clark, 203 pages, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 2004; ISBN 0–8135–3404–6; hardcover, $22.95.

How distant are the stars? This question has challenged astronomers for ages, but the first accurate stellar distance measurement (for 61 Cygni) wasn't achieved until 1837. The Clarks, father and son, begin their story with the ancient Greeks and continue to today's cosmologists, who are probing the limits of knowledge and the universe alike in their quest to measure the cosmos.

Building Moonships

Joshua Stoff, 128 pages, Arcadia Publishing, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 2004; ISBN 0–7385–3586–9; paperback, $19.99.

Using almost nothing but photos and captions, aerospace historian Stoff tells the story of how Grumman Corp. built the Apollo lunar landers. Many of the photographs have never been published.

JOIN *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE AND ASTRONOMICAL TOURS FOR A TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE!

Astronomy Magazine & Astronomical Tours

TAHITI ECLIPSE CRUISE

April 2-16, 2005

WITH SPECIAL GUESTS:

Michael Bakich, *Astronomy* Associate Editor, and Dr. Michael D. Reynolds

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ON-BOARD ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS, CALL:

Jen Winter at 660-747-9458
Astronomical Tours, L.L.C.
149 NW 00 Hwy
Warrensburg, MO 64093
web: tourwithastronomy.com
e-mail: jen@astronomicaltours.net
CST# 206814-40

THIS FANTASTIC TRIP OF A LIFETIME FEATURES:

- Travel on the M/S Paul Gaugin – All staterooms feature rich hardwood furnishings, a stocked bar in-suite, and a sweeping ocean view.
- Onboard workshops – Build a safe solar filter, get hands-on underwater photography training, and learn about binocular astronomy.
- Front-row viewing of the Solar Eclipse – The centerline for the path of totality is just north of Pitcairn Island. You'll see an abundance of ruby red prominences and Baily's Beads.

Fares, including round-trip airfare, start at $4,980 per person.

INCLUDES:

- 14 nights aboard the M/S Paul Gaugin
- Round-trip airfare from major U.S. cities
- Onboard activities, talks, workshops, and lectures

EXCLUDES:

- Port charges of approximately $290 per person
- Shore excursions
- Spa treatments and personal purchases

Astronomy magazine

TA0405

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

AUTHORIZED MEADE ELITE DEALER

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!

TeleVue® Factory Authorized Sale Ends Dec. 31, 2004

Meade LX200GPS SMT In Stock

AUTHORIZED® CELESTRON DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Meade ETX-125/AT $999.95 +60 P&S In stock!

Now Incl: Tripod & 497 Autostar

Why Buy From Us?

- Largest Binocular Display in the East
- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Personalized Service

ETX Accessories

#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95

- ETX 70, 90, 105, 125
- LXD 75 Series 6-10"
- Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Kendrick
JMI Accessories
Scopetronic Accessories
Telrad
Losmandy
Vixen Products
Large Book Selection

Hours:
M-W 8:30-6
Th. 8:30-7
Fri. 8:30-6
Sat. 9:30-5

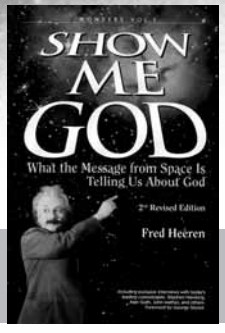
Rivers CAMERA SHOP

Toll-Free (800) 245-7963
www.riverscamera.com

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
Fax: (603) 742-5456

Cosmology and Life's Big Questions

DAY STAR PUBLICATIONS



Show Me God **– 2004 Revised Edition**
by Fred Heeren • 404 pages • 98 photos

Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God. **Hardcover • $24.95 Paperback • $19.95**

Just released 2004 edition includes recent findings on dark energy, the accelerated expansion, the pinpointed age of the universe, and how galaxies formed.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time.*
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

"This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts."
— George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

"Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told."
— John Mather, senior scientist James Webb Space Telescope

***Show Me God* Companion Video:**

Evidence for God?
–Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists

Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions. **VHS • 30 min. • $16.88**

Related Reading:

Cosmic Pursuit Magazine

This four-magazine set offers the latest on science and faith issues. Read about cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and nature's fine-tuning. Lively debates and articles from cutting-edge scientists. **4-issue set • $19.95**

Call **1-800-743-7700** to order today.

We accept Visa/MasterCard/Discover or checks payable to **Day Star**. Day Star Publications • 903 E. Park Street • Olathe, KS 66061
Shipping: add $2.50 for U.S. • $6.00 for Canada • $8.75 for other countries Book and video also available at your local bookstore.

astronomics . . . our 26th year.

Selling you the right telescope means listening carefully to what *you* want to see and do with a telescope – to match your needs and dreams to your budget. It means answering your questions truthfully and fully. It means taking the time to explain your options. It means using our more than 160 years of experience in using and selling telescopes to make sure that you get the scope and accessories that work together properly and do what you want to do . . . the scope and accessories that are right for *you.*

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs (and your budget) from the hundreds of telescopes we stock. And, with our seven-figure inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope right away.

We started ***astronomics*** over 25 years ago because we loved astronomy, not just as a business. Our sales may have grown over a thousand-fold since that first year, but we're still the same family-owned, family-run, full-line telescope dealer we were in 1979. And we still love astronomy.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.

astronomics is a MEADE ELITE DEALER

astronomics has been a Meade dealer since 1980. We have been a Meade Advanced Products Dealer – one of an elite group of astronomical specialists – since the program was established in 1992. And now we've been named one of a very select group of ***Meade Elite Dealers*** in recognition of our continuing commitment to giving *you* the most reliable advice, the widest in-stock equipment selection, and the best service – both before and after the sale.

We ship Meade LX200GPS go-to scopes from *our* stock.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS SMT **$2195**

You can get the Meade telescope you want shipped from our stock . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.*** **Meade LX200GPS** scopes have a GPS system to align your scope on the sky *automatically.* You'll be observing in minutes.

Their Autostar computers can find and track over 145,000 stars and objects for you *automatically.* You spend more of your time looking *at* heavenly bodies and less time looking *for* them.

Smart Mount Technology improves your scope's pointing accuracy as you observe. A Lunar Planetary Imager takes digital color pictures for you. Optional UHTC optics increase light transmission by up to 20% – so you see up to 20% more of the Universe.

Here are the Meade LX200GPS telescopes that we ship from our stock:

7" Maksutov-Cassegrain	**$2695**^{00}
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	**2845**^{00}
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2195**^{00}
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	**2370**^{00}
10" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2745**^{00}
10" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	**2980**^{00}

Here are the LX200GPS telescopes Meade ships from the factory due to their weight:

12" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$3595**^{00}
12" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	**3890**^{00}
14" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4995**^{00}
14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	**5345**^{00}
16" SCT, w/altazimuth pier and UHTC	**15,645**^{00}
16" SCT, w/equatorial pier and UHTC	**15,845**^{00}

Factory-authorized TeleVue eyepiece and filter sale.

Through December 31st, you'll save up to $90 on a **TeleVue Nagler** or **Radian** eyepiece. You can also save up to $45 on a **TeleVue Bandmate** light pollution filter. Here are the prices on the premium TeleVue eyepieces and filters we can ship to you today .

Radian, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18mm	**$199**^{95}
Nagler, 2.5, 3.5, 5, 7, 9, 11, or 13mm 1.25"	**240**^{00}
Nagler, 2mm to 4mm zoom 1.25"	**340**^{00}
Nagler, 3mm to 6mm zoom 1.25"	**320**^{00}
Nagler, 12mm 1.25" and 2"	**300**^{00}
Nagler, 16mm 1.25"	**270**^{00}
Nagler, 17mm 2"	**330**^{00}
Nagler, 20mm 2"	**370**^{00}
Nagler, 22mm 2"	**$390**^{00}
Nagler, 26mm 2"	**490**^{00}
Nagler, 31mm 2"	**530**^{00}
1.25" Oxygen III, line band filter	**99**^{95}
2" Oxygen III, line band filter	**169**^{95}
1.25" Nebustar, UHC-type narrowband filter	**99**^{95}
2" Nebustar, UHC-type narrowband filter	**169**^{95}

> Thanks again for the great service and helpful advice on my telescope purchase. You are, by far, the most informative and helpful folks out there in the retail telescope market. (I know, I really shopped everyone I could find before buying.)
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #153**

Meade LXD75 go-to scopes make astronomy easy.

6" Meade SN-6 AT Schmidt-Newtonian **$799**

Even if you don't know the skies, you won't spend all your time hunting for deep space wonders with a go-to **Meade LXD75** reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain.

A few touches on your scope's Autostar computer speeds you to any of 30,000+ stars and objects and tracks it accurately for as long as you want to observe. You spend more of your time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them with a Meade LXD75.

Each has an adjustable height steel leg tripod, dual motor drive, finderscope, eyepiece, illuminated polar finder, Autostar computer to take the guesswork out of finding your way around the skies, and a Lunar Planetary Imager digital camera.

8" Meade SC-8 AT Schmidt-Cassegrain **$1299**

We have new extended shopping hours at *astronomics* . . .

For your convenience, we've extended our telephone hours until 9 PM CST Monday through Friday. You can call late and still get the friendly, reliable Astronomics service you've come to rely on for more than 25 years. Our regular telescope experts will be available to answer your questions, not just an order taker – so you can call us late for all your telescope needs!

Everyone can afford CCD when cameras start at $249!

SAC Imaging CCD cameras make electronic photography affordable. Even owners of small telescopes, like the Meade ETX-90, can do serious CCD imaging with a sensibly-priced SAC camera.

SAC7B cooled 24-bit color **$499**

Whether you take short lunar and planetary shots, long exposure deep space photos, black and white, single-pass full color, or tri-color with a filter wheel – there's an inexpensive SAC camera to do it.

Our **www.astronomics.com** website has full details and pricing.

Tectron tools make collimating easy!

Tectron collimating tools will get the most out of your Dobsonian or Schmidt-Newtonian optics. The $43 Cheshire tool, left, will have your reflector performing like a million bucks! No self-respecting reflector should be without one. Buy it alone or in a set that includes an autocollimator and sight tube.

Celestron Dobs are nifty, inexpensive, *and in stock.*

Celestron StarHopper Dobsonians are loaded with useful features. Instead of Teflon or plastic pads sliding on Formica to support the scopes, roller bearings with dozens of support points ride on a broad azimuth track for a smooth hitch-free horizontal motion. The altitude bearings ride on nylon rollers for an equally smooth vertical motion.

8" f/6 StarHopper **$349**

A variable tension altitude clutch compensates for different eyepiece weights. The finderscopes (a 6 x 30mm on the 6" and a 9 x 50mm on the 8", 10", and 12") are mounted in easy-to-align quick release brackets. The 8", 10", and 12" scopes have a 2" metal rack and pinion focuser (with a 1.25" eyepiece adapter) and come with a 2" 32mm E-Lux eyepiece. The 6" scope has a 1.25" metal rack and pinion focuser and a 25mm 1.25" Plössl.

The 10" and 12" scopes have a battery-operated fan for cooling their primary mirrors. All have fast cool-down metal tubes and BK7 optical glass mirrors.

Here are the prices for the fully-equipped Celestron StarHopper Dobsonians.

6" f/8 StarHopper	**$249**^{00} + $49 freight
8" f/6 StarHopper	**349**^{00} + $59 freight
10" f/5 StarHopper	**499**^{00} + $69 freight
12" f/5 StarHopper	**849**^{00} + $99 freight

Want to read unbiased equipment reviews by amateur astronomers just like you? See the equipment review site at www.cloudynights.com

Why wait for another dealer to *order* your scope? We'll ship your Meade LX90 from our stock *now.*

$1695

Some dealers don't even stock the telescopes they sell. *We do.* So why wait for one of those no-stock dealers to order an LX90 for you when we have them ready to ship? You can get your LX90 from us right away.

The **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrain lets you enjoy 8" go-to astronomy for not a lot of money. It costs only $1695. For that price you get a heavy-duty adjustable height tripod; 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece; Autostar computer with 30,223 stars, planets, and deep space objects it can find and track for you; a big 8 x 50mm finderscope; and more. It's a lot of go-to telescope at a very reasonable price.

astronomics

Our 26th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 24th Avenue SW, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Telephone: **(800) 422-7876** If the toll-free telephones lines are busy: **(405) 364-0858**

Anyone can sell you a telescope. We'll sell you the right telescope.

A super selection of affordable holidays gifts . . . *for giving or getting!*

Here's a tasty smorgasbord of observing aids that are sure to please any astronomer. Give one or more to your favorite observer or leave a copy of this ad on the kitchen table with the items *you* hunger for this year neatly circled in red. Santa is bound to notice your subtle hint.

Gifts under $50 . . .

Eyepiece cases start at only $2.49. Our bolt-type plastic containers keep your eyepieces free from dew and dust. Foam inserts cradle eyepieces to protect against accidents. **www.astronomics.com** lists which eyepieces fit which containers.

Observing books at half price or less.

Galaxies & The Universe: This 112-page soft cover helps you find hundreds of galaxies. Our part #A9573. Regularly $19.95, it's sale priced at only **$7.95**.

Stars & Galaxies: Our part #A9566. This 200-page hard cover includes 344 of the best deep sky objects. Regularly $29.95, it's sale priced at only **$9.95**.

Universe From Your Backyard: This 188-page hard cover, #9565, helps you find 690 of the finest deep space objects. Regularly $29.95, it's on sale for only **$14.95**.

LED flashlights start at only $21.95. Red LED night vision flashlights protect your dark-adapted vision while you're observing. The **Celestron** variable brightness flashlight (our part #VLED) is **$21.95**. The **Rigel Systems** variable brightness light (#4591), right, is **$24.95**. The **Rigel Systems** two-color variable brightness flashlight (#4592) – a red light for reading star charts, and blue-white for setting up and taking down your scope – is **$29.95**.

The best CCD book is $49.95. Before you spend $3000 on a CCD camera (or even $249), spend **$49.95** on this informative book.

The New CCD Astronomy by Ron Wodaski is the best and most complete imaging reference available for CCD photographers of all skill levels. It includes everything you need to know to become proficient at CCD imaging, plus a free subscription to on-line updates and reference materials.

Vibration suppression pads stop your scope's jitters. Put these handy pads under the legs of your telescope or spotting scope tripod and you'll virtually end the tremors that blur your view for a few seconds each time a breeze comes up or you touch the scope to focus. A set of three **Celestron** vibration suppression pads, our part #VSP, costs **$49.50.** The set of three **Meade** vibration isolation pads shown right, our part #895, costs **$49.95.** Both sets dramatically improve your observing and are well worth the modest investment.

Gifts from $50 to $100 . . .

Power to the people! Buy one Power Tank instead of hundreds of batteries. **Celestron Power Tank** high capacity rechargeable batteries have the power you need to run your telescope and accessories all night long, and can be recharged hundreds of times. That will save you hundreds of dollars over the cost of constantly buying flashlight batteries every few weeks. Each has *two* 12V DC cigarette lighter outputs; 3, 6, and 9V DC outputs for accessories; an emergency spotlight; built-in recharger; shoulder strap; carry handle; and more. The 7 amp hour Power Tank shown, our part #4512V, is only **$59.95**. The 17 amp hour Power Tank, our #4517V, is sale priced at only **$89.95**.

Gifts from $100 to $200 . . .

The sky is yours for $129! Actually, it's the **TheSky6** ***Serious Astronomer Edition*** from **Software Bisque**, It's the latest version of the most popular star-charting software around. With over 20 million stars and over a million deep space objects, it generates the most realistic and detailed graphical rendition of the night sky ever. It looks so real you'll think you're under the stars themselves.

Get more. Pay less. How much would you pay for a 1/10th wave accuracy 97% reflectivity 2" enhanced aluminum mirror star diagonal and a 1.25" eyepiece adapter? Some competitors charge up to $250 for that combination. But the **William Optics** 2" diagonal, our part #W2, is only **$130**!

The **William Optics** 2" rotatable Schmidt-Cassegrain zero image shift Crayford-style manual focuser with 1.25" eyepiece adapter below, our part #WSCTF, is only **$149**. As with all William Optics scopes and accessories, it offers exceptional value – fine optical performance and quality mechanics, at a price that's less than the competition.

Why look at a map when you can look at the sky? When skies are cloudy, you can spend your next evening's observing with the help of a star chart – or you can use **The Desktop Universe** from **Main Sequence Software**. This **$199.95** software program was named the leading Hot New Product by *Sky & Telescope* magazine. While it has all the standard star-charting features of a state-of-the-art planetarium program, it plots your charts on a seamless all-sky photographic CCD mosaic of nearly 20,000 images. You don't see lines and symbols on a blank page. You see the actual sky itself. *Sky & Tel* suggested, "It just might be the biggest advance in portraying the night sky since the paintings on the ceilings of Egyptian tombs."

This month's hot new product #1 . . . Meade Deep Sky Imager (DSI) for $299.

The Meade DSI includes an electronic camera that takes long exposure deep sky photos in full 16-bit color at a fraction the cost of a CCD camera. Anyone can take stunning deep sky photos of galaxies, nebulas, and star clusters on their first night out (as well as sharp solar system shots). It works with any telescope.

The Meade Deep Sky Imager includes the renowned Autostar Software Suite planetarium/imaging program and USB cables to connect the imager to your laptop or PC. Best of all, the entire package is all yours for only $299!

Only $995 for a 5" GPS-ready go-to Celestron. And only $1379 for an 8".

The **Celestron NexStar 5i** is the *only* 5" go-to scope with a GPS satellite alignment system available as an option. Standard equipment includes a NexStar computer control, adjustable height tripod, finder, eyepiece – everything you need to start observing tonight! Multicoated optics are *standard,* not an optional extra. NASA uses Celestron 5" optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't you deserve the same image quality?

The larger **Celestron NexStar 8i** has an 8" optical tube for two and a half times the light-gathering of the 5i, at a cost of only $1379.

$995

the Nexstar 5i is shown with optional photography accessories

and a new and improved website at www.astronomics.com!

We've added more products and features to our website. There are calculators – for CCD cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product comparisons. Looking for a particular product? Our site tells you if it's in stock and if we have a used one to save you money. And there are more expanded website features in store for you.

Celestron 11" scopes start at only $1699.

An 11" Celestron **Advanced Series** Schmidt-Cassegrain makes big aperture astronomy affordable. With almost twice the light-gathering of an 8" scope, it shows you more deep space objects than an 8" fork mount – *for about the same price.*

Celestron 11" scopes put multicoated optics on easy-to-use equatorial and computerized go-to mounts. The scopes available from our stock include:

C11S on an equatorial mount **$1699.00**
C11S with XLT coatings **1979.00**
C11S-GT go-to equatorial **1999.00**
C11S-GT go-to with XLT coatings **2279.00**

The C11S and C11S (XLT) have an adjustable height tripod with 2" steel legs, slow motion controls, setting circles, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a 9 x 50mm finder. Starbright multicoatings are standard on the C11S. State-of-the-art Starbright XLT multicoatings on the C11S (XLT) give you 16% more light. An optional dual-axis drive is available to motorize each scope.

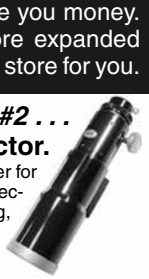
11" Celestron C11S

The GT (go-to) models add dual motor drives and a NexStar computer to automatically find over 45,000 stars and objects for you.

They are easy to transport and set up (the heaviest piece weighs only 29 lbs.) And, best of all, they're remarkably affordable. Big optics no longer cost a fortune, thanks to Celestron.

This month's hot new product #2 . . . the $250 William Optics 66mm refractor.

The **William Optics Megrez 66** f/6.5 66mm achromatic doublet optical tube has a 2" focuser, but also accepts accessories that thread onto a Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell – 2" diagonals, T-adapters, etc.



It makes a super finder for your main scope, or a second scope for travelling, birding, and spur-of-the-moment astronomy.

Is this your last chance to save on a Takahashi apo?

To be honest, we don't know how much longer Takahashi can keep running the sale on their superb **Takahashi** *fluorite doublet apochromatic* refractors. We suspect it may all be over at the end of the year. This may be your last chance to save a bundle on a Tak apo optical tube.

FSQ-106N optical tube, **$3475**.

EM-10 mount and tripod, **$2789**.

The outstanding 3.1" **FS-78** f/8 doublet is on sale at **$1195!** You save $184!

The compact 90mm f/5.6 **Sky 90 II** is on sale at **$2065!** You save $414! *Sky & Telescope* called it "an ideal travelscope for mobile observers, providing maximum performance at minimum size."

The latest 4" **FS-102 II** f/8 doublet with sliding dew shield is **only $2095**! You save $454!

Only $4495 lets you own an **FS-128** 5" f/8 doublet! This sale saves you $754!

Finally, the 6" f/8 **FS-152** is **only $6995**! You save $2334!

We also stock the 22" long **FSQ-106N** 4" f/5 four-lens *dual fluorite* astrograph apo with a 4" focuser, shown to the left.

If you want a premium fluorite apo refractor at a money-saving sale price, and you want it right now, the scope you want is a Takahashi apo from ***astronomics***.

This month's hot new product #3 . . . Celestron NexImage $99 solar system imager.

There's a true CCD at the heart of Celestron's NexImage Solar System Imager. It's a Sony HAD full color CCD with 640 x 480 5.4 micron pixels. It takes high power lunar/planetary images with any brand and size telescope and sends them to your computer to view live or print out later. At only $99, it makes serious solar system imaging affordable for everyone.

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

PHONE HOURS: 9 to 9 CST Monday thru Friday, Saturday 12 to 5. STORE HOURS: 9 to 5 Monday thru Friday, Saturday by appointment.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.* Prices and specifications in this ad are current as of 9/10/04, but are subject to change.
No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

Explore and Discover
Astronomy

NEXT MONTH

Year in review
The smallest exoplanets yet, past water on Mars, a comet flyby, and more — *Astronomy* recaps the year's top stories.

Small planets found
Astronomers have discovered two small planets orbiting normal stars. They could be ice-giant planets or rocky super-Earths — the first seen outside our solar system.

The Pleiades
The star cluster known as M45 has captivated humans' imaginations throughout history. But figuring out what's going on in this region of space takes precise science.

Driving force
Anne Kinney is one of the most powerful people at NASA whom you've never heard of ... until now.

Club-run observatories
Three observatories operated by astronomy clubs service their club members and community.

Orion IntelliScope
Two things set this instrument apart from others: It's a 10-inch telescope that sells for less than $700, and it's a Dobsonian-mounted scope to which you can add a computerized object locator.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ON-LINE AT
Astronomy.com

03.04.05–03.12.05

Astronomy and Specialty Tours

invite you to Alaska's interior for the 2005 Northern Lights Tour. This is your chance to join other aurora fanatics and watch the brilliant curtains shine. The journey begins in Fairbanks, home of the world-famous Ice Festival, with a

THE GLOWING CURTAINS of the aurora blanket the sky above Chena Hot Springs, Alaska. MARVIN NAUMAN

group banquet and a lecture from noted aurora expert Neil Brown.

The trip continues with four nights in Chena Hot Springs, an hour from Fairbanks, where dark skies prevail. During the day, guests may try cross-country skiing, dogsledding, sleigh rides, or a dip in the hot springs. After the Sun sets, the real show begins. With expectations of high solar activity, the nightly aurora show should be amazing.

Chena will be followed by three more nights in Fairbanks, with time to shop, ski, enjoy the local flavor, and observe more aurorae.

Astronomy associate editor Frank Reddy will accompany the group, lead aurora viewing, answer questions, and point out other gems of the night sky.

For more information, call Specialty Tours at 800.677.9412 (U.S. only) or 727.796.7555; fax, 727.797.1477; e-mail, steves@a1specialtytours.com; web site, *www.a1specialtytours.com*.

THROUGH MAY 2005

Solar Fireworks

Newark Museum, Newark, New Jersey. Designed by astronomers at the Newark Museum and the New Jersey Institute of Technology, this exhibit features hands-on activities and information on the Sun's composition. For more information, visit *newarkmuseum.org/planetarium*.

12.03.04

Far Out Friday

Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago. On the first Friday of every month, the Adler hosts an evening of astronomy-related fun, including observing, lectures, and tours of the facilities. For more information, visit *www.adlerplanetarium.org*.

12.13.04–12.17.04

American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting

San Francisco. This meeting is an

occasion for researchers, teachers, and students to discuss all areas of geophysical science. For more information, call 800.966.2481, ext. 333; web site, *www.agu.org*.

12.13.04–12.17.04

Texas Symposium on Relativistic Astrophysics

Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. This meeting will examine cosmology and high-energy astrophysics, concentrating on the frontiers between these areas, gravitation, and particle physics. For more information, visit *texasatstanford.slac.stanford.edu*.

01.09.05–01.13.05

American Association of Physics Teachers Winter Meeting

Albuquerque, New Mexico. Held in conjunction with a meeting of the National Society of Hispanic Physicists, this event will feature many workshops, ranging from studying radio astronomy to teaching cosmology. For more information, visit *aapt.org*.

01.09.05–01.13.05

American Astronomical Society Meeting

San Diego. This gathering will include lectures, workshops, and special events. *Astronomy* senior editor Robert Burnham will attend. For more information, visit *www.aas.org*.

01.13.05

Connacht Star Party

Westwoodhouse Hotel, Galway City, Ireland. Hosted by the Galway Astronomy Club, this year's theme is "Exoplanets." The star party will feature prominent speakers from Ireland and the United Kingdom. For more information, visit *www.galwayastronomyclub.ie.*

02.07.05–02.12.05

Winter Star Party

Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. The 12-hour observing sessions at this dark-sky site will provide ample time to target celestial beauties. *Astronomy* assistant editor Matt Quandt will attend. For more information, visit *www.scas.org*.

02.09.05–02.13.05

Orange Blossom Special Star Party

Alafia River State Park, Lithia, Florida. The new site has been entirely reserved for star-party attendees. Register before December 31 to avoid a late fee. For more information, call 813.792.0721; e-mail, dnefarr@msn.com; web site, *home1.gte.net/hoffmanc*.

02.17.05–02.21.05

American Association for the Advancement of Science Annual Meeting

Washington, D.C. The theme of this year's gathering is "The Nexus: Where Science Meets Society." The conference will cover all disciplines of science. For more information, visit *www.aaas.org*.

03.13.05–03.15.05

South Pacific Star Party

Wiruna, near Ilford, New South Wales, Australia. Hosted by the Astronomical Society of New South Wales, this site offers great dark skies. The location is a nature-lover's paradise, featuring many species of exotic birds, wombats, kangaroos, and other wildlife. For more information, visit *www.asnsw.com/spsp*.

05.01.05–05.08.05

Texas Star Party

Prude Ranch, near Fort Davis, Texas. While the party is months away, the deadline to enter the registration lottery is January 17. For more information, visit *www.texasstarparty.org*.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please submit club announcements 4 months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Also use this e-mail address to submit your events for our on-line calendar.

INDEX *of* ADVERTISERS

ASM Products 117
Adorama 36, 37
Agena Astro Products 115
Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird 29
Analytical Scientific 115
Apollospace 116
Astro Haven 116
Astro-Auction 115
Astro Physics 118
Astrographics Publishing 15
Astronomics 106-107
Astronomy.com 110
Astronomy Calendar 113
Astronomy Magazine 99, 108
Astronomy Magazine Northern Lights Tour 112
Astronomy Magazine Tahiti Tour 105
Astronomy Winter Sweeps 26
Atomic Time 113
BC&F Astro Engineering 11
Beam of Light Technologies 116
Berger Brothers Camera 117
Beta Electronics 116
Bethany Sciences 116
Binoculars.com 115
Bubba's Bits, Inc. 118
Camcor Inc 112
Camera Bug 116
Canon USA Inc 30, 31
Celestron 111, 103
Coronado Instrument Group 35
Custom Web Pros 114
Dark Sky Inc 114
Davis Instruments 24
Day Star Publications 105
Denkmeier Optical 114
Digitec Optical 114
Eclipse 2005 Galapagos Tour 112
Eclipse Tahiti Tour 102
Equatorial Platforms 114
Extreme Lasers 117
Firefly Books, Ltd. 17
Focus Camera 72-73
Galileo Visions 115
Glatter, Howard 113
Hands on Optics 15
Huber, Moti 114
Ideal Astronomy 118
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 117
Jim's Mobile Industries 19
KB Systems 117
Kansas Wind Power 117
Konus Italia Group 10
Learning Technologies, Inc 15
Marketplace Pages 114-117
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 7, 8,9, 59, 60, 65, 66,124
New Mexico Skies 114
Novaspace 117
Nugent, Gary 114
Observatory, Inc., The 115
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 57, 117
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 100-101, 123
Penny Productions 114
Pisano Opticians 114
Rainbow Symphony 117
Ritz Camera Superstores 114
Rivers Camera Shop 105
SAC Imaging Systems 116
SCS Astro 115
Scope Buggy 24
Scope City 12, 23
Scope Stuff 116
ScopeTronix 25
Shutan Camera & Video 24
Sirius Observatories 118
Sky Watchers Inn 115
SLOOH 15
Smartcase Designs 114
Software Bisque, Inc. 22
Solarscope 116
Star Hill Inn 118
Star GPS 116
Starizona 12
Starquest and Recreation 116
Starry Night 13
Stellar Vision 116
Stellarvue 115
Stephen L Gellar, Inc 33
T & T Binocular Mounts 117
Technical Innovations 21
Telescope Shop/Streamtrade 115
Website Directory 118
Woodland Hills Photo Images 21
www.bigbinoculars.com 115
Yankee Robotics 118
Yes Watch 21
Zero Products 115
Zerpec, Inc. 116

Get MORE from ASTRONOMY.COM!

NOW OFFERING:

- Premium online content
- Customized, interactive star maps and weather
- Full information on this month's sky events
- Massive multimedia archive
- Aurorae alerts
- Enormous archive of information on the hobby

See page 5 for your access code, or subscribe for unlimited access!

Astronomy.com

04X1365

RESOURCES

Learn more about this issue's topics:

KILLER IMPACT

BOOKS — The dangers of a near-Earth object (NEO) impact are covered best in a decade-old compendium that's 1,300 pages long: *Hazards Due to Comets & Asteroids*, edited by Tom Gehrels (University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 1994). Also take a look at Duncan Steel's *Rogue Asteroids and Doomsday Comets* (Wiley and Sons, New York, 1995). *Comet and Asteroid Impact Hazards on a Populated Earth* by John S. Lewis (Academic Press, San Diego, 2000) focuses on computer modeling of impacts.
WEB — A good place to start looking for NEOs on-line is at NASA's NEO Program Office, located at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *neo.jpl.nasa.gov*. For the original Spaceguard Report, see *impact.arc.nasa.gov*; click "Government Studies," then "NASA Studies."

THE GOLDEN AGE OF STAR MAPS

BOOKS — A detailed look at dozens of celestial charts created in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries can be found in *The Sky Explored: Celestial Cartography, 1500–1800* by Deborah Jean Warner (Wiley-Liss Books, New York, 1979). Another beautiful book is *The Glorious Constellations: History and Mythology* by Giuseppe Maria Sesti (Harry N. Abrams, Inc., New York, 1991).
WEB — Tour antique star maps courtesy of the Linda Hall Library, located at the University of Missouri-Kansas City. An exhibit titled "Out of this World: The Golden Age of the Celestial Atlas," is located at *www.lindahall.org/events_exhib/exhibit/ex_atlas.shtml*.

ASTROLOGY: FACT OR FICTION?

BOOKS — *Cosmic Perspectives*, edited by S. K. Biswas et al. (Cambridge University Press, New York, 1989), includes a refutation of astrology titled "Astrology and science: An examination of the evidence." A more direct assault is taken in Lawrence E. Jerome's *Astrology Disproved* (Prometheus Books, Amherst, New York, 1977).
ARTICLE — Director of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's (ASP) Project ASTRO, Andrew Fraknoi authored a clear response to an Ask Astro question, "What is the difference between astrology and astronomy?" (*Astronomy*, January 1999).
WEB — Evidence on astrology's ineffectiveness abounds on the Internet. One site committed to debunking astrology is *www.astrology-and-science.com*. The ASP's Andrew Fraknoi provides an "Astrology Defense Kit," including questions to ask believers, at *www.astrosociety.org/education/astro/act3/astrology3*.

ASK ASTRO

BOOK — *The Five Ages of the Universe* by Fred C. Adams and Gregory Laughlin (Free Press, New York, 2000) describes the future universe after the stars have stopped shining and only white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes remain.
WEB — David Harper and Lynne Marie Stockman provide additional information about Blue Moons, including a calculator, at *www.obliquity.com/astro/bluemoon.html*.

POLAR MOON

BOOK — A fascinating work on the examination of the Beechey Island graves is *Frozen in Time: Unlocking the Secrets of the Franklin Expedition* by Owen Beattie and John Geiger (Dutton, New York, 1987).
WEB — Russell Potter of Rhode Island College compiled a detailed web site with links to the Franklin story and Arctic exploration in general at *www.ric.edu/rpotter/SJFranklin.html*. For Amanda Hall's essay on what poorly made provisions did to the Franklin crew's health, see "The Franklin Expedition: What really happened?" at *www.mysteriesofcanada.com*.

DRAWING THE UNIVERSE

WEB — Learn more about Russell Crotty's career and see images of his artwork at *www.crggallery.com/artist_pages/crotty_russell/crotty_russell.htm*.

Introducing the most affordable and portable 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes on the market.

C8-S/C8-SGT/C9¼-S/ C9¼-SGT/C11-S/C11-SGT NOW AVAILABLE WITH OPTIONAL

StarBright® XLT
HIGH PERFORMANCE OPTICAL SYSTEM

8" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products $155

9¼" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products $220

11" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products $280

For more information, visit: www.celestron.com/starbrightxlt

The Advanced Series just got bigger. Celestron is proud to announce the **Advanced Series C11-S and C11-SGT**. Starting at **$1,699** for the non-computerized version, and with the heaviest component under 30 lbs, **this telescope won't break your bank or your back**.

Our Advanced Series offers a wide selection of models with the features, quality and value even serious amateurs appreciate. Choose from refractor, reflector, and Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems in aperture ranging from 4" to 11".

Auxiliary ports for Hand Control, Dec Motor and AutoGuider.

CG-5 Advanced Mount – Precision engineered for stability

- **Heavy-duty tripod** with ultra-sturdy 2" stainless steel legs, center brace and accessory tray for superior stability, rigidity and vibration dampening
- **Precision worm gears** preloaded with ball bearings on both axes for extremely smooth tracking and slewing
- **Large shaft and bearings** and substantial base castings for additional stability

Benefits of Advanced Series GoTo

- **Proven NexStar computer control system** used in our most sophisticated GoTo telescopes
- **Easy step-by-step alignment process** is great for beginners and convenient for advanced users
- **40,000+ programmed objects** for simplified navigation. Beginners can take advantage of the tour feature which highlights the most popular objects in the sky. Advanced users can find any object based on type, catalogue or constellation
- **Automatically tracks** any celestial object as it moves through the night sky
- **Hibernate feature** maintains alignment while scope is powered down

Advanced Features for Astrophotography

- **Programmed polar alignment** feature walks you through the steps of aligning the telescope to the Earth's axis which is required for astrophotography
- **Autoguider Ready** – mount has a designated autoguider port for long exposure astrophotography
- **Precise GoTo** ensures that hard to find objects are centered in the field of view with higher accuracy

Expandable GoTo Systems – Optional accessories

- **GPS compatible** for even quicker and easier setup, Advanced GoTo models can also be upgraded to GPS scopes with the optional CN16 GPS Accessory Kit (#93966). Kit contains the CN16 GPS module, bracket and holder, and Auxiliary Port Expander
- **NexRemote remote control software** (#93710) allows alignment and operation of Advanced Series GT telescopes from a PC or laptop

For more information about Celestron's Advanced Series models, visit www.celestron.com.

Our telescopes feature a ***FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY***. Compare this with other manufacturer's warranties or costly extended warranties.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Here's a quick guide to identifying the various types of Celestron Advanced Series telescopes:

S = Schmidt-Cassegrain
N = Newtonian
R = Refractor
GT = Computerized GoTo

Example: C10-NGT
10" Newtonian on a computerized mount.

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
11067	C11-SGT	$1,999 + 125
11066	C11-S	$1,699 + 105
11048	C10-NGT	$1,199 + $95
11047	C10-N	$909 + $75
11046	C9¼-SGT	$1,779 + $105
11045	C9¼-S	$1,469 + $85

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
11026	C8-SGT	$1,359 + $95
11025	C8-S	$1,059 + $75
31062	C8-NGT	$1,019 + $85
31061	C8-N	$699 + $65
21020	C6-RGT	$1,069 + $95
21019	C6-R	$849 + $75

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
31056	C6-N	$399 + $50
31053	C6-N HD	$529 + $50
31054	C6-NGT	$799 + $70
11072	C5-SGT	$1,099 + $75
11071	C5-S	$849 + $65
21016	C4-R	$399 + $40

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
Tel: 310.328.9560 • **www.celestron.com**

*Prices shown are U.S. retail mail order.

camcor, inc.™

PENTAX®
PCF WP
Binoculars

Models Available:

20x60	12x50	7x50
16x60	10x50	8x40

- Waterproof and fogproof body
- Ruggedly constructed with rubber covering
- Fully multi-coated optics
- Mechanical focus lock
- Built-in tripod socket (use with optional Tripod Adapter-N)

800-868-2462

camera corner
Division of Camcor, Inc.
Since 1949

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
www.camcor.com e-mail:sky@camcor.com

Join *Astronomy* Magazine in Alaska for a

Northern Lights Tour

March 4-12, 2005

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2005. During the day you can take advantage of a horse-drawn sleigh ride, a dog sled ride and a sunset snow-monkey ride to the top of the mountain. Or relax in the world famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with three nights in downtown Fairbanks at the Springhill Suites Inn. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join an *Astronomy* editor on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at:
1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: steves@a1specialtytours.com

Astronomy magazine

JOIN *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE AND ASTRONOMICAL TOURS FOR A TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE!

***Astronomy* Magazine**
&
Astronomical Tours

GALAPAGOS CRUISE
March 31 - April 14, 2005

WITH SPECIAL GUESTS: Dave Eicher, *Astronomy* Editor
Professor Jay M. Pasachoff and Fred Espenak

THIS FANTASTIC TRIP OF A LIFETIME FEATURES:

- Travel on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*, the fastest stabilized boat in the islands, with all the amenities of a cruise liner
- Incredible wildlife viewing, including whitetip and blacktip sharks, sea lions, marine iguanas, Galapagos penguins, and numerous exotic birds
- Opportunities for snorkeling, sailing, and skin diving
- A spectacular view of the Solar Eclipse

Cruise-Only from: $4823 Per Person on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*

INCLUDES:

- 15 days / 14 nights passage aboard *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Meals: 3 daily meals aboard the *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Excursions and guided tours with one English-speaking Galapagos National Park certified guide per every 16 passengers on all island visits

EXCLUDES:

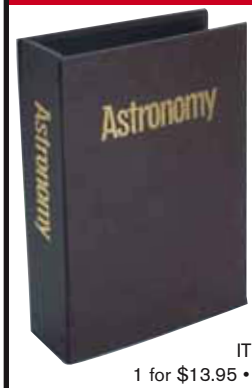
- Flights to/from Galápagos via Ecuador
- Galápagos National Park Entrance fee, $100pp

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ON-BOARD ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS, CALL:
Jen Winter at 660-747-9458
Astronomical Tours, L.L.C.
149 NW 00 Hwy • Warrensburg, MO 64093
web: tourwithastronomy.com • e-mail: jen@astronomicaltours.net
CST# 206814-40

Astronomy magazine

GA05ASY

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!



Preserve your library of *Astronomy* magazines with durable hardcover binders.

ITEM NO. 14007
1 for $13.95 • 3 for $38.95 • 5 for $59.95

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A2002, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping & handling charges.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL	ADD
$15.00 or less	$4.95
$15.01–$30.00	$5.50
$30.01–$50.00	$6.50
$50.01–$75.00	$7.50
Over $75.00	$8.50

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank except for those from Canada; GST included. Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co. Prices and availability subject to change.

Order yours today!

call 800-533-6644
Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.
Please have your credit card ready.

fax 262-796-1615

www astromagbooks.com
Secure online ordering available.

Astronomy

A30785AD A2002

Howie Glatter Introduces
The Self-Barlowed Laser Collimator

Barlow upgrade for *Glatter* holographic collimator $35

Complete Units Priced from $150

High Output green *SkyPointer*™ $150

SkyFinder™ Brackets* :

SCT $30

Red Dot™ $ 35

QuickFinder™ $40

Plain $ 30

Other Brackets, Laser Collimators, and Binocular Filters Available

*SkyPointer ***not*** included with brackets

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com
Web Pages Revised and Expanded

ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, Il 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

ADWA101 SALE

14" LaCrosse Black Wall
WT-3143A $29.95>
This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features easy time zone buttons, just set the zone and go! Runs on 1 AA battery and has a safe plastic lens.

Digital Chronograph Watch
< ADWA101 $49.95
Our feature packed Chrono-Alarm watch is now available for under $50! It has date and time alarms, stopwatch backlight, UTC time, and much more!
Use coupon code: ADWA49

WT-3143A

0740R

Digital Alarm Clock
<0740R $19.95
This desktop alarm clock measures 3.5" x 5.5" providing an easy to read large LCD display. The display shows time with seconds, day, date, temperature and signal reception indicator. It can also set to either 12 hour or 24 hour time. Sets to P, M, C, or E zones.

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

WS-8007U-C

^LaCrosse Digital Wall Clock $34.95
This digital wall / desk clock comes with a beautiful cherry wood frame. It shows time, date, day of week, temperature and moon phase. 12/24 format.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. $7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

Ideal for your home or office!

***Astronomy* Magazine presents:**

Deep Space Mysteries 2005 Calendar

Striking images of dramatic celestial observations include Spiral Galaxy NGC 3370, The Dumbbell Nebula, the Andromeda Galaxy, and many more. Features data on viewing many celestial events, a guide to choosing binoculars, and detailed descriptions composed by the staff of *Astronomy* Magazine. Recognizes national holidays. 13 x 10½.

Item #68139 • $11.99 • 0-89024-399-9

1-800-533-6644

Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776
Fax 262-796-1615

Order online:
Astromagbooks.com

To order by mail: Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co. • Dept. A2006 • 21027 Crossroads Circle • Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S&H
$15.00 or less	$4.95
$15.01-30.00	$5.50
$30.01-50.00	$6.50
$50.01-75.00	$7.50
Over $75.00	$8.50

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Pennsylvania add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

A2006

04X1152

Custom Web Pros
Professional Web Programming
Interactive Database Design
Custom designed web-based solutions.
Wide variety of applications. Personal or business, any project, any size. 10 years experience.
http://www.customwebpros.com

LunarPhase Pro
Moon Observer's Software Toolkit
All the tools you need to learn about the Moon and plan observing sessions; includes interactive lunar atlas
$39.95
http://www.lunarphasepro.com

VISIT US!
Astronomy.com

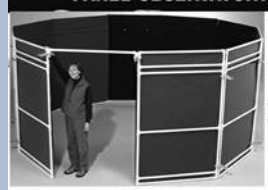
TRACKING for DOBS
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.equatorialplatforms.com

Pisano Opticians
Meade, Orion, Peterson, JMI, Konus, Swift and others
Visa - MasterCard - AmEx
WWW.PISANOOPTICIANS.COM
973 402-2672

SMARTCASE I & II
SMARTASTRONOMY
TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
CUSTOM CASES
EYEPIECES BINOCULARS
ACCESORY CASES
VISUAL & PHOTO FILTERS
SOLAR FILM
WWW.SMARTASTRONOMY.COM
ULTIMATE TRIPOD/TELESCOPE CASE I & II

This oversized poster is definitely not the same old clipart version of the sun and nine planets routine! Positively crammed with cool info. and illustrations concerning the solar system, math and science, along with plenty of useful data for some real work. Perfect for individuals or classrooms. A truly unique and informative conversation piece!
See us @ Pennyproductions.com

LOOKING FOR A TELESCOPE?
WHY NOT A WHOLE OBSERVATORY?
FOR SALE !
A House On A Lake,
Built In Dome Plus Telescope,
CCD, Computer & Home Theater.
One Hour From Houston, TX.
anDOMEda@houston.rr.com

TAKE BACK THE NIGHT!
WITH THE DARK SKY PORTABLE PANEL OBSERVATORY SYSTEM.

* lightweight
* sturdy
* quick set-up
* blocks ambient light
* blocks wind
* customize to suit your needs
* move around to any configuration
* perfect for astro-photography
Be prepared to be spoiled !
Visit our website at:
www.darkskypanels.com
or call 1-877-DARKSKY
for a FREE color brochure
email: darkskystuff@yahoo.com
DARK SKY, INC.
Starting at $330
We'll Keep You In The Dark

New Patent Pending SCT Power Switch Star Diagonal™

- Allows changing between three magnifications with a single eyepiece
- Contains fully multi-coated 2" focal reducer and 2X Barlow
- 2" Diagonal includes 1/10th wave 97% reflective mirror and 1.25" adapter
Toll Free Order Line
(866)340-4578
www.denkmeier.com
DENKMEIER

WOLFCAMERA
OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!
EXPERTISE: Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com

SELECTION: We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.
SARASOTA, FL
2069 Siesta Drive
(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax

new mexico skies

"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"
Tom Polakis, Astronomy, June 2002
☆ Spectacular Skies
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
☆ Great Equipment
16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
☆ Modern Accommodations
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms
Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

Digitec Optical 1-888-DARK-SKY
Long Island's Premier Astronomy Store!
TeleVue Visionary

Fully Stocked Showroom
20+ Telescopes on Display
CELESTRON
KONUS
MEADE authorized dealer
ORION
SAC
Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories
CCD Cameras • Digital Camera Adapters
Software • Books
Discover the Difference Digitec Delivers!
Before, during & after the sale, our trained staff of telescope experts are dedicated to providing you with comprehensive product information, cost effective solutions & professional technical support
Astronomy is our only business!
1-888-327-5759 10 to 10 - 7 days!
www.digitecoptical.com
2841 Jerusalem Ave, Wantagh, NY 11793

bigbinoculars.com

Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BIN0)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

www.TELESCOPESHOP.gr
www.BINOCULARSHOP.gr
MEADE, ORION, BRESSER, e.t.c.
STREAMTRADE
K. NOMIKOS & Co E.E.
GREECE, MIDDLE EAST, EASTERN EUROPE

www.AgenaAstro.com
AGENA ASTROPRODUCTS
NEW 50mm Correct Image Right Angle Finder
Solar Filters | Baader Film Pieces | Books
Eyepiece Bolt Cases | Optical Accessories
Observing Aids | Novelty Items | More...
FREE U.S. SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS!

ZERO BLASTER
only $19.95 plus S&H

Loft (non-toxic) Vapor-Rings up to 12 feet away
Order on-line www.zerotoys.com
Zero Toys, Inc. Concord, Ma. Toll Free: 866-937-6869

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCSASTRO

Space Art Astronauts Astronomy
ASTRO AUCTION
astro-auction.com

Experience
"The Galileo Difference"
WWW.GALILEOSPLACE.COM
Galileo Visions
div. of Discipline Marketing Inc.
1-800-548-3537

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

Authorized dealer:
Vixen, Orion, Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Fujinon, Adlerblick, Home-Dome, Books, Charts, Software,

Service • Repairs
Private lessons

FREE instruction at night with every telescope purchase

The Observatory, Inc.
19009 Preston Road #114
(Between Frankford Rd & Bush Tpk)
Dallas, TX 75252 (972) 248-1450
www.TheObservatoryInc.com

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™
Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.
Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT
BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY**
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: (520) 615-3886 Fax: (520) 733-0600
11331 East Placida Rancho Grande • Tucson, Arizona 85730-5808
www.skywatchersinn.com
E-mail address: vegasky@earthlink.net

HAND MADE REFRACTORS

STELLARVUE®
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11820 KEMPER ROAD,
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

Telescopes.com
Awards
- Entrepreneur Magazine's HOT 100 fastest growing companies -
- Internet Retailer's Top 300 Retail Web Sites -
- Inc. 500 Company -

Meade Deep Sky Imager
The Deep Sky Imager is a high-performance, easy-to-use color CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets their first night out.

MEADE ELITE DEALER
Call TOLL-FREE
1.800.217.4827
or visit
www.telescopes.com
Telescopes.com
30 East Superior St
Duluth, MN 55802

MARS 3D
Hundreds of the best Spirit and Opportunity Mars Rover panoramic images in stunning 3D!
Hundreds of Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo photos!
www.apollospace.com
1024 11th Street NW • Albuquerque, NM 87104-2104

Green Laser Pointer
points out the stars
www.betapointer.com
phone 800.546.2382

StarGPS
Plug & play GPS for Autostar, LX200, Gemini and more!
www.StarGPS.ca

ScopeStuff
Telescope Accessories & Hardware
www.scopestuff.com
512-259-9778

METEORITES
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $3 USA, Canada and Mexico $6 Foreign Refundable with order.
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX
The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457

REDISCOVER THE SUN
EXPLORE DAYTIME ASTRONOMY
SOLARSCOPE
847-579-0025
COMPLETE DEALER LIST ONLINE
Solarscope LLC
1350 Old Skokie Road • Highland Park, IL 60035
www.solarscope.com

SAC CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS
ENTRY LEVEL CCD
SAC8 images in seconds not minutes $539
other imagers from $249
M57 Ring Nebula
SAC Imaging
321-259-6498
PO Box 360982
Melbourne, Fl.
32935
www.sac-imaging.com

CAMERA BUG
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Nikon • Telrad • Scopetronix • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (877) 422-6284
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

Star Quest & Recreation
TeleVue Visionary
ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
CELESTRON
LUMICON
MEADE
Kentucky's premier scope dealer
4917 Suite E Dixie Hwy • Louisville, KY 40216
1-502-447-9091
www.starsquest.com

ASTRO HAVEN
Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes
- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius
12 ft
7 ft
ASTRO HAVEN
Phone (604) 539-2208
Fax (604) 539-2209
5650 Production Way, Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.astrohaven.com *e-mail:* sales@astrohaven.com

www.z-bolt.com
Green Lasers for Star Pointing Star Finders Scope Mounting
< 5 mW Green Laser Pointer—$59.00
< 5 mW Lithium Green Laser—$79.00
Modified Green Beam Laser—$129.00
> 30 mW Green Laser Module—$289.00
Enter *Astronomy Magazine* Code 532 at our Online Store.
Receive 10% off ALL *Astronomy* Category Models!! Faxed PO's accepted for universities, corporations, government agencies, and the U.S. Armed Forces.
Beam of Light Technologies, Inc.
Toll Free: 877-801-9299
Fax: 603-309-6020

Arizona's Complete Astronomy Shop
Stellar Vision ASTRONOMY SHOP
Serving the world since 1986
Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Books
CCD Systems, Star Charts, Accessories & More
New & pre-owned equipment
We service & repair equipment
Observatory construction & service and repair
Telescope and equipment rental's
Star-Tours, Custom work available
Trade-ins welcome, phone orders welcome.
Credit cards accepted. We ship direct
Stellar Vision & Astronomy Science Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877 • fax: (520) 571-0147
azstellarvision.com

one million stars!
2sky™ Star Chart
for Palm® handheld computers
get it today at:
2sky.org

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

New from T&T

The Spring Mount. Small and lightweight. Great for backpackers, hikers and birdwatchers. $90 (plus s&h)

18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

Go fly a kite!

Have fun anywhere the wind blows. FREE 80 page Catalog with hundreds of kites, flags windsocks and spinners. Request a catalog or shop online.

www.IntoTheWind.com
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

www.ExtremeLasers.com

$90.00

Visible Beam • 18,000 ft range • 281-507-5604

Why search the universe for the best telescope advice and prices?

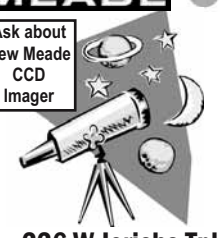
50 Years In Business

BERGER BROS.

Authorized dealer

MEADE CELESTRON

Ask about New Meade CCD Imager



MENTION THIS AD AND GET A *FREE* ELECTRONIC EYEPIECE ($100 VALUE) WITH ANY SCOPE PURCHASE OVER $500

226 W Jericho Tpke, Rte 25
Syosset
209 Broadway, Rte. 110
Amityville
mail order **800-262-4160**
www.berger-bros.com

ASM PRODUCTS

Mirror blanks up to 30"
Mirrors up to 18 "
Phone: 450-653-5320
Fax: 450-653-2870
http://pages.infinit.net/asmprod

Coronado Solar

Filters & Telescopes
Solar Electricity
Since 1975 Phone 785-364-4407
www.KansasWindpower.net

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available

The ultimate in protection from harmful solar radiation. Lenses are made of our exclusive scratch resistant optical density 5 "Black Polymer" material. Eclipse Shades filter out 100% of harmful ultra-violet, 100% of harmful infrared, and 99.999% of intense visible light. These premium filters create a sharper, ORANGE colored image of the sun.

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 • Fax (818) 708-8470
eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

KB MINI TRIPOD SET

LIGHT WEIGHT
*
COMPACT PORTABLE VERY RIGID

$295.95

Made in USA

MORE MODELS ON WEBSITE

WWW.KBSYSTEM.COM
800-423-9677

NOVASPACE galleries

Moonwalkers

autographs signings and appearances

Flags, patches and artifacts
FLOWN TO THE MOON
authenticated by the Apollo astronauts themselves

satisfaction & authenticity guaranteed

EXCLUSIVE gallery for paintings from Apollo 12 astronaut-turned-artist
ALAN BEAN
limited editions also

www.novaspace.com

MEADE®
ELITE DEALER

Discover the OPT difference

Chosen for exceptional customer service and superior product knowledge.

Meade LX200 GPS
The world's leading computerized SCT telescope. Easy and fun to use for the beginner and sophisticated enough for the professional. The last telescope you will ever buy! Rebates up to $500

Deep Sky Imager
The advanced technical innovations of the DSI will allow you to image deep sky objects in all their mysterious detail and color. $299

Meade Sky Assurance
Experience the piece of mind an extended warranty brings. 3 and 5 year plans are available. You may purchase them anytime within the first year of owning your Meade telescope.

Craig Weatherwax, jolly Meade Elite Dealer and founder of OPT.

OPT

Call our Meade dedicated hotline at 800.338.9638
Oceanside Photo & Telescope www.optcorp.com/meade

IDEAL ASTRONOMY
SCREEN SHIELDS AND OTHER ASTRONOMY ACCESSORIES
WWW.IDEALASTRONOMY.COM

picoSky™
Cell Phone Planetarium
www.BubbasBits.com
Saturn
Mars
Venus
Moon
SW

Think TRIFID

This thermo-electrically cooled camera downloads low noise, six mega-pixel images over USB in less than two seconds. Our drivers plus AIP4WIN, CCDSoft and Maxim/DL make astrophotography easier than you thought possible. With a low price and lifetime warrantee Trifid is the camera to own.

www.YankeeRobotics.com
Toll free 888.FOR.YANKEE

Star Hill Inn
the premiere astronomy retreat in the country – since 1988

• Charming vacation guest houses with private baths, kitchens and porches, secluded on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines, under 6.5 + magnitude dark, spectacular skies
• Twelve telescopes from 7" to 24", including 12" LX200 GPS and 16" LX 200, 14" Celestron Compustar and 24" R/C Cassegrain; CCD cameras: ST-7, ST-8 and STV Digital Video Camera
• Observation deck, Astronomical Library, Personal Guided Star Tours • Close to Santa Fe, Taos, ski resorts, and wildlife refuges. Birding, Hiking and Labyrinth. Open all year. 7200' elevation • Ideal for astronomy clubs, retreats, reunions, and holidays.

Gift Certificates Available.
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, NM 87745
505.425.5605 • www.starhillinn.com

SIRIUS
Observatories
Australia
Designed and manufactured in Australia, sold around the world

Minimum wall height 5′ giving full headroom. Easy access to observatory while dome is in use. Full dome and shutter auto control. ASCOM compliant. Comes in three sizes 7′ 6″, 11′ 6″ and 22′ diameter.

The 7′ 6″ can be assembled in 2-3 hours.

12 volt DC solar recharged dome and shutter control available.

Purchase directly from the factory for FREE or SUBSIDIZED SEA FREIGHT
Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com
E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS
High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ASTROZAP
astrozap@yahoo.com
www.astrozap.com
Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet. Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

Read how the Great Astronomers unraveled the mysteries of the universe in:
SPACE: FRONTIER OF THE MIND
by L. Auer
www.auerspace.com
or Tel. 613-521-7071

BINOCULARS.COM
info@binoculars.com
www.binoculars.com
One of the largest selections of binoculars in the world!
1-800-246-6285

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
info@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St., Toronto-Ontario, Canada

NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
Telescope Specialist
www.nmastronomical.com
Before you buy, try our telescopes at night.
Largest display of telescopes in NM. (505) 720-5666

OWL SERVICES
owl1@owlservices.com
www.owlservices.com
Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces Telescopes • Binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-6 EST M-F

TELESCOPES.COM
info@telescopes.com
www.telescopes.com
One of the largest selections of telescopes in the world!
1-800-303-5873

Reader gallery

Readers share their images...

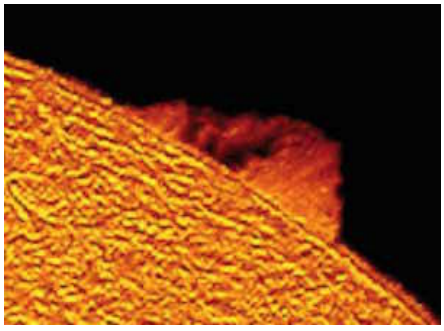
A nebula and star cluster /// Solar prominences /// Sharpless 2–132 /// Merope's nebula
A lunar sea /// Planetary nebula /// The California Nebula /// Spiral galaxy

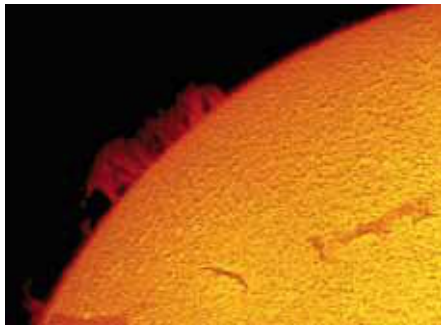
BRIGHT NEBULA AND STAR CLUSTER IN A SOUTHERN CONSTELLATION

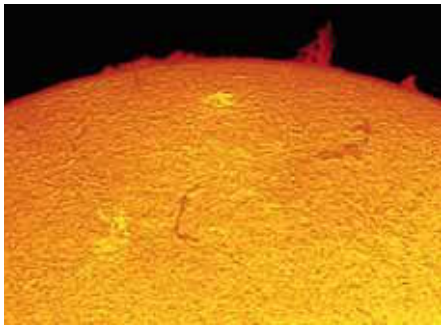
NGC 6188/6193

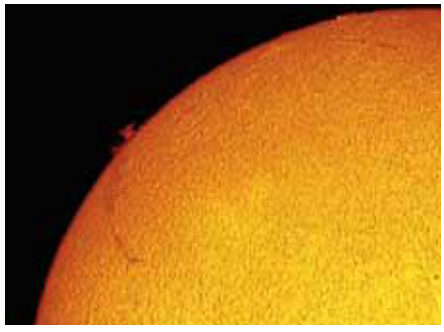
This terrific image shows a combination of objects: NGC 6188 is both an emission and a reflection nebula, and NGC 6193 is a star cluster. The red clouds of hydrogen form the emission nebula and emit red light because the gas atoms have been excited by the radiation of surrounding stars. Scattered and reflected starlight creates the faint blue color. Our clear daytime sky is blue for the same reason. A dark lane of dust stretches across the image, blocking some of the light that originates behind it. Adding to the visual appeal of this image, NGC 6193 is a magnitude-5.2 open cluster that can be seen in the same field of view as the nebula complex.

BRIGHT NEBULA NGC 6188/6193 IN ARA
(4-inch Pentax SDP 105 apochromatic refractor at f/6.7, Starlight Xpress SXV-H9 CCD camera, Hα/LRGB image with exposures of 30, 30, 26½, 13¼, and 16⅔ minutes, respectively)
/// GERALD RHEMANN AND MICHAEL JÄGER









Top left, SHARPLESS 2-132 IN CEPHEUS (6-inch Astro-Physics EDF refractor at f/7, 120-format Kodak PPF Pro 400 film, composite of three 60-minute exposures) /// GEORGE GREANEY

Top right, SOLAR PROMINENCE CLOSE-UP (6-inch Astro-Physics AP 155EDT apochromatic refractor at f/50, Olympus C-3040 digital camera, Solar Spectrum 0.2Å hydrogen-alpha filter, 1/20-second afocal, handheld exposures, taken April 17 through May 11, 2004) /// GREG PIEPOL

Bottom, NEBULA SURROUNDING MEROPE (12.5-inch homebuilt Newtonian at f/5, SBIG ST8i CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 60, 20, 20, and 40 minutes, respectively) /// CHRIS SCHUR

Send your photos to: ASTRONOMY reader gallery, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to readergallery@astronomy.com.
Please include your full name, date and location of image, and complete photo data: telescope, camera, film, and exposure information.

Top, MARE CRISIUM (14-inch Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope at f/3.1, Nikon Coolpix 995 digital camera, 1/30-second exposure at ISO 100, taken October 12, 2003, at 23h35m UT from Athens, Greece) /// ANTHONY AYIOMAMITIS

Bottom left, PLANETARY NEBULA ABELL 36 (20-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/8.4, SBIG ST-10 XME CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 105, 20, 20, and 20 minutes, respectively) /// MICHAEL T. O'CONNOR, TRISTAN DILAPO, GARY KIELICH, AND ADAM BLOCK

Bottom right, THE CALIFORNIA NEBULA (NGC 1499) (6-inch Astro-Physics EDF apochromatic refractor at f/7, Kodak 120 format PPF Pro 400 film, digital composite of two 60-minute exposures) /// GEORGE GREANEY

SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 3628 (16-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/8; an SBIG ST-10XME CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 120, 20, 20, and 20 minutes, respectively) /// ADAM BLOCK

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Canada Publication Mail Agreement # 40010760.

So Many Objects, So Little Time? Perfect.

SkyQuest™ XT IntelliScope®

Locate thousands of celestial objects in no time flat with the optional IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator. Not only will you save time, but you'll also save hundreds of dollars compared to other brands of computerized telescopes of comparable aperture!

XT6 IntelliScope $359
XT8 IntelliScope $479
XT10 IntelliScope $649
XT12 IntelliScope $949

[Shown with optional Computerized Object Locator]

IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator
$149

The IntelliScope system uses no motors—it's human powered! Compared to motorized systems, IntelliScope is quieter, more battery efficient, easier (no complex initialization or "drive training"), and lets you locate objects faster.

FREE COLOR CATALOG!
Call toll-free (800)-447-1001
or request it online.

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
OUR 29th YEAR
telescope.com

ETX® PREMIER EDITION

Just because a star may be millions of years old, doesn't mean it should take you that long to find it.

Until now, the stargazer's two biggest challenges to enjoying the night sky have been aligning their telescope and finding objects. Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition eliminates these two challenges and makes astronomy as easy as pushing a button – right out of the box. Want to see a hard-to-find deep space galaxy? Simply push a button. The same goes for planets, stars, nebulae and more. Just pick an object you want to observe, press a button, and then AutoStar® will automatically point your telescope and put it right in your eyepiece.

Don't know what you want to see this evening? Go to the "Tonight's Best™" tour in your AutoStar. It automatically selects the best objects in the sky for that particular time and location (from its database of over 30,000 celestial objects) and puts them in the eyepiece for you to view. All you need is a clear night, a dark sky and a little curiosity. Whether you already know the sky by heart, or are just beginning your journey of discovery, your Meade ETX-Premier Edition will take you where you want to go. Astronomy has never been so fun and rewarding.

AutoStar #497

NEW

EasyAlign™ with SmartFinder™

Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition automatically levels your telescope, points it to true North and sets the time. You just enter your location or zip code. After your ETX completes its patented Level North automatic alignment procedure it will point to the first alignment star. Use the new wide-field SmartFinder™ to center the red dot over the alignment stars for ultra-precise pointing accuracy. It's that easy.

- Electronic Level Sensor
- Electronic Magnetic North Sensor
- High Precision Clock
- Red Dot Viewfinder

LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

Model	ETX-90PE	ETX-105PE	ETX-125PE
Aperture	90mm (3.5")	105mm (4.13")	127mm (5.0")
Optical Design	Maksutov-Cassegrain	Maksutov-Cassegrain	Maksutov-Cassegrain
Focal Ratio	f/13.8	f/14	f/15
Focal Length	1250mm	1470mm	1900mm
AutoStar	#497	#497	#497
Field Tripod #884	Included	Included	Included
Software	AutoStar SuiteAE	AutoStar SuiteAE	AutoStar SuiteAE
PC Interface Cable	Included	Included	Included
Price	$ 695	$ 895	$ 1,095
Shipping & Handling	$ 30	$ 35	$ 40
UHTC™	$ 50	$ 75	$ 95

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-958-6045

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

CANADA

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/ETX
800-626-3233

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-04063.